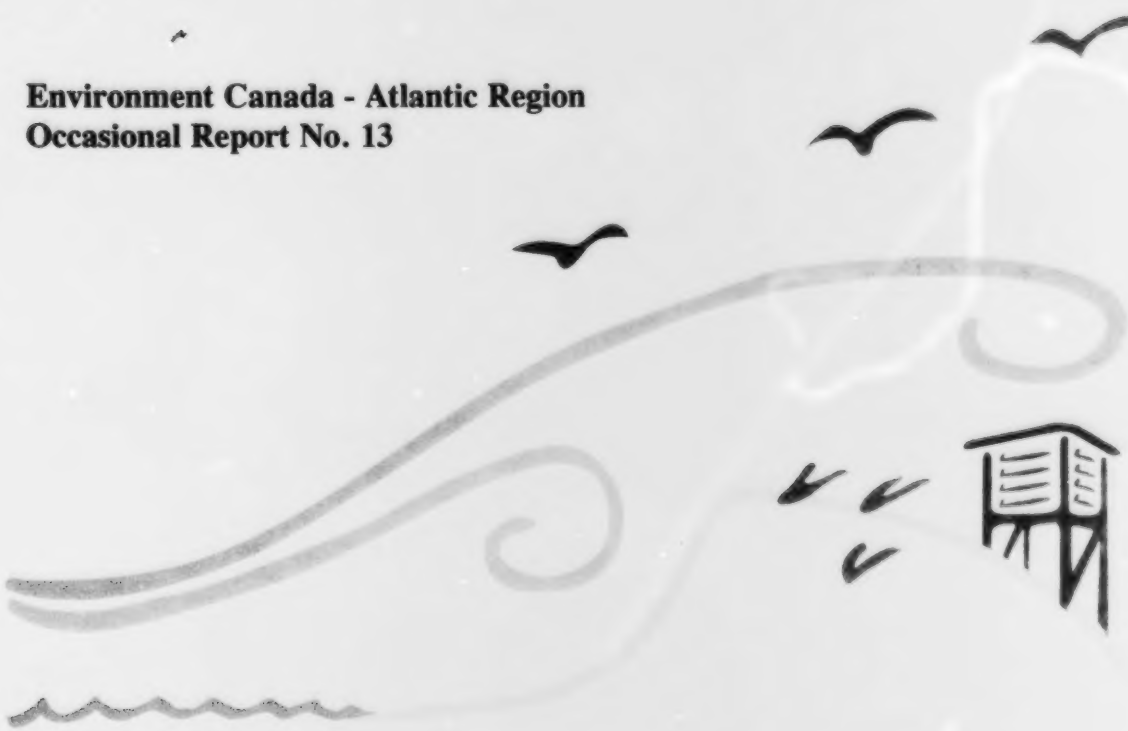
Environment Canada Environnement Canada

Climate Change and Ecosystem Research in Canada's North

A report to the Northern Ecosystem Initiative Management Team

Thomas A. Clair

Environment Canada - Atlantic Region
Occasional Report No. 13



Other reports in the Series:

Occasional Report No.

1. **Atlantic Maritime Ecozone Research and Monitoring, Workshop Proceedings, March 1993 (out of print)**
2. **Ecological Monitoring and Research at Kejimkujik National Park, 1978-1992 (out of print)**
3. **Kejimkujik Watershed Studies: Monitoring and Research Five Years after "Kejimkujik '88"**
4. **Ecological Monitoring and Research in the Coastal Environment of the Atlantic Maritime Ecozone, Workshop Proceedings Huntsman Marine Laboratory, March 9-11, 1994 (out of print)**
5. **Ecological Monitoring and Research in Atlantic Canada: A Focus on Agricultural Impacts in Prince Edward Island**
6. **Science and Policy Implications of Atmospheric Issues in Atlantic Canada, Workshop Proceedings Halifax, N.S., November 28-30, 1995**
7. **Canada Goose Studies in the Maritime Provinces 1950-1992, Compiled by Anthony Erskine, January 1997. (date of Pub. March 1997)**
8. **Bay of Fundy Issues: a scientific overview, Proceedings of a Workshop, Wolfville, N.S., January 29 to February 1, 1996. (date of Pub. March 1997)**
9. **Climate Change and Climate Variability in Atlantic Canada, Proceedings of a Workshop, Halifax, N.S., Dec. 3 to 6, 1996. (date of Pub. March 1997)**
10. **Trends of Acid Precipitation Chemistry Variables in some Atlantic Canada National Parks. (date of Pub. April 1997)**
11. **Using Environmental Prediction in Ecosystem Science in Atlantic Canada, Workshop Proceedings, Halifax, N.S. (Date of Pub. Mar. 1998)**
12. **Understanding Change in the Bay of Fundy Ecosystem. Workshop Proceedings, Sackville NB (Date of Pub. April, 1999)**

Climate Change and Ecosystem Research in Canada's North: A report to the Northern Ecosystem Initiative Management Team

prepared by:
Thomas Clair Ph.D.
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada-Atlantic Region
Sackville, NB
March 1, 2000

Environment Canada
Atlantic Region

Environnement Canada
Région de l'Atlantique

This publication should be cited as:

Clair, T.A., 2000, Climate Change and Ecosystem Research in Canada's North: A report to the Northern Ecosystem Initiative Management Team, Occasional Report no. 13, Environment Canada, Sackville, New Brunswick, 211 pp.

Copies may be obtained from:

Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada - Atlantic Region
P.O. Box 1590, Sackville, N.B.
E0A 3C0

Published by Authority of the
Minister of Environment

Catalogue No. CW69-12/13-2000
ISBN 0-662-64874-9
ISSN 1195-664X

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Northern Ecosystem Initiative (NEI) management requested a document which scanned the available information regarding climate change and ecosystems in the North. The objective of the work was to identify what has been done on the subject until now, and what main research needs exist. With this information in hand, the report makes recommendations to NEI management on how to make a unique and useful contribution to improving knowledge on the topic.

This task was done in several steps. First, I summarized information regarding recent changes in the climate of the North, as well as what current General Circulation Models are predicting for the region. I then scanned the Canada Country Summary Reports (CCS) (1998) to provide a summary of recent climate-related research in the North. I also summarized the regional research recommendations from the CCS which identified local knowledge shortcomings.

A further step was to send a survey to government and academic scientists, asking them what they were doing in terms of ecosystems and climate change in the North. Respondents were asked to identify what they felt were data and information shortcomings. Seventy-one replies were received, absorbed and are listed in Appendix B. Finally, an extensive literature survey was conducted to see what researchers have been doing relating climate change in the North in the past. More than one thousand reports and papers were identified and are divided into groups in Appendix C. A report section also summarily describes the title contents.

This report makes a number of recommendations for NEI managers, based on these approaches. The recommendations are broad-based and were not aimed at local or specific issues, as these were already done in the regional CCS Volumes and are reported below. These recommendations are designed to make linkages between various knowledge specialties and interests which otherwise would not occur.

The first thrust of the recommendations is for NEI to make available to ecologists, environmental and social scientists, and aboriginal people, a summary of climatological conditions in the North, along with a discussion of what climate models predict. This will sensitize interest groups to the problem, and allow them to design studies and data interpretation relating climate, climate change and ecosystems, more intelligently. A second thrust is to encourage ecosystem research which incorporates climate, climate elements or climate scientists in the design or in the

study teams. The third suggestion is to encourage the incorporation of traditional knowledge, or aboriginal concerns in the selection of projects.

2. RECOMMENDATIONS TO NEI MANAGEMENT

Based on the information gathered from the survey of Northern scientists, the bibliographical search, and from relevant portions of the Canada Country Study (CCS), a number of recommendations are made to NEI management, suggesting specific courses of action without duplicating what others are doing. The recommendations are designed to provide tools to scientists and other students of Northern ecosystems to let them better understand current and potential future climatic conditions.

Specific recommendations:

a) It is clear from the literature review that more research has been done on atmospheric and hydrologic fields than has been done on ecological topics. However, it is also clear that the climate modeling, climatology and hydrology research is poorly known by the ecological community. A priority of the NEI should be to provide a forum to expose members of the ecological and aboriginal communities to the latest climate modeling, climatology and hydrology interpretation results, along with an opportunity to question modelers regarding details of these results. This would do a number of things. First potential users of the data would get an insight into assumptions upon which models are constructed, and thus not misuse them. It would allow users an opportunity to comment on potential interactions between climate projections and their fields of interest. It would also offer modelers an opportunity to expand the use of their products. This recommendation should be dealt with, in collaboration with a Climate Change Action Fund effort currently under way.

B) Another serious need identified which would have a large benefit to a large number of users would be to better interpret historical climatological and hydrological databases for the North. This information provides the basis for much ecosystem work in the North and elsewhere. Due to the geographical scarcity of data in the area of interest, it is important that what is available be made user-friendly and easily accessible to ecosystem researchers. In particular, the NEI should commission a report describing the current and predicted climate of the region in question. Terms of reference for the report should be

prepared jointly by a climatologist and an ecologist in order to ensure that the potential information users help identify their needs.

c) The aboriginal people of the North live closely with the land. Variations in the migration patterns of waterfowl, or large mammals, changes to ice and river flow conditions will have direct consequences to their lives. Based on previous work produced by the CCS, it is important to work with them, perhaps in a workshop format, to identify ecosystem components important to their lives, and determine how sensitive to climate change these could be. It is also important to keep in mind that there will most likely be large regional differences in potential impacts. Their closeness to certain ecological indicators should help scientists determine which ones would be of greatest interest to use in traditional ecological trend studies.

d) Using this document as a starting point, open a dialogue with the other government agencies who are involved in climate change research. These include the Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF), Atmospheric Environment Service, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, the National Research and Engineering Council, the Northern Climate Exchange at Yukon College, as well as other Territorial and Provincial governments. NGO groups such as aboriginal associations and University-based groups should also be consulted.

3. INTRODUCTION

Canada's North is a large region overlapping a number of ecozones and influenced by several climate systems. Though climates are dynamic and always changing, temperature seems to have been increasing in much of the Canadian North over the last few decades (Figure 1). The most dramatic rises have occurred in the winter in the Mackenzie River Basin, while winter temperatures have dropped in the Ungava and Labrador regions. The eastern Arctic shows much lower winter warming which may or may not be significant. Climate changes in the spring follow the same pattern as winter, though not as intensely, and are shown to change little in the summer and fall.

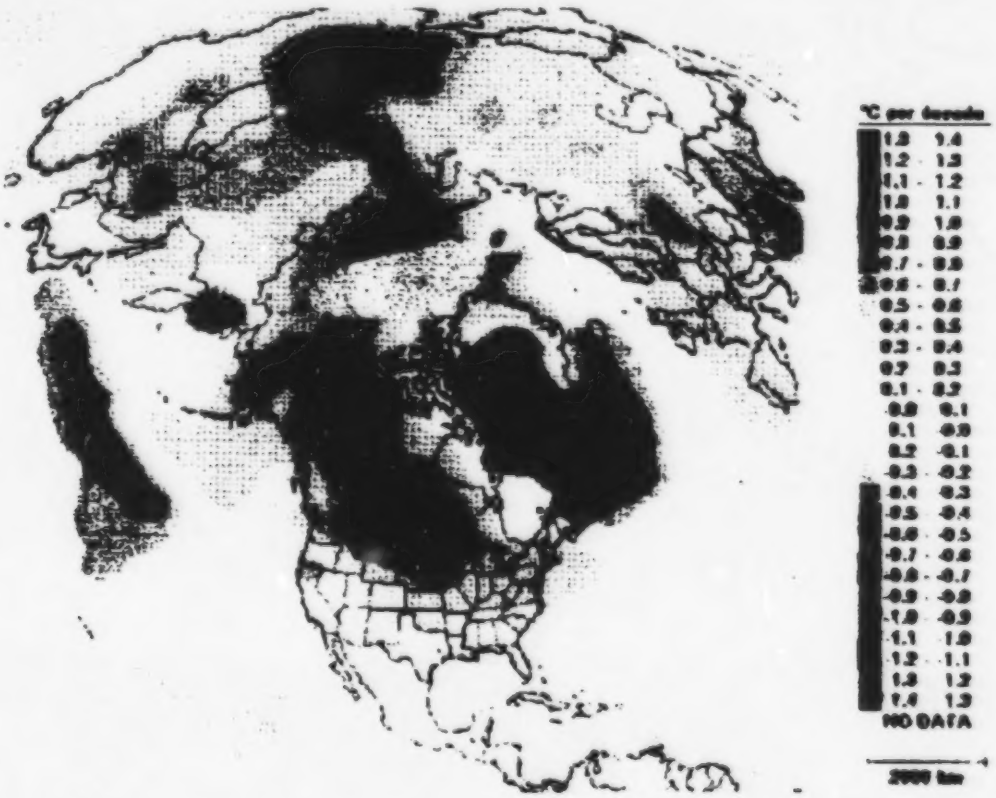


Figure 1 Measured tempetature changes between 1961 and 1990. (from UK Climatic Change Unit, Univ. of East Anglia).

There is no current agreement on exactly what causes the increase in one region, while the other region decreases. It is clear though, that climate dynamics are complex in the Canadian North, and that this complexity is enhanced by the large surface area which is involved. Recent General Circulation Model results also predict important temperature changes for the Canadian North in the future (Fig. 2). Temperature in the northern parts of Canada will most likely increase faster than in the rest of the continent, though some parts of the Labrador coast will not show much change. Though Figure 2 provides an annual average estimate, seasonal projections continue the trend measured until now of warmer winters and springs compared to summers and falls. This therefore suggests that springs will come earlier and winter will arrive later than is currently the case in the North.

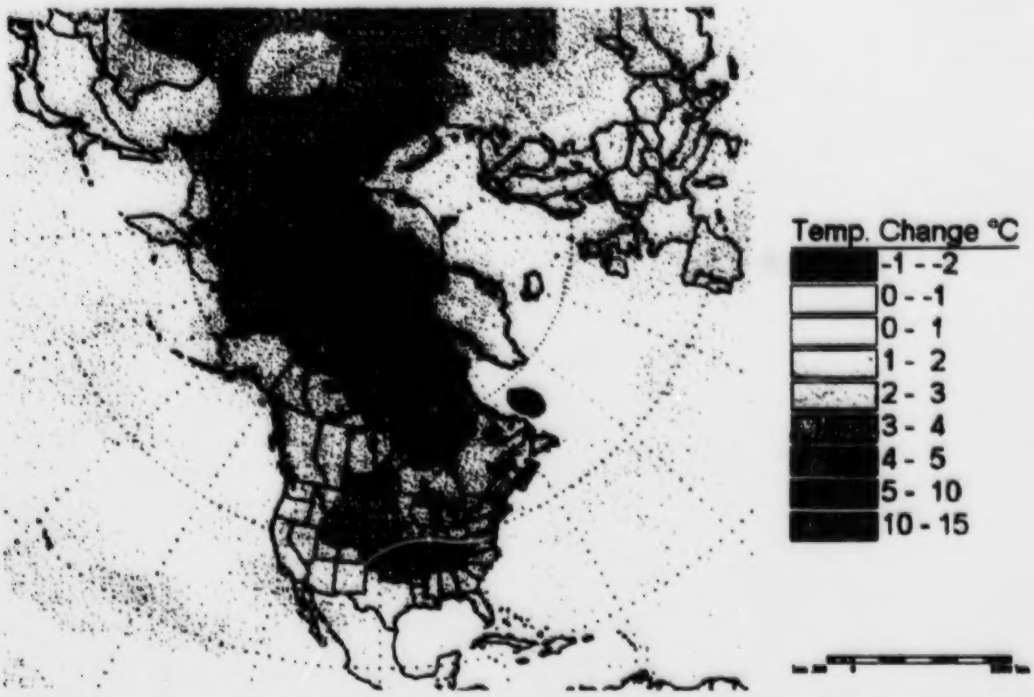


Figure 2 Projected temperature change between 1975-95 and 2040-2060. (Canadian Climate Centre Model, Environment Canada).

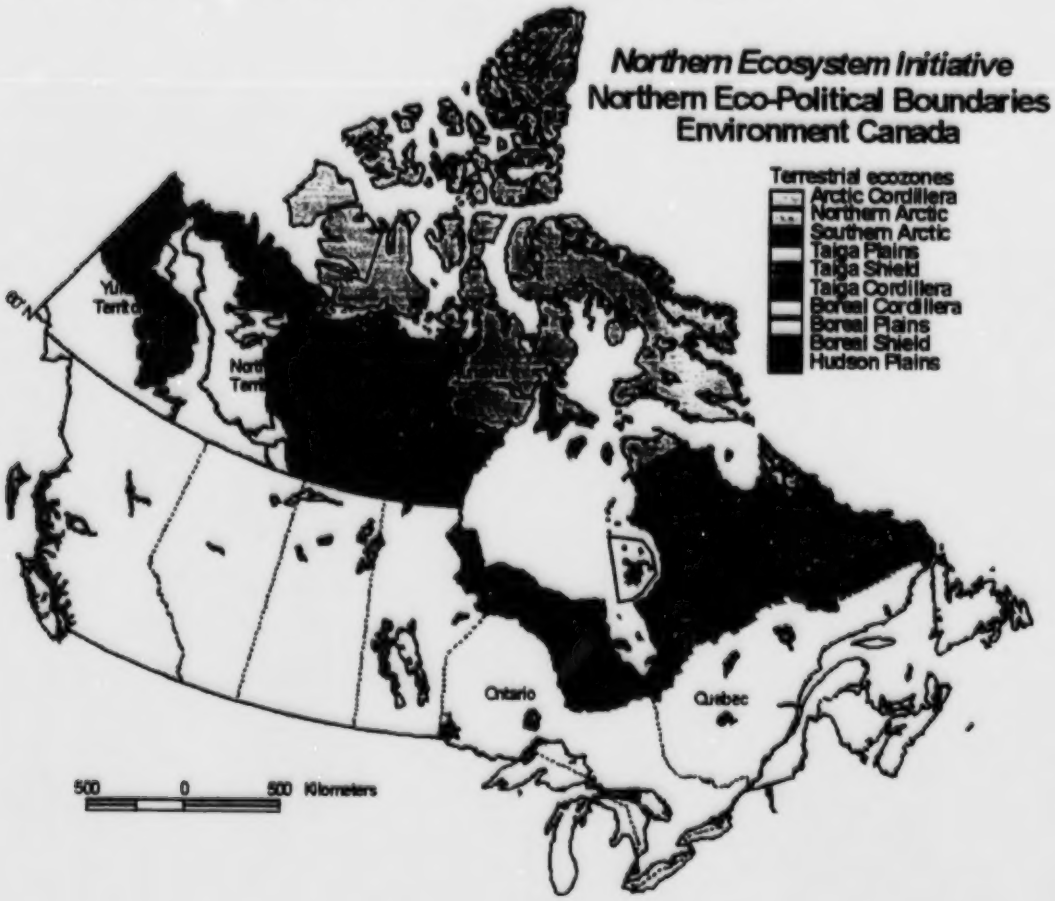
Will these changes in temperature conditions (as well as precipitation) have measurable effects on ecosystems? Because of the complexity of climate patterns, especially considering the differences between the eastern and western Arctic, it is clear that some generalizations about

ecological effects can be made for all of Canada, but that a number of regional conditions will also be at play. This report will attempt to discuss this issue following the following methodology. First, it will summarize regional sensitivities to climate change as well as the major knowledge shortcomings, and research recommendations, as were identified in the Canada Country Study (CCS), as well as from other sources which were identified over the course of the report preparation.

Secondly, the results of a survey of science experts will be summarized to identify what kind of research is currently being done and what they feel are the most important data shortcomings. Third, a literature search of environmental publications relating to climate change will be reviewed. This information will be used to determine where most of the science emphasis has been placed in the past, and which elements have been least studied and thus may need more emphasis.

With the information gathered above, this report will provide two types of outputs. The first will be to identify critical shortcomings in our knowledge base concerning ecological processes and climate in the North. The second will be to provide recommendations to NEI management as to what kind of research or information gathering they could support, to allow scientists, aboriginal groups, and decision makers to better understand the issue and to help provide the base for future funding action.

AREA OF CONCERN TO THE NORTHERN ECOSYSTEM INITIATIVE



For the purpose of the NEI, Northern Canada is defined as the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut, the Hudson-James Bay lowlands of Ontario and Manitoba, northern Québec and Labrador (Fig. 3). It encompasses a number of ecozones, from the Taiga Shield and Plains, the Southern and Northern Arctic, Boreal Cordillera and the Arctic Cordillera. Each of these zones has specific floral and fauna characteristics and is inhabited to various extents.

4. REGIONAL ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THE CANADA COUNTRY STUDY REPORT

What follows below is a general summary of potential climate change impacts summarized by the Regional Volumes of the Canada Country Study (CCS) for the different parts of the area of interest to the NEI. Unsurprisingly, the greatest amount of information was found in the Arctic Region chapter. Information from the other regions (Pacific and Yukon, Ontario, Québec and Atlantic) was not as comprehensive, as these reports were more focused on the populated regions of the south. Nevertheless, the chapters were scanned and their findings relevant to the NEI interests are summarized.

Yukon (CCS Volume I)

A number of possible changes have been identified in the Yukon which may have serious ecological impacts. These include: a) An increase of 50 cm in sea level on the north coast of the Territory which will change the coastline and coastal wetlands, b) changes to the frequency and magnitude of flooding and drought events in the region leading to changes in aquatic habitats, c) due to increases in winter precipitation and temperatures, there may be more frequent landslides, permafrost degradation, glacier retreat, d) changes in forest types with northerly movement of the tree line, e) potential extinction of sensitive species, and modification of reproductive capacities of migratory species.

Northwest Territories and Nunavut (CCS Vol II)

In the past 100 years, the Mackenzie District has warmed 1.5°C, the Arctic tundra area by 0.5°, while the Arctic mountains and fjords of the eastern Arctic have cooled slightly. Projections for the future include: In winter, a 5-7°C warming over the mainland and much of Arctic Islands, with a modest cooling in the extreme Eastern Arctic, and increased soil moisture. In summer, a warming of up to 5°C has occurred on the mainland, but only 1-2°C over marine areas. Annual precipitation increases of up to 25 per cent with some early autumn or spring snowfall becoming rain have been measured.

At high latitudes such as in Arctic Canada, glaciers and ice caps seem likely to change little in overall size. Enhanced melting at lower altitudes in summer would likely be combined with increased accumulation in higher zones. A warmer atmosphere and longer thaw period will

be conducive to increased evaporation in the Canadian Arctic. Over land, evaporative losses will be modified according to changes in vegetative cover. Recent work for the Mackenzie Basin suggests that evapotranspiration will increase for that area. Northward flowing rivers throughout the mainland are expected to have decreased flows and levels. The river ice season will be reduced by up to a month by 2050, and up to two weeks for large lakes.

Over half the discontinuous permafrost zone would eventually disappear. The boundary between continuous and discontinuous permafrost will shift northward by hundreds of kilometers although the ultimate position and timing are uncertain. The active layer will deepen slowly in the discontinuous zone to perhaps double its current depth.

Pronounced thermokarst topography and increased erosional effects on coasts are likely. There will be increased frequency of occurrence of shallow landslides. Sea ice occurrence will decline in northern and western areas. There will be a decrease in Northwest Passage winter fast-ice thickness by about 0.5m (although an increased snow cover thickness could temper this) and an increase in the ice-free season of one to three months, are expected. The open water season should lengthen from the current average of 60 days to about 150 days for the Beaufort Sea. The maximum extent of open water in summer will increase from its present range of 150-200km to 500-800km. The maximum thickness of first-year ice will decrease by 50-75%. Decreased first-year ice ridging thickness and old-ice incursion frequency (given no change in the wind regime) are also anticipated.

The potential impacts of these phenomena on natural ecosystems include: a) current global Arctic biomes are expected to change in area as follows: ice - shrink by 12 to 24%, tundra - shrink by 31 to 58%, Taiga/tundra - expand by 16 to 35%. Ecosystem composition will change (more shrubs and moisture tolerant vegetation, less nonvascular plants) and species diversity will decrease. Shrinking of the Arctic tundra biome will occur with a northward shift of the treeline, by up to 750 km in eastern Keewatin. An increase in forest fires, along with more

insects and a longer growing season, is expected to result in noticeable changes in vegetation in the Mackenzie Basin.

b) Insects now common to southern Canada would move into the Mackenzie Basin area. Similarly the pests which are in the region today would move not only further north but also to higher elevations.

C) Terrestrial Wildlife - In the Arctic, the indirect effects of global warming on feed and water availability will be more significant for wildlife. Changes in timing and abundance of forage availability and parasite infestations may accumulate to drive populations into decline with serious consequences for people still depending on them. Bathurst caribou which live north of Great Slave Lake would probably lose weight in part due to heavier snow cover, and in part due to an increase in the number of insects harassing the herd.). North of the mainland, High Arctic Peary caribou and muskoxen may become extinct. Predator-prey relations are a critical component of life cycles of Arctic species; such relations will shift where snow cover and snow type distributions change. The summer habitat of shorebirds in the Mackenzie Delta probably would not change much; on balance, projected future changes in climate and environmental conditions are more likely to be detrimental than beneficial to geese.

d) Freshwater and Marine - Lake temperatures would rise but the effect on fish habitats in freshwater is uncertain. Cold water species might be at greater risk as their potential to adapt is not completely known. Many species in lakes and streams are likely to shift poleward by about 150 km for every 1°C increase in air temperature. The distribution and characteristics of polynyas (ice-free areas, such as the North Water at the northern end of Baffin Island, Hell Gate between Devon and Ellesmere Islands, in Foxe Basin off the coast from Hall Beach, and in Penny Strait) and ice edges that are vital to Arctic marine ecosystems will change. Impacts on mammals such as polar bears, whales and seals, or on seabirds may be both positive and negative, even on the same species. The range and numbers of some Arctic marine mammals, such as beluga and bowhead whales, may increase or at worst hold steady. Ringed and bearded seals, sea lions and walruses require expanses of ice cover for breeding, feeding and other habitat functions and may suffer population decline through pack ice recession. On the other hand, some species (e.g., the sea otter) could benefit by moving into new territories with reduced sea ice. Consequences for polar bears may be especially of concern - prolonging the ice-free period will increase nutritional stress on the Hudson Bay population until they are no longer able to store enough fat to survive. Should the Arctic Ocean become seasonally ice-free for a long period, it is likely that polar bears would become extinct.

Northern Ontario, Hudson Bay lowlands (CCS Vol IV)

This area of large-scale wetland developments has been little studied in terms of potential changes due to a changing climate. Regional water table heights may vary seasonally due to changes in the timing of precipitation and evaporation. This will could lead to changes in greenhouse gas production. Changes to ice conditions in Hudson's Bay could also cause large-scale changes in polar bear wintering areas.

Northern Québec (CCS Vol V)

The Canada Country Study Regional Report identified a number of issues related to Northern Québec and climate change. First is a poor understanding of hydrological variability in a region which is heavily used for hydroelectric generation. This affects fish and waterfowl habitat directly. It may also affect migration pathways of caribou and other wildlife. Climatic factors which affect natural plant and animal populations are also poorly known. This report recommends that critical development stages of important species be studied in terms of sensitivity to climate, especially marine and freshwater fish.

Permafrost in northern Québec is a concern from an ecological standpoint as it is found in large parts of the area and contains unique plant and animal populations. The report contains a recommendation to enhance an existing soil thermal measurement network.

Labrador (CCS Vol VI)

Labrador shares a number of concerns with northern Québec, as the regions are both parts of the Ungava Peninsula. Water resources are exploited for hydroelectric developments which have impacts on freshwater ecosystems. Caribou herds have migration patterns which are determined by climatic variables and the seasonal changes in their ecosystems. Labrador also has a vigorous coastal system which is the home to large coastal bird colonies, seal herds and fish species exploited by society.

5. GOVERNMENT AND UNIVERSITY NORTHERN RESEARCH SURVEY RESULTS

In order to get a better understanding of the ongoing concerns of researchers and of funding agencies, we emailed a survey questionnaire to a wide group of university and government

scientists throughout Canada. We received 71 answers which we then used to determine the scope of present-day work, and the main concerns of active scientists. All individual recommendations from the survey are listed in Appendix B. The survey answers tended to reflect a few major themes which will be summarized below. These are not listed in order of importance, as they are interdependent on each other, and as they touch on a number of themes which are all important in their own right.

a) A first theme is the lack of information on "keystone" or indicator species in the North and how these could be affected by climate. This seems to be the case for freshwater ecosystems, landscape components (soils, flora), or wildlife species. A number of comments also suggest that baseline information on both biotic (e.g., population estimates) and abiotic ecosystem (e.g., temperature, precipitation) are lacking which would provide an accurate baseline of where ecosystems now exist in order to allow for long-term tracking and estimation of changes. Holocene paleolimnological studies might be used to provide some of that information.

b) A second theme which comes out, is the importance of using traditional knowledge in determining what ecosystem components to concentrate on. This has two lines of reasoning. The first is that certain plant and animal populations are critical to the survival of people living in subsistence economies. Second, people living on the land are much more sensitive to, and aware of slight changes to their environment. They can thus provide science a greater insight into better indicators of environmental change.

c) Canada is a very large country. Though parts of the western Arctic are warming, parts of the eastern Arctic have been cooling. It is important to understand and explain these differences in a national context. This also emphasizes that we often cannot make generalizations about climate change the North. Conclusions applying to one part of the region, but not in another can be taken out of context by uninformed or contrary parties, if we have not prepared information to explain what seems to be a discrepancy. This is an important role for climate modelers and climatologists.

d) Fourth, there is a great need to have better access to, or knowledge of, existing and interpreted databases. These include climatological, hydrological, energy inputs, aerial photos, as well as biota surveys. Remote sensing products are not well known to researchers in other fields and should be identified and explained to nonspecialist.

e) Specific interdisciplinary studies were suggested which would improve our understanding of climate-ecosystem interactions in the North, and which did not fall under the broad themes listed above were: fire - forest interactions, terrestrial-aquatic interaction studies, ice-ecosystem interactions.

6. ANALYSIS OF BIBLIOGRAPHIC SEARCH

This bibliography has two main uses. The first was to identify the main topics which have been covered by researchers in the past relating to climate or climate change in the North. The topics have been identified and a short summary of report title content is provided. The bibliography, is not meant to be all-inclusive or exhaustive. It is designed to provide a flavour of what has been done and by whom, which is information needed by the NEI management group in order to determine their research priorities. This means that the interpretation will be biased toward the usefulness of the information from an ecosystem science point of view. It also means that the summaries will not describe the section contents for the specialist of the field being covered. It is not this report's mandate, nor do I feel competent to do stray from fields far from my area of expertise. The second use will be to provide researchers with a starting point when beginning work in a new field. This should provide researchers unfamiliar to the field, a flavour of what has been done and a number of references they can look up.

We purchased a subscription to a bibliographic service provided by the National Information Services Corp. of Baltimore Md. They have assembled a database on Arctic and Antarctic Regions containing almost 800,000 references, both in the refereed and non-refereed literature. This database is updated quarterly from a number of other databases collected from the University of Calgary to the US Library of Congress. We searched the database using the key words climate, climate change, arctic or subarctic and the following secondary words:

atmospheres, coastal, forests, freshwaters and limnology, hydrology, people, soils, wetlands and wildlife.

The methodology followed in this section was to interrogate the most recent NISC Discover™ Arctic and Antarctic Publications database (May 1999) using the key words to extract all possible reports and papers which contained climate and Arctic as key words, from a database of 800,000 references. This means that a large number of papers and reports, which may be relevant to climate and climate change, may not have been included due to the key word issue. The papers extracted were sorted out into categories which are listed below. I tried to remove redundancies in the references as much as possible, but a number of papers will undoubtedly be found more than once. It should also be pointed out that there are a large number of out-of-date reports listed. I have not edited them out as I have no expertise in many of the fields and do not feel qualified to pass judgement on what is or is not relevant outside my field of expertise.

The types of reports which were found include papers from the refereed literature, published books, data reports, technical reports, conference proceedings, and research licence applications. Some attempt was made at controlling the quality of the entries. Most licence applications were removed from the listing, as there was usually no follow-up in the report section. We also felt that the current research survey (other section of this report) took these kinds of studies into account. There were also a number of older conference proceeding abstracts which were never followed up with reports, which were felt not to be sufficiently developed to be included here.

A corollary to the removal of redundancies is that there was sometimes a certain arbitrariness to the assignation of a report to a particular category. There are a number of potential overlaps between categories used which must be acknowledged. For example, the section on Climate Modeling contains a subgroup on the impacts of snow and ice on models. There is also a separate section on snow and ice which contains those reports not directly linked to modeling in their titles. Another example is that paleontological studies are listed in a separate section. However, work on recent samples (e.g., Holocene) would remain with the section of interest (Forestry, Freshwater resources), as they are relevant to the current climate.

After editing, removal of redundancies and of irrelevant results, the bibliographic search produced 1085 references (see Appendix C). There are also a few major sources of information which are either general in nature or are too comprehensive to be listed in the separate

bibliography sections. For example, "The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change" has produced a number of very comprehensive reports which often include sections on the North. The following reports are the major outputs of this exercise:

a) IPCC, 1990a. Climate Change: The IPCC Scientific Assessment. J. T. Houghton, G. J. Jenkins and J. J. Ephraums, eds. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

b) IPCC, 1990b. Climate Change: The IPCC Impacts Assessment, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

c) IPCC, 1992a: Climate Change 1992: The Supplementary Report to the IPCC Scientific Assessment. (J. T. Houghton, B. A. Callander and S. K. Varney, Eds.) Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, U. K.

d) IPCC, 1992b. Climate Change 1992: The Supplementary Report to the IPCC Impacts Assessment, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U. K.

e) IPCC, 1994. Climate Change 1994: Radiative Forcing of Climate Change and An Evaluation of the IPCC IS92 Emission Scenarios; Cambridge University Press.

f) IPCC, 1996a. Climate Change 1995. Second Assessment Report on Climate Change, Cambridge Press, 572 pages.

g) IPCC, 1996b. Climate Change 1995: Impacts, Adaptations and Mitigation of Climate Change: Scientific-Technical Analyses. Cambridge University Press, 878 pp.

Similar to the IPCC reports, but more specific to Canada are the reports of the Canada Country Study on Climate Change (summarized above). Published under the auspices of Environment Canada in 1998, results of a national exercise are summarized in a number of reports which have been published by the Canada Country Secretariat, Environment Canada. The summaries can also be found at http://www.ec.gc.ca/ccs.

There are eight volumes in the CCS report. Individual volumes describe known information and identify information gaps for the Atlantic (Vol. VI), Québec (Vol. V), Ontario (Vol. IV), Prairies (Vol. III), the Arctic (Vol. II) and British Columbia-Yukon (Vol. I). There is also a volume (Vol VII) describing sectoral issues (Water Resources, Natural Ecosystems and Biodiversity, Freshwater Wetlands, Agriculture, Fisheries, Forests, Energy, Transportation, Built Environment, Insurance, Health, and Recreation-Tourism. The final volume (Vol. VIII) addresses Cross-Cutting Issues: Economics of Adaptations and Residual Impacts, Extreme Events, Integrated

Assessment of Air Issues, Effects Outside Canada and how this will affect us, Domestic Trade and Commerce, Changing Landscapes, Sustainable Development, and Northern Subsistence and Land-based Economics.

The Mackenzie Basin Impact Study Report was a comprehensive study of that basin, covering a wide range of environmental and socioeconomic issues, including a large number of sections dealing directly or indirectly with climate change. Specific sections are listed within the bibliographic sections of relevance, but the overall summary and references to all the reports are listed in:

> Cohen, S. [Editor] Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS) : final report. Downsview, Ont.: Environmental Adaptation Research Group, Climate and Atmospheric Research Directorate, 1997.; vii, 372 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.) ; 28 cm.; 0-660-16973-8.).

The summary of the project, along with information on all of its components can be found at the Web site: http://www1.tor.ec.gc.ca/earg/ mbis/ mackenzie.htm. Sections of the report are dedicated to Climate Change. Moreover, a number of other information resources are listed in Appendix A.

7. COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC BIBLIOGRAPHIC SECTIONS

What follows below is a general description of the papers and reports unearthed in the search. As mentioned above, the description is general in nature, it is aimed at ecosystem-climate interactions. It is not aimed at the specialist in the field, though they may nevertheless find literature references useful to them.

Section A: General Climate Predictions and Impacts:

This section mainly contains general papers and reports which describe results of studies or opinions of what climate change may mean in the North. There is also an annotated

bibliography on climate change papers as of 1991 (Handel and Risbey 1992), which is not specifically aimed at the North, but which contains a good starting point for people new to the field of climate change. There are no clear themes running in this, as the section is a collection of papers which are largely nontechnical and aimed at larger audiences.

Section B: Climatology:

The papers in this section provide references to background information which could be used in ecosystem studies. In particular, there are a number of works summarizing or explaining climatic conditions for various regions. Most of these are for the Northwest Territories-Nunavut. There is one recent paper on Labrador (Banfield and Jacobs) and an out-of-date report from Québec (C. Wilson). There are general works which describe northern climatology. There is information on sea-ice distribution and some interpretive climate studies describing the influence of ice, snow, and open waters. Overall, a number of these papers help understand the physical environment in the North and provide useful data which can be used by ecologists.

Section C: Paleoclimates:

Placing today's climate in a longer term context is helped by understanding what has occurred in the past. A number of studies have been undertaken to try to define what past environments were like. These are often done using ice core CO_2 and isotope approaches, as well as using pollen and other indicators. Lake sediment cores have also been used in this. Overall, these studies can be used to place current conditions in a geological context. Studies defining the more recent past, e.g., Late Glacial, Holocene or more recent sediment or ice research has been placed within the sections that best represents them (freshwater, forests, etc...).

Section D: Coastal Systems:

There were few papers which came up in this analysis. Most of these were in relation of shoreline erosion. There is probably more information available on coastal and marine systems in the North and how they relate to climate change, but these did not respond to the key words. Whether or not a few more reports exist is not important in terms of this analysis. What is shown by the few papers we could find, is that little attention has been spent on this topic which could be

of major importance in a world where sea levels may rise measurably. This will be of major interest in much of the North, where the coastline is low-lying.

Section E: People and Society:

Humans are part of the environment and will be affected by a changing climate. The reports we extracted from the database are mostly related to how indigenous people have adapted to the environment in the past. There are a number of historical papers which describe life in pre-development times. There are also a number of papers which are examining how indigenous people are coping with a changing climate. These are mostly in relation to traditional lifestyles, such as hunting of caribou. A number of papers also deal with the relationship of the Inuit with development. There is also a paper on how a changing climate may affect tourism in the North.

In terms of the NEI, these papers emphasize the point that natural resources used in traditional lifestyles will be affected by change in the ecosystem, and thus so will the people. This offers the challenge of ensuring that NEI keeps these close linkages in mind when prioritizing projects for support. Moreover, traditional knowledge will offer a number of interesting interfaces with conventional science which should be taken advantage of.

Section F: Wildlife and General Ecology:

Most of the papers in this section study the interrelationship between various animal groups and climate. For birds, geese, shorebirds, grouse, colonial waterbirds and ducks are studied, mostly in the NW Territories. The same applies to mammals. Dall Sheep, caribou, muskox, marine mammals, porcupines, lemmings and polar bears have been studied. There is also an interesting study on the use of Woolybear caterpillars as indicators of climate (Morewood). There seems to be a paucity of work published from outside of the NW Territories, except for the porcupine work done in northern Québec.

There is more information available which we were not able to raise from the database. With all the major developments done or planned for the North, there is a great deal of information

in environmental impact assessments which could be used in baseline studies or reinterpreted in order to produce some idea of climate-wildlife interactions.

Section G: Freshwater Ecosystems:

There has been a great deal of limnological work in the North, but much of it has been exploratory or specifically aimed at productivity issues. Our survey brought out a low number of papers however. These cover the following topics: general ecology (e.g., Rigler), algal ecology, water chemistry surveys in the NWT and Labrador, paleolimnological studies (e.g., Smol), and a number of fish studies.

We found nothing on the database from northern Québec, even though a large number of papers and reports exist from the James Bay project, which could have direct relevance to climate studies. The same applies to Labrador and northern Manitoba where hydroelectric, as well as other development studies have generated a large amount of both published and unpublished data which are relevant to climate.

Section H: Permafrost, Soils and wetlands:

Most of the papers in this group are on permafrost which is by definition, climate-sensitive. The papers encompass distribution, seasonal dynamics, and controlling factors. There are a number of papers on wetlands for wastewater treatment, and some as habitat. Other papers discuss soil formation in the North. Finally, two papers (Brklavich and Mills) discuss agriculture in the region.

Section I: Greenhouse Gases from Ecosystems:

Most of these papers could fall in the Permafrost/Wetland or Forest sections, but were kept separate as they were quite specific in their orientation. The papers involve quantifying the exchange of CH_4 and CO_2 from soils to the atmosphere. Northern ecosystems are known to be very large stores of greenhouse gases (GHG's). A number of studies have shown that these stores could have a major impact on global GHG cycles, so that it was decided to leave the papers separate for ease of use of the bibliography. Work on GHG's is currently funded by two other agencies within

the Canadian government, the Panel or Energy Research and Development (PERD) or the Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF).

Section J: Vegetation and Forests:

The major themes from these papers are the distribution of vegetation in the North and its relationship to climate and fire. There are also a number of papers which discuss possible changes in the northern forest due to climate change. Fire is also brought up as an important factor in controlling plant distribution and composition as well as the Northern forest's role in global carbon cycling. We also found papers describing timber harvesting issues in the North, nutrient cycling, as well as productivity and energy studies. The distribution papers highlight treeline controls and changes as well as general ecological conditions for plants in the region. Most of the papers are from the NWT, with a few describing conditions in northern Québec.

Section K: Hydrology:

This group was separated into water, ice, and snow papers, as the issues they address are somewhat different.

Water:

There are two main types of papers in this group. There are the reports describing hydrological conditions in the North, and then there are papers which look at how climate will change the hydrology of the region. Northern Canada is a huge area, spanning a variety of climatic and geographic conditions and there is still an important role for exploratory, descriptive studies in the North. A large number of papers have appeared which try to predict how a changing climate will change runoff amounts and timing in the region. There are a few other themes addressed by some papers. A few use isotopic methods to identify sources and routing of water. Others discuss hydroelectric generation issues, as Northern Canada is home to some of the largest hydroelectric projects in the world. It is clear that there is much more information on hydrology, applicable to climate change than was extracted by our survey.

Glaciers, snow and ice:

There are a number of themes which are found in this group of papers. There are some which discuss water or energy balances in glaciers. Other papers discuss remote sensing methods

for quantifying snow and ice coverage in large regions (satellite and radar approaches), or discuss the distribution of cryospheric components. There is a group of papers which discuss how climate change may change glacier, ice and snow formation in the North. Few of these papers relate directly to ecosystems, but may have some relevance to plant and animals studies.

Section L: Climate Modeling:

There are a large number of papers which relate to the development of climate models. These have been separated into General papers, work on Ocean, Sea Ice, snow and glaciers, biological system feedback, and energy balances. Though modeling results will be useful to researchers interested in ecological impacts, most of these papers are focused on helping develop better models. Many probably contain information useful to ecosystem studies, but considering the goals of this scan, will not be described further.

Section M: Atmospheric Chemistry:

A few papers discuss the transport of GHG's in the atmosphere. The main body of papers in this group however, remind us that GHG's are not the only anthropogenically-influenced atmospheric gases which have indirect or direct impacts on ecosystems. Ozone is also an important GHG with other ecological ramifications. A number of papers in the section discuss the chemistry of stratospheric ozone depletion, while a smaller number also addresses ground-level (tropospheric) increases. Another group of papers addresses issues of airborne particles and aerosols, which also have an impact on the estimation of planetary energy budgets, which then complicate the lives of climate modelers. Finally, a group of papers discusses the atmospheric chemistry of micro pollutants.

8. DISCUSSION

Aboriginal People and Climate Change

The CCS Regional Volumes and the results of the literature search and science revealed few published connections between climate change and aboriginal people. Vol VIII, Chapter 8 of the CCS is entitled "Climate Change, northern subsistence and land-based economies", comes to a similar conclusion and makes a number of recommendations regarding information needs. This lack of information could be due to a number of factors. First, climate change is a relatively new field of study, suggesting that a serious analysis of its implications on people living off the land, has not yet been done due to a lack of time. Work should therefore be done, following the CCS recommendations, to better appreciate how aboriginal people could be affected by a changing ecosystem.

Secondly, a major facet of climate change impact research is the analysis of temperature, precipitation, and process trends. Because the field is so relatively new, few quantifiable trends relating aboriginal lifestyles, interactions with wildlife or with other aspects of their environment are available. Finally, the CCS authors make the point that other socioeconomic changes to people living a subsistence existence, are currently very dramatic and acute. It is therefore difficult to identify and separate what the impacts that gradual climate variability could have on them, considering the other major stresses on their lifestyles.

It is clear that aboriginal people will be seriously affected by changes to their environment, as they are so interdependent with it. It is also clear, that the intimate knowledge they have with their surroundings could be of great use to scientist attempting to better appreciate subtle environmental modifications. There is therefore a good opportunity for the scientific (including social sciences) community to work with First Nations groups to identify their main vulnerabilities to a changing environment and to see how traditional knowledge could be combined with the scientific approach to improve our understanding of how northern ecosystems have been changing or could change with time.

Scientific knowledge gaps

Due to its smaller population, and to the higher expenses of conducting science in the North, there is much less specific environmental information for this part of Canada than there is in the southern portion. This makes the analysis of potential or actual climate change impacts more difficult and speculative to do. In order to see how various parts of the ecosystem will change, it is necessary to have baseline data on natural populations and ecosystems. This information is in short supply, and will not necessarily soon be easily available.

The problem is compounded by the fact that not all regions of the Canadian North will be affected in similar ways. For example, the Hudson's Bay region is predicted to get the greatest overall warming in Canada, while on the Labrador coast (though not inland Labrador), annual temperatures will stay cooler. Also, GCM's predict warmer winters most everywhere, thus producing earlier springs and later falls and winters. The North therefore cannot be treated as one homogenous region, with one general rate of warming. The difference in ecosystem types between regions and the issues which are raised, also make a single approach difficult to support. Taking these inhomogeneities into consideration, the question remains as to how the NEI program could make a unique contribution to knowledge of climate change and its impacts in the Canadian North. A number of specific recommendations on ecosystem research have been made by the Regional Volumes of the CCS and these have been listed above. However, there are a number of problems which could be addressed by the NEI to help improve the state of climate change knowledge for the North.

Based on a review of the literature and comments from active researchers surveyed, it is obvious that there is little interaction between environmental and climate scientists. The one major exception to this statement is the hydrological work being done under the GEWEX (Global Water and Energy Experiment) program in the Mackenzie Basin. Getting ecologists and atmospheric scientists to interact would: a) provide much needed information to ecologists about measured trends and climate predictions already available, and b) would make atmospheric modelers aware of specific needs of ecologists to assist them better interpret their data. This type of need is being addressed somewhat by a Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF) grant to the Climate Adaptation Group of the Meteorological Service of Canada (MSC). However, the proposal does not focus on the North, and aims to serve a much larger community than ecosystem

scientists. The NEI could work with the MSC group to enhance knowledge flow for a more specific user group.

APPENDIX A

OTHER RELEVANT PROGRAMS, INITIATIVES and WEB SITES

A number of other groups are interested in climate change in the North and have prepared reports, programs and web sites describing potential impacts and containing recommendations of research needs, or have contributed funding for research. In this section, a number of these groups are listed.

a) The Climate Change Action Fund (http://climatechange.gc.ca/) is a Government of Canada initiative which will distribute $150 million over three years, ending in 2000-2001. Most of the funding is going toward technology research and outreach, but a significant amount is going to fund climate change modeling, impacts and adaptation in the North. The web site identifies which projects have been funded. For example, $145,000 has gone to a Yukon project entitled "Inuit Observations on Climate Change". This list of projects is constantly being revised.

b) The International Arctic Science Committee is composed representatives of circumpolar countries. They have produced a report "Impacts of Global Climate Change in the Arctic Region" which also identifies a number of general recommendations which are similar to the IPCC reports'.

A number of related websites were also uncovered. These are but a small sampling of what is available, but should provide researchers with a place to start.

c) http://www.eelink.net/~asilwildlife/wildlife.html : Wildlife, ecosystems and climate change, produced by the American Society of International Law

d) http://www.ualberta.ca/~ccinst/polar/cci-base.htm: Canadian Circumpolar Institute newsletter Polar Access. Instructions for email subscription to Polar Access are contained on the CCI web site.

e) http://www.pacinst.org/climate.html: Produced by The Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security. It is an independent, nonprofit center created in 1987 to conduct research and policy analysis in the areas of environment, sustainable development, and

international security. The Institute has three broad goals: to conduct policy-relevant research on the nexus of; international security, environment change, and economic/social development; to collaborate on complementary research efforts with other organizations and individuals; to actively work on developing solutions with policymakers, activists and the general public.

APPENDIX C/ ANNEXE C

NORTHERN ECOSYSTEM INITIATIVE CLIMATE CHANGE BIBLIOGRAPHY

INITIATIVE DES ÉCOSYSTÈMES DU NORD BIBLIOGRAPHIE DES CHANGEMENTS CLIMATIQUES

PREDICTIONS AND IMPACTS/ PRÉDICTIONS ET IMPACTS

Abrahamsson, K.V. United States. Army Research Office [Sponsor] Arctic environmental changes : final report. Research paper - Arctic Institute of North America, no. 39; Montreal : Arctic Institute of North America [publisher] ; Washington, D.C. : U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Office of Technical Services [distributor], 1966.; ii, 79, [23] leaves, [25] leaves of plates, [12] leaves : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Agnew, T.; Saulesleja, A. Recent developments in marine climate information systems. APOA review, v. 6, no. 3, Winter 1983/84, p. 29-30, figures.

Alekseev, G.V. Influence of polar oceans on interannual climate variations. p.327-336, Polar oceans and their role in shaping the global environment. Edited by O.M. Johannessen, R.D. Muench, and J.E. Overland, 1994; 28 refs.

AMAP, 1997. AMAP State of the Arctic Environment Report, Oslo Norway, pp 160-164.

Anderson, Patricia; Weller, Gunter, eds. Preparing for an uncertain future: impacts of short- and long-term climate change on Alaska. Center for Global Change and Arctic System Research; Fairbanks, AK; vi, 44p.; 1995

Arctic air pollution calls for international controls, world climate endangered. The Arctic policy review, v. 3, no. 3, Jan. 1985, p. 10-11, ill.

Atkinson, Ken; Atkinson, K.; McDonald, A.T., eds. The Canadian Arctic and global climatic change. Environmental issues in Canada: Canadian Studies Workshop, February 1994; Centre for Canadian Studies, University of Leeds; Leeds; :67-86, ill., diags., maps; 1994

Baker, D.J. The Arctic's role in climate. The Arctic Ocean. Oceanus (Woods Hole), v. 29, no. 1, Spring 1986, p. 41-46, ill.

Barry, Roger G. Arctic climate: an assessment of our present understanding based on recent studies. Inter-Nord; 19 :27-38, ill., diags., maps; 1991

Barry, Roger G.; Key, Jeffrey R. Observational studies of Arctic Ocean ice--atmosphere interactions. Polar Geography and Geology; 18(1) :1-14, diags.; 1994

Bruce, J.; Hengeveld, H. Our changing northern climate. Geos (Ottawa), v. 14, no. 1, Winter 1985, p. 1-6, ill., map

Callaghan, T.V. Application of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's scientific assessment to northern ecosystems. p.12-23, Impacts of climatic change on natural ecosystems with emphasis on boreal and arctic/alpine areas. Edited by J.I. Holten, G. Paulsen, and W.C. Oechel: Trondheim, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), 1993; 32 refs .

Canada, Atmospheric Environment Service; Concord Scientific Corporation; DPA Group Inc CO2 induced climate change in Ontario: interdependencies and resource strategies. Downswview, Ont., Climate Prgram Office, Canadian Climate Centre, 1988.; Canadian climate digest, 88-09; 12, 14 p.; ISBN: 0662562852; Local Call Number(s): QC879.8 C6.

Chin, W.Q.; Assaf, H. Impact of global warming on runoff in Williston basin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 210-236, ill., maps.

Cohen, S. [Editor] Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS) : final report. Downsview, Ont. : Environmental Adaptation Research Group, Climate and Atmospheric Research Directorate, 1997.; vii, 372 p. : ill. (some col.), maps (some col.) ; 28 cm.; 0-660-16973-8.

Cohen, S.J. The second half of MBIS. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 470 -471.

Cohen, S.J. What if and so what in northwest Canada : could climate change make a difference to the future of the Mackenzie Basin? Arctic, v . 50, no. 4, Dec. 1997, p. 293-307, 1 map.

Cohen, S.J.; Maxwell, J.B.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin , Barbara A.B., eds. Impacts of projected global warming: a research proposal for the Mackenzie Basin. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research ; Fairbanks, AK; :200-204, diag., map; 1991

Cohen, Stewart J.; Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. An interdisciplinary assessment of climate change on northern ecosystems: the Mackenzie Basin Impact Study. Human ecology and climate change: people and resources in the far north; Taylor and Francis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; :301-315; 1995

Etkin, David; Agnew, Thomas A.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J., eds. Arctic climate in the future. Arctic environment: past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario ; :17-34, ill., diags., tables, maps; 1992

French, H.M. Canada, Atmospheric Environment Service; Canadian Climate Program Workshop, (Geneva Park, Ont Arctic climate change impacts : a summary and proposals for action from a Canadian Climate Program Workshop , March 3-5, 1986, Geneva Park, Ontario. [S.l. : Environment Canada], 1986.; 29 p. ; 28 cm.

French, H.M. [Editor] Climate change impacts in the Canadian Arctic : proceedings of a Canadian Climate Program Workshop, March 3-5, 1986, Geneva Park, Ontario. [Downsview, Ont. : Atmospheric Environment Service , 1986].; vi, 171 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Graf, H.F.; Perlwitz, J.; Kirchner, I.; Schult, I. On the interrelationship between recent climate trends, ozone changes and increased greenhouse gas forcing. p.163-179, Atmospheric ozone as a climate gas. North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I,

Vol.31. Edited by W.C. Wang and I.S.A. Isaksen: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1995; 15 refs.

Hachey, B. Research in the Arctic : past practices & ideas for the future, SIMMS Programme. Technical report - Institute of Space and Terrestrial Science, ISTS-EOL-SIMS-TR94-003; Waterloo, Ont. : Earth Observations Laboratory, Institute of Space and Terrestrial Science, 1994 .; iii, 37 p. : 2 maps ; 28 cm.

Handel, M.D.; Risbey, J.S. Annotated bibliography on the greenhouse effect and climate change. Climatic change, June 1992; 21(2), p.91-255; Refs. p.223-253.

Hare, F. Kenneth (Frederick Kenneth) [1919-] Canada and the changing atmosphere = Le Canada et l'atmosphere en evolution Ottawa : Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society, 1989 22, 22p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Hare, F.K. Climate in the North: prospects for change. p.9-14, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies. Occasional Paper No.21: Edmonton, 1988; 10 refs.

Harvey, R. C. The climate of arctic Canada in a 2x carbon dioxide world Downsview, Ont. : Atmospheric Environment Service, Climatological Services Division, 1982 1v. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Hengeveld, H. Understanding atmospheric change: a survey of the background science and implications of climate change and ozone depletion . [Ottawa], Environment Canada, 1991.; SOE report, 0843-6193, 91-2; 68 p.

Hickman, J.S. Strategies for mitigating impacts of climatic change: the science and the challenge. p.169-176, Antarctica and global climatic change, edited by C.M. Harris and B. Stonehouse: London, Boca Raton, FL, Belhaven Press, Lewis Publishers, 1991; 2 refs.

Houghton, John T.; Callander, B.A.; Varney, S.K., eds. Climate change 1992: the supplementary report to the IPCC scientific assesssment. Cambridge University Press; Cambridge; 1-200p., diags., tables, maps; 1992

Houghton, John T.; Jenkins, G.J.; Ephraums, J.J., eds. Climate change: the IPCC scientific assessment. Cambridge University Press; Cambridge; xxxix, 365p., diags., tables, maps; 1990

Idso, Sherwood B. Carbon dioxide; friend or foe? An inquiry into the climatic and agricultural consequences of the rapidly rising CO2 content of the Earth's atmosphere. IBR Press; Tempe; xiii, 92p., ill; 1982

Isaksen, Ivar S.A. The role of scientific assessments on climatic change and ozone depletion for negotiations of international agreements. International Challenges; 13(2) :76-84; 1993

Jones, P.D., ed; Bradley, R.S., ed; Jouzel, J., ed Climatic variations and forcing mechanisms of the last 2000 years. 649p., North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I: Global environmental change, Vol.41: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1996; Refs . passim. Proceedings of a NATO Advanced Research Workshop held at Il Ciocco, Lucca, Italy, Oct. 3-7, 1994. For selected papers see 51-344 through 51-363 or F-55916 through F-55918, I-55915, I-55919 and I-55920.

Kahl, Jonathan D.; Charlevoix, Donna J.; Zautseva, Nina A.; Schnell, Russell C.; Serreze, Mark C. Absence of evidence for greenhouse warming over the Arctic Ocean in the past 40 years. Nature; 361(6410) :335-337, tables, maps; 1993

Kondratyev, k.ya.; williams, j., ed factors of the greenhouse effect of the atmosphere and their influence on climate. Pergamon press; oxford, uk; p.201-207; carbon dioxide, climate and society: proceedings of an international institute for applied systems analysis workshop co -sponsored by wmo, unep, and scope, feb, 21-24, 1978; 1978.

Koster, Eduard A. Assessment of climate change impact in high -latitudinal regions. Terra; 103(1) :3-13, diags., tables; 1991

Kullman, L. Climate and environmental change at high northern latitudes. Progress in physical geography, Mar. 1994; 18(1),LeDrew, Ellsworth F.; French, Hugh M.; Slaymaker, Olav, eds. Climate variability, change, and sensitivity. Canada's cold environments; McGill-Queen's University Press; Montreal & Kingston, QC; :271-290, diags., maps; 1993

LeDrew, Ellsworth F.; Nelson, J.G.; Needham, Roger; Norton, Linda, eds . Climatic variation and change and the implications for Arctic heritage planning strategies. Arctic Heritage; proceedings of a symposium, August 24-28, 1985, Banff, Alberta, Canada; Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies; Ottawa; :17-49, diags., table, maps; 1987 p.124-135; Refs. p .131-135.

Leggett, Jeremy, ed. Global warming: the Greenpeace report. Oxford University Press; Oxford; xi, 554p., diags., tables, maps; 1990

Li, P.J. Greenhouse effect and climate change. Journal of glaciology and geocryology, Sep. 1991; 13(3), p.189-200; In Chinese with English summary. 32 refs.

M"rner, N.A. Climate of the northern latitudes as a function of ocean /atmosphere circulation and the Earth's rate of rotation. p.153-154, Climate of the northern latitudes: past, present and future. Edited by M. Hald, et al, Oct. 1991; 9 refs.

MacCracken, M.C.; Budyko, M.I.; Hecht, A.D.; Izrael', IU.A. Prospects for future climate: a special US/USSR report on climate and climate change. Chelsea, MI, Lewis Publishers, 1990. 270p.; Refs. p.235-267. Prepared under the auspices of the US/USSR Agreement on Protection of the Environment, 1972.

MacCracken, Michael C.; Luther, Frederick M., eds. Detecting the climatic effects of increasing carbon dioxide. United States Department of Energy, Office of Basic Energy Sciences, Carbon Dioxide Research Division; Washington, D.C.; xxviii, 198p., diags., tables, maps; DOE /ER-0235; 1985

MacCracken, Michael C.; Luther, Frederick M., eds. The potential climatic effects of increasing carbon dioxide. US Department of Energy, Office of Basic Energy Sciences, Carbon Dioxide Research Division; Washington, DC; xxv, 381p., diags., tables, maps; DOE/ER-0237; 1985

Manabe, S.; Stouffer, R.J.; Spelman, M.J. Interaction between polar climate and global warming p.J9/1-J9/9, Conference on Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 4th, Dallas, TX, Jan. 15-20, 1995. Preprints: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1995; 25 refs. Joint paper with 6th

Symposium on Global Change Studies.

Manabe, Syukuro; Stouffer, Ronald J. Century-scale effects of increased atmospheric CO{2} on the ocean-atmosphere system. Nature; 364(6434) :215-218, diags.; 1993

Manning, M.R.; Pearman, G.I.; Etheridge, D.M.; Fraser, P.J.; Lowe, D .C.; Steele, L.P. Changing composition of the atmosphere. p.3-26, Greenhouse: coping with climate change. Edited by W.J. Bouma, G.I. Pearman and M.R. Manning: Collingwood, CSIRO Australia, 1996; Refs. p.22 -26.

Manning, Martin, and 9 others The importance of atmosphere measurements at Alert, Canada. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 76(21) :214; 1995

Maxwell, B. Atmospheric and climatic change in the Canadian Arctic : causes, effects, and impacts. Northern perspectives, v. 15, no. 5, Dec. 1987, p. 2-6.

Maxwell, Barrie Responding to global climate change in Canada's Arctic. Volume II of the Canada country study: climate impacts and adaptation. Environmental Adaptation Research Group, Atmospheric Environment Service, Environment Canada; Ottawa; xxii, 82p.; 1997

Maxwell, Barrie; Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Jefferies, Robert L.; Reynolds, James F.; Shaver, Gaius R.; Svoboda, Josef; Chu, Ellen W., eds. Arctic climate: potential for change under global warming. Arctic ecosystems in a changing climate: an ecophysiological perspective; Academic Press; San Diego; :11-34, diags., tables, maps; 1992

McCulloch, James A.W., ed. Arctic and global change: proceedings of the Symposium on the Arctic and Global Change. Climate Institute; Washington, DC; iii, 156p., diags.; 1990

McKay, G.A.; Allsopp, T. Climatic change and energy use : a northern perspective on climatic uncertainty. Canadian Climate Centre report, no. 81- 4; Downsview, Ont. : Climatological Services Division, Atmospheric Environment Service, 1981.; 26 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.

Munn, R. E. University of Toronto, Institute for Environmental Studies The identification of early indicators of CO2 climate warming in Canada. [Toronto, Ont.], Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Toronto, 1984.; 52 p.

NERC Climate change: scientific certainties and uncertainties. Natural Environment Research Council; Reading; [6p.], ill.; 1997

North American Conference on Preparing for Climate Change, 1st: a Cooperative Approach, Washington, D.C., Oct. 27-29, 1987 Preparing for climate change. 516p., Rockville, MD, Government Institutes, Inc., Apr. 1988; Refs. passim. For selected papers see 42-3031 through 42-3036.

Northwest Territories. Pollution Control Division. Climate change in the Canadian North : the greenhouse effect. Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Pollution Control Division, Renewable Resources, Govt. of the N.W.T., 1989 1 folded sheet : ill. ; 21 cm.

Novelli, P.C.; Conway, T.J.; Dlugokencky, E.J.; Tans, P.P. Recent changes in carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and methane and the implications for global climate change. WMO Bulletin; p. 32-38; 44(1); 1995.

Ohring, G.; Gallo, K.; Gruber, Arnold; Planet, W.; Stowe, L.; Tarpley, J.D. Climate and global change; characteristics of NOAA satellite data. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union: 70(41) :889, 894, 901, tables, cover photograph described on p.891; 1989

Ohring, G.; McClain, E.P.; Ellis, J.O., eds. Operational satellites: sentinels for the monitoring of climate and global change. Global and Planetary Change; 49(1-3) :1-328, ill., diags., tables, maps; 1991

Pearce, Fred Turning up the heat: our perilous future in the global greenhouse. Bodley Head; London; 230p., diag.; 1989

Pisias, Nicklas; Shackleton, Nicholas J. Modelling the global climate response to orbital forcing and atmospheric carbon dioxide changes. Nature; 310 :757-759, diags.; 1984

Preparing for climate change. 516p., North American Conference on Preparing for Climate Change, 1st: a Cooperative Approach, Washington, D .C., Oct. 27-29, 1987: Rockville, MD, Government Institutes, Inc., Apr. 1988; Refs. passim. For selected papers see 42-3031 through 42-3036.

Radok, U., Ed. Toward Understanding Climate Change. The J.o. Fletcher Lectures On Problems And Prospects Of Climate Analysis And Forecasting. Westview Press, Inc.; 200p; 1987.

Remote sensing for global change, climate change and atmosphere & ocean forecasting. 398p., Space in the service of the changing earth; Environment observation and climate modelling through international space projects. Vol.1: Paris, European Space Agency, 1992; Refs. passim. For selected papers see 50-220 through 50-229.

Rizzo, Brian; Wiken, Ed Assessing the sensitivity of Canada's ecosystems to climatic change. Climatic Change; 21(1) :37-55, diag., tables, maps; 1992

Rowntree, P.R. Global and regional patterns of climate change: recent predictions for the Arctic. p.82-109, Global change and arctic terrestrial ecosystems. Ecological studies, Vol.124. Edited by W.C. Oechel, et al: New York, Springer-Verlag, 1997; 31 refs.

Rubinshtein, E.S.; Polozova, L.G. Contemporary change in climate. Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio. Foreign Technology Div. Transl. No. FTD-MT -24^D,293-67, 288p., Nov. 1967. Transl. from Russian of: Sovremennoe izmenenie klimata. Leningrad, 1966, p. 1-268

Schonwiese, C.D. Enhanced greenhouse signal versus natural variations in observed climate time series: a statistical approach. p.203-207, Finnish Research Programme on Climate Change (SILMU). International Conference on Past, Present and Future Climate, Helsinki, Finland, Aug. 22-25, 1995. Academy of Finland. Publications 6/95. Edited by P. Heikinheimo: Helsinki , Painatuskeskus, 1995; 11 refs.

Schonwiese, C.D. Observational signs of greenhouse-gas-induced climate change, with special reference to northern latitudes. Journal of atmospheric and terrestrial physics, Sep. 1992; 54(9), p.1101-1106; 14 refs.

Schonwiese, C. Observational signs of greenhouse-gas-induced climate change, with special reference to northern latitudes. Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics; p. 1101-1106; 54(9); 1992.

Scott, P.A. Large-scale changes in atmospheric circulation interpreted from patterns of tree growth at Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Arctic and alpine research, v. 20, no. 2, 1988, p. 199-211.

Segalstad, T.V.; Hisdal, Vidar Jaworowski Atmospheric CO{2} and global warming: a critical review. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Meddelelser; 119 :1-76, diags., tables; 1992

Skinner, W.; Maxwell, B. Climate patterns, trends and scenarios in the Arctic. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 125-137, ill., maps.

Slaymaker, Olav; French, Hugh M.; French, Hugh M.; Slaymaker, Olav, eds. Cold environments and global change. Canada's cold environments; McGill-Queen's University Press; Montreal & Kingston, QC; :313-334, diags., tables, maps; 1993

Solomon, S.M.; Forbes, D.L. Bedford Institute of Oceanography ³ Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (Canada) Impacts of climate change on the Beaufort Sea coastal zone. NOGAP project no. D.01 : Coastal zone geotechnics, Beaufort Sea; Proceedings of Coastal Zone Canada '94, Halifax, N.S., September 20-23, 1994. - [S.l. : s.n.], 1994, p.1810-1824, ill., 1 map.

Streten, N.A. High latitude climates of the Pacific--past, present and future. Australian meteorological magazine, Sep. 1983; 31(3), p.185-197 ; 57 refs.

Tokioka, T. Climate changes predicted by climate models for the increase of greenhouse gases. p.151-158, International Symposium on Global Environment and Nuclear Energy Systems, Susono Shizuoka, Japan, Oct. 24 -27, 1994, edited by A. Shimizu, 1995; 11 refs.

Vanda, IU.A.; Beliazo, V.A.; Gusarova, S.P.; et al Fluctuations of the atmospheric circulation and climate changeability of polar regions. p.77-81, International Conference on HVAC in Cold Climate, Rovaniemi, Finland, Mar. 15-18, 1994. Proceedings. Edited by J. S„teri and E. Kainlauri. Cold climate HVAC '94: Helsinki, FINVAC, Federation of Societies of Heating, Air-Conditioning and Sanitary Engineers in Finland, 1994; 2 refs.

Voskresenskii, A.I.; et al Arctic climate and its variations: aspects of international cooperation. p.153-163, Conference of Arctic and Nordic Countries on Coordination of Research in the Arctic, Leningrad, U.S.S.R., 1988. Proceedings. Pt.1. Arctic research: advances and prospects. Edited by V.M. Kotliakov and V.E. Sokolov: Moscow, Nauka, 1990; 14 refs.

Wein, R. W. Circumpolar environmental issues in conservation areas -- examples from Wood Buffalo National Park, Canada. in Human ecology: issues in the north vol. II (Occasional publication Canadian Circumpolar Institute) [edited by] Riewe, R; no. 32, p. 85-96

Weller, G. Global pollution and its effect on the climate of the Arctic. p.19-24, International Symposium on the Ecological Effects of Arctic Airborne Contaminants, Reykjavik, Iceland, Oct. 4-8, 1993. Collection of papers. Edited by D.H. Landers and S.J. Christie, Jan. 1995; 23 refs.

Weller, G. Role of the polar regions in global change. p.114-129, Actas de la Primera Conferencia Latinoamericana sobre Geof¡sica, Geodesia e Investigaci¢n Espacial Ant rticas. (First Latin American Conference on Antarctic Geophysics, Geodesy and Space Research, Buenos Aires, July 30 -Aug. 3, 1990. Proceedings.) Edited by A. Louro, M.A. Van Zele, and I. Velasco: [Buenos Aires, Centro Latinoamericano de F¡sica, 1990]; 27 refs .

Weller, Gunter Global pollution and its effects on the climate of the Arctic. Arctic Science Conference. Proceedings; 45 :149-155; 1994

World Climate Programme Physical basis for climate prediction: scientific papers presented at WMO/ICSU Study Conference on Physical Basis for Climate Prediction on Seasonal, Annual and Decadal Time Scales (Leningrad, 13-17 September 1982) World Meteorological Organization: Geneva; 364p., diags., tables, maps; WCP-47; [1982]

Ye, H.C.; Kalkstein, L.S.; Greene, J.S. Detection of climate change in the Arctic: an updated report. p.277-298, International MINIMAX Workshop , College Park, MD, Sep. 27-30, 1993. Proceedings. Asymmetric change of daily temperature range: Washington, DC, U.S. Department of Energy, Apr. 1994; 17 refs.

Zwally, H. Jay Measuring global change in polar regions. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 69(44) :1045; 1988

CLIMATOLOGY/CLIMATOLOGIE

Agnew, T. Arctic sea-ice cover and sea-ice cover anomalies over eastern Canadian waters. Canadian Climate Centre report, no. 90- 2; Microlog, microfiche collections, 93- 03306; Downsview, Ont. : Atmospheric Environment Service, 1990.; 1 microfiche : ill., maps ; 11 x 15 cm.

Agnew, T.A. Spring season climate variability in the central Canadian Arctic Islands p.132-137, Conference on Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 4th, Dallas, TX, Jan. 15-20, 1995. Preprints: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1995; 18 refs.

Agnew, T.A.; Silis, A. Spring-season climate variability in the central Canadian Arctic Islands. p.330-336, International Symposium on the Role of the Cryosphere in Global Change, Columbus, OH, Aug. 7-12, 1994. Proceedings. Edited by D.A. Rothrock, 1995; 17 refs.

Aleksandrov, A.S. Limits of seasons at tropopause level in the Arctic. Problems of the Arctic and the Antarctic, v. 48, 1976, p. 157-163, figures; Problemy Arktiki i Antarktiki, v. 48, 1976, p. 129-134, figures.

Alekseev, G.V.; Sviashchennikov, P.N.; et al Natural variability in the characteristics of the climate in northern polar regions and the Northern Hemisphere. [Estestvennaia izmenchivost' kharakteristik klimata Severnoi poliarnoi oblasti i severnogo polushariia.] Leningrad, Gidrometeoizdat, 1991. 159p.; In Russian with English summary and table of contents. 148 refs.

Alt, B.T. Synoptic analogs : a technique for studying climatic change in the Canadian High Arctic. Climatic change in Canada 3 / Edited by C.R. Harrington. Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 49, 1983 , p. 70-107, figures, tables.

Appel', I.L. Calculation of air temperature in numerical models of redistribution of ice. Problems of the Arctic and the Antarctic, v. 48, 1976, p. 23-28, figure; Problemy Arktiki i Antarktiki, v. 48, 1976, p. 23-27, figure.

Banfield, C.E., Jacobs, J.D., Regional patterns of temperature and precipitation for Newfoundland and Labrador during the past century,Can. Geographer ,1998,42,354-364

Barry, Roger G.; Maslanik, James A. Arctic sea ice characteristics and associated atmosphere--ice interactions in summer inferred from SMMR data and drifting buoys: 1979-1984. GeoJournal; 18(1) :35-44, ill., maps; 1989

Birchfield, G. Edward; Wang, Huaxiao; Rich, Jonathan Climate feedbacks and variability of the northern hemisphere ice sheets. Eos. Transactions , American Geophysical Union; 74(43, supplement) :357; 1993

Bitz, C.M. Model study of natural variability in the arctic climate. Seattle, University of Washington, 1997. 199p.; Ph.D. thesis. Refs. p .191-199.

Bradley, R.S. Recent freezing level changes and climatic deterioration in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Nature, June 15, 1973; 243(5407), p .398-400; 11 refs.

Bradley, R.S.; Serreze, M.C. Topoclimatic studies of a High Arctic plateau ice cap. Journal of glaciology, v. 33, no.114, 1987, p. 149-158, ill., map.

Bradley, Raymond S.; Eischeid, J.K.; Bradley, Raymond S., ed Aspects of the precipitation climatology of the Canadian high Arctic. Glacial geologic and glacio-climatic studies in the Canadian high Arctic; University of Massachusetts, Department of Geology and Geography; Amherst, Massachusetts; :250-271, illus., diags., tables, map.; University of Massachusetts, Department of Geology and Geography, Contribution No.49; 1985

Brand, C. Spatial patterns of snow and ice melt in Churchill, Manitoba.

Burn, C.A. Yukon temperature cycles : an application of simpletechniques to reveal a comprehensible order. The Albertan geographer, no. 18, 1982, p. 11-27, figures, tables.

Canada Atmospheric Ice And Climate. Ice. London (Coded ICEL/nnn/ppp after November 1993), no. 68, page 14.

Canada Atmospheric Ice And Climate. Ice. London (Coded ICEL/nnn/ppp after November 1993), no. 65, page 12.

Cayan, D.R.; Riddle, L.G.; Garen, D.C.; Aguado, E. Winter climate variability and snowpack in the West. p.125-134, Annual Pacific Climate (PACLIM) Workshop, 8th, Asilomar, CA, Mar. 10-13, 1991. Proceedings. Edited by K.T. Redmond, 1992

Changnon, D.; McKee, T.B.; Doesken, N.J.; et al Climate variability of mountain snowpack in the central Rocky Mountains. Annual Climate Diagnostics Workshop. Proceedings, Mar. 1991; 15th, p.384-389

Changnon, David; McKee, Thomas B.; Doesken, Nolan J. American Meteorological Society Multidecadal variation of winter snowpack along the Rocky Mountains. Eighth Conference on Hydrometeorology, October 22 -26, 1990, Kananaskis Park, Alta, Canada; American Meteorological Society; Boston, MA; :35-39, tables, maps; 1990

Chapman, W. L. and J. E. Walsh, 1993. Recent variations of sea ice and air temperature in high latitudes. Bulletin of the Meteorological Society of America 73: 34-47.

Conway, F.J. A summer climate study for Barrow Strait N.W.T. Canadian theses on microfiche, no. 31739; Ottawa : National Library of Canada, 1977.; 2 microfiches : ill., maps, photos. ; 10.5x14.8cm.

Curry, J.A. Interactions among aerosols, clouds, and climate of the Arctic Ocean. p.777-791, International Symposium on the Ecological Effects of Arctic Airborne Contaminants, Reykjavik, Iceland, Oct. 4-8, 1993. Collection of papers. Edited by D.H. Landers and S.J. Christie, Jan . 1995; 50 refs.

Curry, Judith A.; Schramm, Julie; Ebert, Elizabeth E. Sea ice - albedo climate feedback mechanism. Journal of Climate; 8(2) :240-247, ill.; 1995

Dahlstrvm, B., 1994. Short term fluctuations of temperature and precipitation in Western Europe. Climate Variations in Europe. Proceedings of the European Workshop on Climate Variations held in Kirkkonummi, Finland, 15-18 May 1994, Publ. of the Academy of Finland, 30-38.

Da Silva, C.P. Effect of climate fluctuations on selected cryospheric parameters. Downsview, Ont. : Canadian Climate Centre, 1984.; v, 27 leaves : figures, tables ; 28 cm.

Dzerdzeevskii, B.L. Analysis of the long-term variability in the nature of general atmospheric circulation and the indicators of climatic elements on the surface of the earth. [Analiz mnogoletnei izmenchivosti kharaktera obshchei tsirkuliatsii atmosfery i pokazetelei klimaticheskikh elementov na poverkhnosti zemnogo shara.] Text in Russian. Geofiz. biull., No. 14:15-25, 1964. 34 refs.

Dzerdzeevskii, B.L. Fluctuations of climate and of general circulation of the atmosphere in extratropical latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere and some problems of dynamic climatology. Tellus, 14(3), p.328-336, Aug. 1962. 15

Edlund, S.A.; Alt, B.T. Regional congruence of vegetation and summer climate patterns in the Queen Elizabeth Islands, Northwest Territories, Canada. Arctic, v. 42, no. 1, Mar. 1989, p. 3-23, ill., maps.

Environment Canada Canadian climate normals: volume 1, Solar Radiation. Canadian Government Publishing Centre; Ottawa; Vol. 1; xi, 57p., tables; 1982

Etkin, Dave Elevation as a climatic control in Yukon. InVersion; 2 :12 -14, diags., map; 1989

Etkin, David Greenhouse warming: consequences for Arctic climate. Journal of Cold Regions Engineering; 4(1) :54-66, diags., maps; 1990

Environment Canada Climate data archive. For information:
http://www.cmc.ec.gc.ca /climate/climate_archive.htm

Farmer, Graham Observed global and Arctic temperature variations. Norsk Polarinstitutt. Rapportserie; 53 :1-7, diags., map; 1989

Fletcher, J.o. Heat budget of the Arctic basin and its relation to climate. Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, Ca; 180p; 1965.

Fletcher, J.o. Influence of the Arctic pack ice on climate. 17p.; Inqua Congress. International Association For Quaternary Research, Symposium on causes of climatic change, 7th, Boulder, Co, Sept 1965; 1965.

Fletcher, J.O. Influence of the arctic pack ice on climate. Rand Corporation. Research memorandum, May

1966; RM-5003-PR, p.25-50; 10 refs. For another source see 21-24540.

Fletcher, J.O.; Mintz, Y.; Arakawa, A.; Fox, T.; et al Numerical simulation of the influence of Arctic sea ice on climate. p.181-218, Energy fluxes over polar surfaces. Proceedings of the IAMAP/IAPSO/SCAR /WMO Symposium, Moscow, 3-5 August 1971. Edited by S. Orvig, 1973; 15 refs.

Gaigerov, Semen Semenovich. Soviet Union. Glavnoe upravlenie gidrometeorologicheskoi sluzhby. Aerology of the polar regions. Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 1967 280 p. illus., maps. 25 cm.

Gavrilova, Mariya Kuz'minichna Radiation climate of the Arctic (Radiatsionnyy klimat Arktiki) Israel Program for Scientific Translations; Jerusalem; iv, 178p., ill.; 1966

Graf, H.F. Arctic radiation deficit and climate variability. Climate dynamics, Feb. 1992; 7(1), p.19-28; 44 refs.

Groisman, P.IA.; Genikhovich, E.L.; Zhai, P.M. "Overall" cloud and snow cover effects on internal climate variables: the use of clear sky climatology. American Meteorological Society. Bulletin, Sep. 1996; 77(9), p.2055-2065; 38 refs.

Groisman, P.Y.; Genikhovich, E.L.; Zhai, P-M.; "Overall" cloud and snow cover effects on internal climate variables: the use of clear sky climatology. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society; p. 2055 -2066; 77(9); 1997.

Groisman, Pavel Ya.; Karl, Thomas R.; Knight, Richard W. Observed impact of snow cover on the heat balance and the rise of continental spring temperatures. Science; 263(5144) :198-200, diags., tables, map; 1994

Groisman P. Ya., 1991. Data on present-day precipitation changes in the extratropical part of the Northern hemisphere, p. 297-310 in: Schlesinger M. E. (editor) "Greenhouse-Gas- Induced Climatic Change: A Critical Appraisal of Simulations and Observations". Elsevier, Amsterdam, 615 pp.

Groisman, P. Y. and D. R. Easterling, 1994. Variability and trends of precipitation and snowfall over the United States and Canada. J. Climate 7: 184-205.

Haas, J. Estimates of evaporation in the Yukon and Northwest Territories . Northern Hydrology : Selected perspectives : Proceedings of the Northern Hydrology Symposium, 10-12 July 1990, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan / Edited by T.D. Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium, no. 6, 1991, p . 379-392, ill.

Hald, M.; Henriksen, K.; Larsen, E.; Vorren, K.D. Climate of the northern latitudes: past, present and future. Norsk geologisk tidsskrift , Oct. 1991; 71(3), p.129-234; Extended abstracts from an international conference held in Troms", Norway, Apr. 2-4, 1990. Refs. passim. For individual papers see 46-4340 through 46-4365.

Hirst, S.M. Effects of spring breakup on microscale air temperatures in the Mackenzie River Delta. Arctic, v. 37, no. 3, Sept. 1984, p. 263-269, ill.

Holland, S. Land/sea breeze circulation systems of Churchill, Manitoba. Hamilton, Ont. : McMaster University, 1989.; 1 v.

Holmgren, B. Climate and energy exchange on a sub-polar ice cap in summer : Arctic Institute of North America Devon Island Expedition, 1961 -1963. Part E. Radiation climate. Meddelanden fran Uppsala Universitets Meteorologiska Institution, nr.111; Uppsala, Sweden : Uppsala Universitet, 1971.; 111 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Hurrell, J.W.; Van Loon, H.; et al Analysis of low-frequency climate variations over the Northern Hemisphere using historical atmospheric data . p.355-360, Symposium on Global Change Studies, 4th, Anaheim, CA, Jan. 17-22, 1993: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1993; 17 refs.

Jacobs, J.D.; Grodin, L.D. The influence of an arctic large-lakes system on mesoclimate in south-central Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. Arctic and alpine research, v. 20, no. 2, 1988, p. 212-219.

Jacobs, J.D.; Newell, J.P. Recent year-to-year variations in seasonal temperatures and sea ice conditions in the eastern Canadian Arctic. Arctic, v. 32, no. 4, Dec. 1979, p. 345-354, ill., figures, map, tables.

Jensen, AD. S. 1939. Concerning a change of climate during recent decades in the Arctic and sub-arctic regions from Greeland in the west to Eurasia in the east, and contemporary biological and geophysical changes. Det Kgl. Danske Videnskapbernes Selskab. Biologiske Medd. XIV

Jin, F-F.; Theory of interdecadal climate variability of the North Pacific Ocean-atmosphere system. Journal of Climate; p. 1821-1835; 10(8); 1997.

Joffre, S.M. Momentum and heat transfers in the surface layer over a frozen sea. Boundary-layer meteorology, v. 24, no. 2, 1982, p. 211-229, figures.

Jones, P. D. and K. R. Briffa, 1992. Global surface air temperature variations during the twentieth century: Part 1. Spatial, temporal and seasonal detail. The Holocene 2: 165-179.

Jones, P. D., 1994. Hemispheric surface air temperature variations: a re-analysis and update to 1993. J. Climate 7: 1794-1802.

Jones, P. D., S. C. B. Raper, R. S. Bradley, H. F. Diaz, P. M. Kelly, T. M. L. Wigley, 1986. Northern Hemisphere surface air temperature variations, 1851-1984. J. Clim. Appl. Meteor. 25: 161-179.

Karl, T. R., P. Y. Groisman, R. R. Heim Jr. and R. W. Knight, 1993. Recent variations of snow cover and snowfall in North America and their relation to precipitation and temperature variation. J. of Climate 6: 1327-1344

Kattsov, V.M.; Meleshko, V.P.; Alekseev, G.V.; Matiugin, V.A.; Shneerov, B.E.; Gavrilina, V.M. Effect of sea ice compaction on high latitude atmospheric variability. Russian meteorology and hydrology, 1997; No.4, p.30-40; Translated from Meteorologiia i gidrologiia. 16 refs.

Keen, R.A. Temperature and circulation anomalies in the eastern Canadian Arctic, summer 1946-76. Occasional paper - Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, no. 34; Boulder, Colo. : Institute of

Arctic and Alpine Research, University of Colorado, 1980.; xiv, 159p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.

Keen, Richard A. Temperature and circulation anomalies in the eastern Canadian arctic, summer 1946-76 xiii, 157p. (2 sheets) : ill., maps. - (University Microfilms International ; 80-02991) University of Colorado , Dept. of Geography, Ph.D., 1979

Lauriol, B.; Carrier, L.; Thibaudeau, P. Topoclimatic zones and ice dynamics in the caves of the northern Yukon, Canada. Arctic, v. 41, no. 3, Sept. 1988, p. 215-220, ill., map.

LeDrew, E.F.; Barber, D.G. The SIMMS program : A study of change and variability within the marine cryosphere. Arctic, v. 47, no. 3, Sept. 1994, p. 256-264, ill., 1 map.

LeDrew, Ellsworth F.; Barber, David G.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J. , eds. Snow, sea ice and climate: a study of scales. Arctic environment : past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario; :45-59, diags.; 1992

Lubin, D. Polar climate studies from space: overview and current issues. p.2-8, Atmospheric Radiation, Tromso, Norway, June 30-July 1, 1993. Edited by K.H. Stamnes, 1993; 31 refs.

Maxwell, B. Recent climate patterns in the Arctic. p.21-46, Global change and arctic terrestrial ecosystems. Ecological studies, Vol.124. Edited by W.C. Oechel, et al: New York, Springer-Verlag, 1997; 19 refs.

Maxwell, J.B. Climatic regions of the Canadian Arctic Islands. Arctic, v. 34, no. 3, Sept. 1981, p. 225-240, figures, tables.

Mikhalevsky, P.N.; Muench, R.; Baggeroer, A.B.; et al Acoustic thermometry for Arctic Ocean climate. p.I263-I266, Oceans'93 Conference, Victoria, British Columbia, Oct. 18-21, 1993. Proceedings. Vol.1: New York, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 1993; 29 refs.

Morassutti, M.P.; LeDrew, E.F. Melt pond dataset for use in sea-ice and climate-related studies. Technical report - Institute of Space and Terrestrial Science, ISTS-EOL-SIMS-TR95-001; Waterloo, Ont. : Earth Observations Laboratory, Institute of Space and Terrestrial Science, 1995 .; vi, 53 p. : ill., 1 map ; 28 cm.

Muller, F.; Roskin-Sharlin, N. A high arctic climate study on Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago - summer 1961. Part I : General meteorology. Axel Heiberg Island research reports. Meteorology, no. 3; Montreal : McGill University, 1967.; vi, 82 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Murray, David; Overpeck, Jonathan T., eds. Decadal to millennial-scale variability in the climate system. Quaternary Science Reviews; 12(6) :v , 357-481, ill., diags., tables, maps; 1993

Murray, R.J.; Simmonds, I. Responses of climate and cyclones to reductions in arctic winter sea ice. Journal of geophysical research, Mar. 15, 1995; 100(C3), p.4791-4806; 39 refs.

National Research Council. Climate Research Committee Natural Climate Variability on Decade-to-Century Time Scales. National Academy Press; Washington, D.C.; 630p.; 1995.

Nicol, K.S. Anthropogenic heat and its relation to building and urban climate in Inuvik, N.W.T. Canadian theses on microfiche, no. 33072; Ottawa : National Library of Canada, 1978.; 2 microfiches : ill., maps, photos. ; 10.5x14.8cm.

Northern Engineering Services Company; Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited [Sponsor] Application of geothermal analysis : appendix B-II. Graphical representation of climate along the pipeline. Calgary, Alta. : Northern Engineering Services Co., 1974.; ca. 250 leaves : ill., 1 map ; 29 cm.

Oort, Abraham H. Year-to-year variations in the energy balance of the arctic atmosphere p.68-75, ill. Weller, Gunter And Bowling, Sue Ann, eds. Cimate of the arctic ... Fairbanks, Aaska, University of Alaska, 1975

Prik, Z.M. Climatic fluctuations in the Arctic and their causes. Leningrad. Arkticheskii i Antarkticheskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut. Transactions (Trudy), 1968 (Publ. 1971); Vol.274, p.7-19; Translated from Russian. 10 refs.

Reid, B. Meteorological data collection for site specific evaporation estimates in the Northwest Territories. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenzie Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 118 -122, 1 map.

Rind, D. Latitudinal temperature gradients and climate change. Journal of geophysical research, Mar. 27, 1998; 103(D6), p.5943-5971; Refs. p .5969-5971.

Rind, D.; Chandler, M.; et al Increased ocean heat transports and warmer climate. Journal of geophysical research, Apr. 20, 1991; 96(D4), p.7437-7461; 93 refs.

Ripley, Earle A. [1933-] Study of the Arctic heat sink Saskatoon : National Hydrology Research Centre, Atmospheric Environment Service, 1991 iv, 95, C-25 leaves : ill., maps. —

Sergin, V.IA. Origin and mechanism of large-scale climatic oscillations. Science, Sep. 26, 1980; 209(4464), p.1477-1482; 13 refs.

Serreze, M. C., J. E. Walsh, F. C. Chapin, T. Osterkamp, M. Dyurgerov, V. Romanovsky, W.C. Oechel, J. Morison, T. Zhang, and R.G. Barry: Observational evidence of recent change in the northern high-latitude environment. Climatic Change (in press).

Seshamani, R.; Alex, T.K.; Jain, Y.K.; Kanakaraju, K.; et al Solar -cyclic variation in radiation from atmospheric carbon dioxide. Planetary and space science, Feb. 1988; 36(2), p.177-183; 21 refs.

Silis, A. The relationship between meteorological factors and ice conditions in Hudson Bay. Hamilton, Ont. : McMaster University, 1984.; 32 p.

Sortland, L. Wind/wave climatology of Great Slave Lake. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 151-162, ill., maps.

Stewart, R.E.; Szeto, K.K.; Reinking, R.F.; Clough, S.A.; Ballard, S .P. Midlatitude cyclonic cloud systems and their features affecting large scales and climate. Reviews of geophysics, May 1998; 36(2), p.245 -273; Refs. p.296-298.

Taylor, E. The use of equatorial indices in winter climate forecasting in the Yukon. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 163-169, ill.

Tett, S.F.B.; Mitchell, J.F.B.; Parker, D.E.; Allen, M.R. Human influence on the atmospheric vertical temperature structure: detection and observation. Science, Nov. 15, 1996; 274(5290), p.1170-1173; 24 refs.

Thomas, Morley K., comp, A bibliography of Canadian climate 1763-1957. Meteorological Branch and National Research Council; Ottawa; 114p.; 1961

Viereck, L.A.; Van Cleve, K.; Adams, P.C.; Schlentner, R.E.; et al Climate of the Tanana River floodplain near Fairbanks, Alaska. Canadianjournal of forest research, May 1993; 23(5), p.899-913; With French summary. 12 refs.

Wall, N., Carl Christian Impact of present century climate fluctuations in the northern hemisphere. Geografiska Annaler; 68A(4) :245-278, diags., tables, maps; 1986

Walsh, J.E. Arctic climate variability: observations and model simulations Naval research reviews, 1998; No.1, p.9-11; 7 refs.

Walsh, J.E. Recent variations of arctic climate: the observational evidence p.J9/20-J9/25, Conference on Polar Meteorology and Oceanography , 4th, Dallas, TX, Jan. 15-20, 1995. Preprints: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1995; 24 refs. Joint paper with 6th Symposium on Global Change Studies.

Walsh, J.E. The role of sea ice in climatic variability : theories and evidence. Atmosphere-ocean, v. 21, no. 3, Sept. 1983, Sept. p. 229-242.

Walsh, John E. Snow cover and atmospheric variability. American Scientist; 72(1) :50-57, illus.; 1984

Wilson, C. Notes on the climate of Poste-De-La-Baleine, Quebec. Quebec (City) Universite Laval. Centre d'etudes nordiques. Travaux divers, 1968; No. 24; In English with French summary. Incl. numerous maps, graphs, and tables. 16 refs.

Wohlleben, T.M.H.; Weaver, A.J. Interdecadal climate variability in the subpolar North Atlantic. Climate dynamics, Oct. 1995; 11(8), p.459-467; 44 refs.

World meteorological organization. World climate data programme global climate system: a critical review of the climate system during 1982-1984. 52p; 1985

Young, K.L.; Woo, M.-k.; Edlund, S.A. Influence of local topography, soils, and vegetation on microclimate and hydrology at a high arctic site , Ellesmere Island, Canada. Arctic and alpine research, v. 29, no. 3, 1997, p. 270-284.

Zakharov, V.F. Changes in atmospheric pressure in the Arctic during recent decades. Problems of the Arctic and the Antarctic, v. 46, 1975, p . 68-75, ill., maps; Problemy Arktiki i Antarktiki, v. 46, 1975, p. 60 -66, ill., maps.

PALEOCLIMATES/CLIMATS ANCIENS

Adem, Julian On the effect of ice sheets, atmospheric CO{2} and insolation anomalies on the climate of 18 kyr BP. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 68(44) :1234; 1987

Alt, B.T.; Bourgeois, J.C. Establishing the chronology of snow and pollen deposition events on Agassiz Ice Cap (Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories) from autostation records Canada. Geological Survey. Current research, pt.B, 1995, p.71-79; With French summary. 14 refs.

Alt, Bea Taylor; Koerner, Roy M.; Fisher, D.A.; Bourgeois, J.C.; Sutherland, Patricia D., ed. Arctic climate during the Franklin era, as deduced from ice cores. The Franklin era in Canadian Arctic history, 1845-1859; National Museum of Man; Ottawa; 131 :69-92, ill., diags., tables, maps; Archaeological Survey of Canada. Paper; 1985

Alt, B.T.; Fisher, D.A.; Koerner, R.M. Climatic conditions for theperiod surrounding the Tambora signal in ice cores from the Canadian HighArctic Islands. The year without a summer? World climate in 1816 /Edited by C.R. Harington. - Ottawa : Canadian Museum of Nature, 1992, p.309-327, ill., maps.

Anderson, P.M. Palynological data as tools for interpreting past climates: some examples from northern North America. p.557-564, International Conference on the Role of the Polar Regions in Global Change, Fairbanks, June 11-15, 1990. Proceedings, Vol.2: Fairbanks, University of Alaska, Dec. 1991; 39 refs.

Anderson, P.M.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B ., eds. Palynological data as tools for interpreting past climates: some examples form northern North America. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research ; Fairbanks, AK; :557-564, diags., maps; 1991

Andrews, J.T.; Miller, G.H. Climatic change over the last 1000 years, Baffin Island, N.W.T. Thule Eskimo culture : an anthropological retrospective. Paper - Archaeological Survey of Canada, no. 88, 1979, p. 541-554, ill., figures, table.

Andrews, J.T.; Barnett, D.M. Holocene (neoglacial) moraine andproglacial lake chronology, Barnes Ice Cap, Canada. Boreas, v. 8, no. 3,Sept. 1979, p. 341-358, ill., figures, maps, tables.

Barron, E.J. Explanations of the Tertiary global cooling trend. Palaeogeography, palaeoclimatology, palaeoecology, July 1985; 50(1), p .45-61; Refs. p.59-61.

Barry, Roger G.; Morner, Nils-Axel; Karlén, Wibjorn, eds. The nature and significance of cloud-cryosphere interactions in the marginal snow and ice zones. Climatic changes on a yearly to millennial basis; geological, historical and instrumental records. [Proceedings of the Second Nordic Symposium on Climatic Changes and Related Problems, held in Stockholm, Sweden, May 16-20, 1983]; D. Reidel Publishing Co.; Dordrecht; :605-607.; 1984

Basinger, James F.; McIver, Elizabeth E.; Lepage, Benoit A. The fossil forests of Axel Heiberg Island. Musk-Ox; 36 :50-55, ill.; 1988

Begét, James E.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A .B., eds. Paleoclimatic

significance of high latitude loess deposits. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research; Fairbanks, AK; :594-598, diags., table; 1991

Begét, Jim Middle Wisconsinan climate fluctuations recorded in central Alaskan loess. Géographie Physique et Quaternaire; 44(1) :3-13, diags., map; 1990

Bell, T. Paleoenvironmental change and the glacial record of theCanadian High Arctic. Student research in Canada's north : Proceedingsof the Third National Student Conference on Northern Studies, Ottawa,October 23-24, 1991 / Edited by Walter O. Kupsch and James F. Basinger.Musk-ox, no. 39, special publication, 1992, p. 108.

Berger, A.; Fichefet, T.; Gallée, H.; Tricot, C.; Ypersele, J.P. van Entering the glaciation with a 2-d coupled climate model. Quaternary Science Reviews; 11(4) :481-493, diags.; 1992

Bergsma, B.M.; Svoboda, J.; Freedman, B. Entombed plant communities released by a retreating glacier at central Ellesmere Island, Canada. Arctic, v. 37, no. 1, Mar. 1984, p. 49-52, figures, tables.

Boulton, G.S.; Clark, C.D. A highly mobile Laurentide Ice Sheet revealed by satellite images of glacial lineations. Nature, v.346, no .6287, Aug. 30, 1990, p. 813-817, ill., maps.

Broccoli, A.J.; Manabe, S. The effects of the Laurentide Ice Sheet on North American climate during the last glacial maximum. The Laurentide Ice Sheet / Edited by R.J. Fulton and J.T. Andrews. Geographie physique et quaternaire, v. 41, no. 2, 1987, p. 291-299, ill.

Broecker, Wallace S. Mountain glaciers: recorders of atmospheric water vapor content? Global Biogeochenical Cycles; 11(4) :589-597, ill., diags., table; 1997

Burn, C.R.; Smith, Michael W. Development of thermokarst lakes duringthe Holocene at sites near Mayo, Yukon Territory. Permafrost andPeriglacial Processes; 1(2) :161-176, ill., diags., tables, map; 1990

Caldeira, Ken; Kasting, James F. Susceptibility of the early Earth to irreversible glaciation caused by carbon dioxide clouds. Nature; 359(6392) :226-228, diags.; 1992

Campbell, I.D. Late Holocene climatic oscillations in the Ruby Range, Yukon Territory, Canada, palynological evidence.

Chalikov, D.V.; Verbitskii, M.IA.; et al Modeling the Pleistocene ice ages. p.75-131, Advances in geophysics. Vol.32: San Diego, Academic Press, 1990; 50 refs.

Chapman, D.S.; Chisholm, T.J.; Harris, R.N. Combining boreholetemperature and meteorologic data to constrain past climate change. Global and Planetary Change; p. 269-281; 6(2-4); 1992.

Comtois, P. Histoire holocene du climat et de la vegetation a Lanoraie(Quebec) [The climate and vegetation of the Holocene period at Lanoraie(Quebec)] Canadian journal of earth sciences, v. 19, no. 10, Oct. 1982,p.1938-1952, figures (1 folded), tables

Cook, Kerry H. The atmosphere's response to the ice sheets of the last glacial maximum. Annals of Glaciology; 14 :32-38, diags., maps; 1990

Deming, David Climatic warming in North America: analysis of borehole temperatures. Science; 268(5217) :1576-1577, table, map; 1995

Devaney, J.A. Clastic sedimentology of the Beaufort Formation, PrincePatrick Island, Canadian Arctic Islands : late Tertiary sandy braidedriver deposits with woody detritus beds. Arctic, v. 44, no. 3, Sept.1991, p. 206-216, ill., 1 map.

Fisher, D.A.; Koerner, R.M. Ice-core study : a climatic link betweenthe past, present and future. Climatic change in Canada 3 / Edited by C.R. Harrington. Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 49,1983, p. 50-69, figures, tables.

Francis, J.E. A 50-million-year-old fossil forest from Strathcona Fiord,Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada : evidence for a warm polar climate. Arctic, v. 41, no. 4, Dec. 1988, p. 314-318, ill., map.

Frenot, Y.; Gloaguen, J.C.; Van de Vijver, B.; Beyens, L. Holocene peat sediment dating and glacier oscillations [Datation de quelques sédiments tourbeaux holocènes et oscillations glaciaires aux Èles Kerguelen] Académie des sciences, Paris. Comptes rendus. Série III, July 1997; 320(7), p.567-573; In French with abridged version in English. 21 refs.

Gordienko, F.G.; Kotliakov, V.M.; Punning, IA.-K.M.; Vairmae, R. Study of a 200-m core from the Lomonosov Ice Plateau on Spitsbergen andthe paleoclimatic implications. Polar geography and geology, v. 5, no. 4, Oct.-Dec. 1981, p. 242-251, ill.

Gretz, J. Nexus temperature/atmospheric CO2 in the past. Paleoclimatic considerations. International journal of hydrogen energy, 1990; 15(1), p.197-201; 11 refs

Grosval'd, M.G. Pleistocene glaciation, the ocean, and glacial climates: a qualitative model. [Oldeneniye, okean i lednikovyye klimaty pleystotsena: kachestvennaya model'.] Polar Geography and Geology; 14(2) :100-126, diags., maps; 1990

Guetter, P.J.; Kutzbach, J.E.; et al Modified Koppen classification applied to model simulations of glacial and interglacial climates. Climatic change, Apr. 1990; 16(2), p.193-215; 41 refs.

Hall, N.M.J.; Valdes, P.J.; Dong, B.W. Maintenance of the last great ice sheets: a UGAMP GCM study. Journal of climate, May 1996; 9(5), p .1004-1019; 31 refs.

Harington, C.R. [Editor]; Rice, G. [Editor]; Smithers, A.B. [Compiler]; Ghanime, L. [Compiler] Climatic change in Canada 4 : Annotatedbibliography of Quaternary climatic change in Canada. Syllogeus -National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 51, 1984; Ottawa : National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada, 1984.; 368 p. ;28 cm.

Harington, C.R.; Cinq-Mars, J. Radiocarbon dates on Saiga antelope(Saiga tatarica) fossils from Yukon and the Northwest Territories. Arctic, v. 48, no. 1, Mar. 1995, p. 1-7, ill., 1 map.

Hay, M.B.; Smol, J.P. Diatom-based calibration set for paleofloodreconstruction in the Mackenzie Delta, Northwest Territories, Canada. XIII North American Diatom Symposium, 27-30 September 1995, Iowa LakesideLaboratory. - [S.l. : s.n., 1995], p. 13.

Hay, William W. The cause of the Late Cenozoic northern hemisphere glaciations: a climate change enigma. Terra Nova; 4(3) :305-311, ill.; 1992

Hoffert, Martin I.; Covey, Curt Deriving global climate sensitivity from palaeoclimate reconstructions. Nature; 360(6404) :573-576, diags., table; 1992

Jackson, C.S. Sensitivity of stationary wave amplitude to Laurentide ice sheet topography and the interpretation of the Heinrich event climate record Chicago, University, 1997. 160p.; Ph.D. thesis. For abstract see Dissertation abstracts international, Sec.B, 59(1), p.136.

Jacoby, G.C.; Cook, E,R. Past temperature variations inferred from a400-year tree-ring chronology from Yukon Territory, Canada. Arctic andalpine research, v. 13, no. 4, Nov. 1981, p. 409-418, figures, table; Contribution - Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory of ColumbiaUniversity, no. 3176.

Jacoby, G.C.; Ulan, L.D. Review of dendroclimatology in the forest-tundra ecotone of Alaska and Canada. Climatic change in Canada-2 /Canada. National Museum of Natural Sciences. Project on Climatic Changein Canada During the Past 20,000 Years. Edited by C.R. Harrington.Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 33, 1981, p. 97-128,figures, tables.

Jette, H. [Investigator]; Jette, A. [Investigator] Geological Survey ofCanada [Affiliation] Palynology (Mackenzie Valley Global Change) studyof the climatic change along the Mackenzie River and on the ArcticIslands. Northwest Territories Scientific Research Licence, ref. no. 12412 033.

Johnson, Peter G. Implications of Holocene palaeoclimatic changes forthe glacier hydrology of the southwest Yukon. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie; 21 :165-174, illus., diags., map; 1985

Kalgutkar, R.M.; McIntyre, D.J. Helicosporous fungi and Early Eocene pollen, Eureka Sound Group, Axel Heiberg Island, Northwest Territories. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences; 28(3) :364-371, ill., maps; 1991

Kaufman, Darrell S.; Miller, Gifford H.; Stravers, Jay A.; Andrews, John T. Abrupt Early Holocene (9.9-9.6 ka) ice-stream advance at the mouth of Hudson Strait, Arctic Canada. Geology; 21(12) :1063-1066, diags., table, maps; 1993

Kay, Paul A. An early nineteenth century meteorological register from the eastern Canadian Arctic. Polar Record; 31(178) :335-342, diags., table, map; 1995

Kerr, Richard A. Sea floor records reveal interglacial climate cycles. Science; 279(5355) :1304-1305, ill.; 1998

Koerner, R.M. Arctic ice cores : putting present climate intoperspective. Northern perspectives, v. 15, no. 5, Dec. 1987, p. 10-12,ill.

Koerner, R.M. Devon Island ice cap : Core stratigraphy and paleoclimate. Science, v.196, Apr. 1, 1977, p. 15-18, ill., 1 map.

Koerner, R.M.; Fisher, D.A. A record of Holocene summer climate from aCanadian High Arctic ice core. Nature, v.343, no.6259, Feb. 15, 1990, p.630-631, ill.

Koerner, R.M.; Fisher, D.A. Studying climatic change from Canadian HighArctic ice cores. Climatic change in Canada-2 / Canada. National Museumof Natural Sciences. Project on Climatic Change in Canada During the Past20,000 Years. Edited by C.R. Harrington. Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 33, 1981, p. 195-218, figures, tables.

Koerner, R.M.; Paterson, W.S.B. Analysis of a core through the Meighenlce Cap, Arctic Canada, and its paleoclimatic implications. Quaternaryresearch, v. 4, 1974, p. 253-263, ill., 1 map.

Koerner, R.; Bourgeois, J.; Alt, B. Snow freezes moments in time. Geos (Ottawa), v. 17, no. 2, Spring 1988, p. 1-5, ill. (some col.)

Koerner, Roy M.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J., eds. Past climate changes as deduced from Canadian ice cores. Arctic environment: past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario; :61-70, diags.; 1992

Kutzbach, J.E.; Guetter, P.J. On the design of paleoenvironmental data networks for estimating large-scale patterns of climate. Quaternary research; p.169-187; 14; 1980.

Kutzbach, J.E.; Wright, Jr., H.E. Simulation of the climate of 18,000 years BP: Results for the North American/North Atlantic/European sector and comparison with the geologic record of North America. Quaternary Science Reviews; p. 147-187; 4(3); 1985.

Lacourse, T.; Gajewski, K.; Johnson, P.G. Paleoenvironmental studiesin the Kluane Lake region, southwestern Yukon. Program and abstracts :27th Arctic Workshop, Department of Geography, University of Ottawa,February 27-March 2, 1997 / Edited by Antoni G. Lewkowicz and Steven V.Kokelj. - [S.l. : s.n.], 1997, p. 140.

Legrand, M.R. Ice core analysis in arctic and antarctic regions. p.205-217, NATO Advanced Research Workshop on the Tropospheric Chemistry ofOzone in the Polar Regions, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada, Aug. 22-28,1992. Proceedings. Edited by H. Niki et al: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1993; 35 refs.

Lorius, Claude; Bradley, Raymond S., ed. Polar ice cores: a record of climatic and environmental changes. Global changes of the past. Papers arising from the 1989 OIES Global Change Institute, Snowmass, Colorado, 24 July-4 August 1989; University Corporation for Atmospheric Research, Office for Interdisciplinary Earth Studies; Boulder, CO; :261-294, diags., tables; [1991]

Lorius, Claude; Jouzel, Jean; Raynaud, Dominique; Hansen, J.; Le Treut, Hervé. The ice-core record: climate sensitivity and future greenhouse warming. Nature; 347(6289) :139-145, diags., table; 1990

Lowell, T.V.; et al Interhemispheric correlation of Late Pleistocene glacial events. Science, Sep. 15, 1995; 269(5230), p.1541-1549; 49 refs.

MacDonald, G.J. Variations in atmospheric carbon dioxide and ice age climate. p.108-117, North American Conference on Preparing for Climate Change, 1st: a Cooperative Approach, Washington, D.C., Oct. 27-29, 1987. Proceedings: Rockville, MD, Government Institutes, Inc., Apr. 1988; 11 refs.

Manabe, S.; Broccoli, A.J. The influence of continental ice sheets on the climate of an ice age. Journal of Geophysical Research; 90(D1) :2167-2190, illus.; 1985

Marsh, N.D.; Ditlevsen, P.D. Observation of atmospheric and climate dynamics from a high resolution ice core record of a passive tracer over the last glaciation Journal of geophysical research, May 27, 1997; 102(D10), p.11,219-11,224; 22 refs.

Mathieu, C. Une analyse paleoecologique et dendroecologique des combes aneige du lac a l'Eau Claire (Quebec nordique) Quebec, Quebec :Universite Laval, 1990.; 1 v.

Miller, M.M. Recent climatic variations, their causes and Neogene perspectives. Late Cenozoic history of the Pacific northwest / By American Association for the Advancement of Science, Pacific Division. - San Francisco : California Academy of Science, 1985, p. 357-414, ill., maps.

Mitchell, John F.B.; Berger, Wolfgang H.; Labeyrie, Laurent D., eds. Climate sensitivity and past climates: evidence from numerical studies. Abrupt climatic change; evidence and implications; D. Reidel Publishing Co.; Dordrecht; :383-397, diags., table, maps; NATO ASI Series. Ser. C, 216; 1987

Mitchell, John F.B.; Grahame, N.S.; Needham, K.J. Climate simulations for 9000 years before present: seasonal variations and effect of the Laurentide ice sheet. Journal of Geophysical Research; 93(D7) :8283 -8303, diags., tables; 1988

Ng, S.L. Paleolimnology of Fish Lake, Truelove Lowland, Devon Island, N.W.T. = Paleolimnologie du Lac Fish, Truelove Lowland, Ile Devon, N.W.T. Fourth National Student Conference on Northern Studies : Conferenceprogramme and abstracts, Government Conference Centre, Ottawa, November26-27, 1994 = Quatrieme conference nationale des etudiants en etudesnordiques : Calendrier des evenements et sommaires, Centre de Conferencedu Gouvernement, Ottawa, du 26 au 27 novembre 1994. - Ottawa : ACUNS,1994, p. [89]

Oerlemans, Johannes Glaciers as indicators of a carbon dioxide warming. Nature; 320(6063) :607-609, diags., table; 1986

Oeschger, Hans; Mintzer, Irving M.; Mintzer, Irving M., ed. Lessons from the ice cores: rapid climate changes during the last 160,000 years. Confronting climate change; risks, implications and responses; Cambridge University Press; Cambridge; :55-64, diags.; 1992

Overpeck, Jonathan T., and 17 others Arctic environmental change of the last four centuries. Science; 278 :1251-1256, diags., table; 1997

Paterson, W.S.B.; Koerner, R.M.; Fisher, D.; Johnsen, S.J.; Clausen,H.B.; Dansgaard, W.; Bucher, P.; Oeschger, H. An oxygen-isotopeclimatic record from the Devon Island ice cap, arctic Canada. Nature, v.266, no.5602, Apr. 7, 1977, p. 508-511, ill., 1 map.

Pinney, DeAnne S.; Beg,t, James E.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. Deglaciation and latest Pleistocene and Early Holocene glacier readvances on the Alaska Peninsula: records of rapid climate changes due to transient changes in solar intensity and atmospheric CO{2} content? International Conference on the Role of the Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a Conference held June 11 -15, 1990 at the University of Alaska Fairbanks; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research ; Fairbanks, AK; :634-640, diags., tables, map; 1991

Pinto, J.P.; Khalil, M.A.K.; et al Stability of tropospheric OH during ice ages, inter-glacial epochs and modern times. Tellus, Nov. 1991; 43B(5), p.347-352; 28 refs.

Raymo, M.E.; Ruddiman, William F. Tectonic forcing of Late Cenozoic climate. Nature; 359(6391) :117-122, diags., table; 1992

Raynaud, D.; Barnola, J.M.; Chappellaz, J.; Martinerie, P. Changes in trace gas concentrations during the last 2,000 years and more generally the Holocene. p.547-561, Climatic variations and forcing mechanisms of the last 2000 years. North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I, Vol.41. Edited by P.D. Jones, R.S. Bradley , and J. Jouzel: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1996; 25 refs.

Rocheleau, M.; Lauriol, B. Principal sedimentological characteristicsof Paleo-beaches in the Old Crow Basin, Yukon, Canada = Principauxcaracteres sedimentologiques des paleoplages du Bassin d'Old Crow, Yukon,Canada. Fourth National Student Conference on Northern Studies :Conference programme and abstracts, Government Conference Centre, Ottawa,November 26-27, 1994 = Quatrieme conference nationale des etudiants enetudes nordiques : Calendrier des evenements et sommaires, Centre deConference du Gouvernement, Ottawa, du 26 au 27 novembre 1994. - Ottawa :ACUNS, 1994, p. [106]

Roof, S.R.; Savoy, L.E. Laboratory exploration of Pleistocene climate change, orbital forcing, and ocean-atmosphere interactions. Journal of geoscience education, May 1996; 44(3), p.300-308; 19 refs.

Ruhland, K. Assessing the use of diatom assemblages aspaleoenvironmental proxies in the Slave and Bear Geological Provinces,NWT, Canada. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1996.; x, 132 leaves : ill., 1 map ; 29 cm.

Saltzman, Barry; Bills, Bruce G., ed. A first-order global model of Late Cenozoic climate change: orbital forcing as a "pacemaker" of the ice ages. Orbital, rotational and climatic interactions. Report of a Workshop ... held at the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, July 9-11, 1991; National Aeronautics and Space Administration; Washington, DC; :89-94, diags.; 1993

Saltzman, Barry; Maasch, Kirk A.; Verbitsky, Mikhail Ya. Possible effects of anthropogenically-increased CO{2} on the dynamics of climate: implications for ice age cycles. Geophysical Research Letters; 20(11) :1051-1054, diags.; 1993

Schneider, Stephen H.; Peteet, Dorothy M.; North, Gerald R.; Berger, Wolfgang H.; Labeyrie, Laurent D., eds. A climate model intercomparison for the Younger Dryas and its implications for paleoclimatic data collection. Abrupt climatic change; evidence and implications; D. Reidel Publishing Co.; Dordrecht; :399-417, diags.; NATO ASI Series. Ser. C, 216; 1987

Shaffer, G. Non-linear climate oscillator controlled by biogeochemical cycling in the ocean: an alternative model of Quaternary ice age cycles. Climate dynamics, Apr. 1990; 4(2), p.127-143; Refs. p.141-143.

Sloan, L. Cirbus; Walker, James C.G.; Moore, T.C., Jr; Rea, David K.; Zachos, James C. Possible methane-induced polar warming in the early Eocene. Nature; 357(6376) :320-322, diags.; 1992

Smol, J.P. Paleophycology of a High Arctic lake near Cape Herschel,Ellesmere Island. Canadian journal of botany, v. 61, no. 8, Aug. 1983, p.2195-2204, figures, tables.

Stott, L.D. Higher temperatures and lower oceanic pCO{2}: a climate enigma at the end of the Paleocene epoch. Paleoceanography, Aug. 1992; 7(4), 395-404; 34 refs.

Tarnocai, C.; Schweger, C.E. Late Tertiary and early Pleistocenepaleosols in northwestern Canada. Arctic, v. 44, no. 1, Mar. 1991, p. 1-11, ill., map.

Velichko, A.A.; Velichko, A.A.; Wright, H.E., Jr.; Barnosky, C.W., eds . Late Pleistocene spatial paleoclimatic reconstructions. Late Quaternary environments of the Soviet Union; Longman; London; :261-285 , diag., table, maps; 1984

Vilks, G.; Mudie, P.J. Evidence for postglacial paleoceanographic andpaleoclimatic changes in Lake Melville, Labrador, Canada. Arctic andalpine research, v. 15, no. 3, Aug. 1983, p. 307-320, figures, tables.

Vincent, J.-S. Late Tertiary and early Pleistocene deposits and historyof Banks Island, southwestern Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Late Tertiaryarctic environments and biostratigraphy. Arctic, v. 43, no. 4, Dec. 1990,p. 339-363, ill., maps.

Webb, R.S.; Rind, D.H.; Lehman, S.J.; Healy, R.J.; Sigman, D. Influence of ocean heat transport on the climate of the Last Glacial Maximum. Nature, Feb. 20, 1997; 385(6618), p.695-699; 45 refs.

Webb, T., III Holocene palynology and climate. p.163-195, Paleoclimate analysis and modeling. Edited by A.D. Hecht: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1985; 94 refs.

Webb, Thompson, III; Street-Perrott, F. Alayne; Kutzbach, John E. Late -Quaternary paleoclimatic data and climate models. Episodes; 10(1) :4-6 , diag.; 1987

Whitlock, C.; Dawson, M.R. Pollen and vertebrates of the early NeogeneHaughton Formation, Devon Island, arctic Canada. Late Tertiary arcticenvironments and biostratigraphy. Arctic, v. 43, no. 4, Dec. 1990, p. 324-330, ill., maps.

Wolfe, J.A. Tertiary climates and floristic relationships at highlatitudes in the northern hemisphere. Papers - Symposium on CenozoicHistory In and Around the North Atlantic and Arctic Oceans, Toronto,October 1978. Palaeogeography, palaeoclimatology, palaeoecology, v. 30,no. 3/4, June 1980, p. 313-323, ill.

Wolfe, A.P. Paleoenvironmental studies on Cumberland Peninsula, BaffinIsland : a quest for pre-Holocene lake sediments. The 22nd ArcticWorkshop : program & abstracts, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research,University of Colorado at Boulder, March 5-7, 1992 : InternationalWorkshop on Classification of Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation, Institute ofArctic and Alpine Research, University of Colorado at Boulder, March 5-9,1992. - [Boulder, Colo.] : The Institute, [1992], p. 126-127.

Yu, Z.C.; McAndrews, J.H.; Eicher, U. Middle Holocene dry climate caused by change in atmospheric circulation patterns: evidence from lake levels and stable isotopes. Geology, Mar. 1997; 25(3), p.251-254; 32 refs.

COASTAL SYSTEMS/ SYSTÈMES COTIERS

Brown, J. [Editor]; Miller, P.C. [Editor]; Tieszen, L.L. [Editor]; Bunnell, F.L. [Editor] An arctic ecosystem : the coastal tundra at Barrow, Alaska. U.S./IBP synthesis series, v. 12; Stroudsburg, Penn. : Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, [1980].; xxv, 571p. : ill., figures, tables ; 25cm.; 0-87933-370-7.

Buch, E., Horsted, S. A., and Hovgard, H. 1994. Fluctuations in the occurrence of cod in Greenland waters

and their possible causes. ICES mar. Sci. Symp., 1998: 158-174

Dunbar, M.J. A unique International Polar Year contribution : Lucien Turner, capelin, and climatic change. Arctic, v. 36, no. 2, June 1983, p . 204-205.

Forbes, D.L.; Solomon, S.M.; Frobel, D. Atlantic Geoscience Centre Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (Canada) Coastal erosion studies inNorthern Yukon National Park. NOGAP project no. D.01 : Coastal zonegeotechnics, Beaufort Sea; [S.l. : Atlantic Geoscience Centre], 1993.; 23 leaves : ill., 1 map ; 28 cm.Gradinger, Rolf R. Climate change and biological oceanography of theArctic Ocean. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society; Series A352(1699) :277-286, diags.; 1995

Lawford, R.G.; Cohen, S.J.; Marsh, P.; Ommanney, C.S.L., eds. The impacts of climatic variability and change in the Mackenzie Delta. Mackenzie Delta: environmental interactions and implications ofdevelopment; National Hydrology Research Institute; Saskatoon; :155-172, diags.; 1991

Macdonald, R.W.; Carmack, E.C. Institute of Ocean Sciences, PatriciaBay Age of Canada basin deep waters : a way to estimate primaryproduction for the Arctic Ocean. Science, v.254, 1991, p.1348-1350, ill., 1 map; NOGAP project no. B.06 : Beaufort Sea oceanography.

Pearce, C.M. The distribution and ecology of the shoreline vegetation onthe Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. Calgary, Alta. : University of Calgary, 1986.; xv, 400 leaves : ill., maps ; 30 cm.; 0-315-29988-6.Revelle, R. R., 1983. Probable future changes in sea level resulting from increased atmospheric carbon dioxide. In: Changing Climate, National Academy Press, Wash., DC, 433-448.

Shaw, J.; Taylor, R.B.; Forbes, D.L.; Solomon, S.M.; and Ruz, M.-H. Sensitivity of thecoasts of Canada to sea-level rise. Geological Survey of Canada, Open File 2825, 114p + map

Solomon, S.M.; Forbes, D.L. Bedford Institute of Oceanography Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (Canada) Coastal circulation andsedimentation in an embayed thermokarst setting, Richards Island region,Beaufort Sea. NOGAP project no. D.01 : Coastal zone geotechnics,Beaufort Sea; Proceedings of the 1993 Canadian Coastal Conference, May 4-7, 1993, Vancouver, B.C. - [S.l. : s.n.], 1993, v. 2, p. 699-714, ill.,maps.Solomon, S.M.; Forbes, D.L.; Kierstead, B. Coastal impacts of climatechange : Beaufort Sea erosion study. NOGAP project no. D.01 : Coastalzone geotechnics, Beaufort Sea; Open file - Geological Survey of Canada,no. 2800; [S.l.] : Geological Survey of Canada, [1993?].; 35, [48]leaves : ill., 1 map ; 28 cm.Stanley, S.J.; Smith, Daniel W.; Milne, G.D. Microorganism survival inice-covered marine environment. Journal of Cold Regions Engineering; 6(2) :58-72, diags., tables, maps; 1992

Stewart, D.B.; Bernier, L.M.J.; Dunbar, M.J. Arctic BiologicalConsultants; Komuk Biological Consultants; Dunbar Environmental andArctic Consultants; Parks Canada [Sponsor] Canadian Parks Service. Marine natural areas of Canadian significance in the Hudson Bay marineregion. Winnipeg, Man. : Arctic Biological Consultants, 1991.; vii, 241p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Vilhjalmsson, H. 1997. Climatic variations and some examples of their effects on the marine ecology of Icelandic and Greenland waters, in particular during the present century. Rit Fiskideildar Journal of the Marine Research Institute, Reykjavik Vol XV no 1: 9-29.

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. The Arctic Ocean. Oceanus (Woods Hole), v. 29, no. 1, Spring 1986; Woods Hole, Mass. :, 1986.; 96 p. :ill., maps ; 26 cm.

PEOPLE AND SOCIETIES/ PEUPLES ET SOCIÉTÉS

Abel, K. Drum songs : glimpses of Dene history. Montreal : McGill -Queen's University Press, 1993.; xx, 339 p. ill., maps ; 24 cm.; 0 -7735-0092-5.

Aharonian, D. Land use and climate change : an assessment of climate -society interactions in Aklavik, NWT. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 410 -420.

Alaska's indigenous peoples document climate change. WWF Arctic bulletin ; no. 3, (1998), p. 15-16

Andrews, M.; Andrews, J.T. Bibliography of Baffin Island environments over the last 1000 years. Thule Eskimo culture : an anthropological retrospective. Paper - Archaeological Survey of Canada, no. 88, 1979, p.555-569.

Ball, T.F. The year without a summer : its impact on the fur trade and history of western Canada. The year without a summer? World climate in 1816 / Edited by C.R. Harington. - Ottawa : Canadian Museum of Nature, 1992, p. 196-202.

Bielawski, E. Aboriginal participation in global change research, Northwest Territories, Canada.

Bielawski, E. Lessons from Lutsel k'e. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS) interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenzie Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by Stewart J. Cohen. - [S.l.] : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 74-76 .

Bone, R.M.; McPherson, P.D.; Saku, J.C. Settlement study. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 399-409.

Brotton, J.; Wall, G. The possible effects of climate change for the sport hunting of Bathurst caribou of the Northwest Territories. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 456-458.

Cruikshank, J. Legend and landscape : convergence of oral and scientific traditions in the Yukon Territory. Arctic anthropology, v. 18, no. 2, 1981, p. 67-93, figures.

Dunbar, M.J. Climatic change and northern development. Arctic, v. 29, no. 4, Dec. 1976, p. 183-193, ill.

English, M. [Investigator]; den Ouden, S. [Investigator] Wilfrid Laurier University. Cold Regions Research Centre [Affiliation] Climatic variability and hunting and trapping success in the Pond Inlet region. Northwest Territories Scientific Research Licence, ref. no. 12 404 425.

Everest, C. [Investigator] Renewable resource policies in Nunavut : relevancy under a changing climate.

Northwest Territories Scientific Research Licence, ref. no. 12 410 477.

Felton, G. A review of interjurisdictional water management in Canada. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 67-73.

Ferguson, Sue Ann; Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. Potential climate change in northern North America. Human ecology and climate change: people and resources in the far north; Taylor and Francis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; :15-30; 1995

Fox, S. The potential impacts of arctic climate change on Inuit/wildlife relationships : a case study of Igloolik NT, and the Atlantic walrus (Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus) Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo, 1996.; 1 v. : ill.

French, H.M. [Editor] Climate change impacts in the Canadian Arctic : proceedings of a Canadian Climate Program Workshop, March 3-5, 1986, Geneva Park, Ontario. [Downsview, Ont. : Atmospheric Environment Service , 1986].; vi, 171 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Halpin, Patrick N.; Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. Modeling potential impacts of climate change on northern landscapes. Human ecology and climate change: people and resources in the far north; Taylor and Francis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; :57-74; 1995

Harington, C.R. The impact of changing climate on people in Canada; and, the National Museum of Natural Sciences climatic change project. Climatic change in Canada-2 / Canada. National Museum of Natural Sciences . Project on Climatic Change in Canada During the Past 20,000 Years. Edited by C.R. Harrington. Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 26, 1980, p. 5-15, maps, photo.

Inuit Cultural Institute Recollections of Levi Iqalujjuaq : The life of a Baffin Island hunter. Inuit autobiography series, no. 3; Eskimo Point , N.W.T. : Inuit Cultural Institute, 1988.; 101 p. : ill ; 24 cm.; 1 -55036-008-6.

Jacobs, J.D. Climate and the Thule ecumene. Thule Eskimo culture : an anthropological retrospective. Paper - Archaeological Survey of Canada, no. 88, 1979, p. 528-540, ill., figures.

Jacobs, J.D.; Stenton, D.R. Environment, resources, and prehistoric settlement in upper Frobisher Bay, Baffin Island. Arctic anthropology, v . 22, no. 2, 1985, p. 59-76, ill., map.

Jacobs, John D.; French, Hugh M., ed. Climate change and the indigenous peoples of the eastern Canadian Arctic. Impact of climatic change on the Canadian Arctic. Proceedings of a Canadian Climate Program Workshop, March 3-5, 1986, Orillia, Ontario; Atmospheric Environment Service Canada; Ottawa; 1986

James Bay development, environment and the native peoples of Québec. [Québec] : Hydro-Québec, [1989 18, 19 leaves.

Johnson, M.; Ruttan, R.A. Dene Cultural Institute (Hay River, N.W.T.) [Sponsor] ³ Dene Cultural Institute. Traditional Dene environmental knowledge : A pilot project conducted in Ft. Good Hope and Colville Lake N.W.T., 1989-1993. Hay River, N.W.T. : Dene Cultural Institute,

[1993].; vii, 309 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Leppaluoto, J.; Hassi, J. Human physiological adaptations to the arctic climate. Life in the polar winter. Arctic, v. 44, no. 2, June 1991, p. 139-145.

Linnamae, U. Dorset culture in Newfoundland and the Arctic. Canadian theses on microfiche, no. 17008; Calgary, Alta. : University of Calgary, 1973.; ix, 262 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.

McClellan,C. and Denniston,G. Environment and culture in the Cordillera . Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

McGhee, R. Climate and people in the prehistoric Arctic. Northern perspectives, v. 15, no. 5, Dec. 1987, p. 13-15.

McLeod, R. The changing north. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study , Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 10-11.

Newton, J. Community response to episodes of flooding in the Mackenzie Basin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 421-430, ill.

Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. Human ecology and climate change: people and resources in the far north. Taylor and Francis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; xi, 337p.; 1995

Price, J.A. Arctic Inuit : environmental adaptations. Indians of Canada : cultural dynamics / J.A. Price. - Scarborough, Ont. : Prentice-Hall of Canada, 1979, p. 55-72.

Roots, F. Climate change--its possible impact on the environment and the people of northern regions. p.127-151, Combined Fourth Canada-United States Symposium & Biennal AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate. Proceedings. Whitehorse, Yukon Territories, Canada, May 12-14, 1992, 1992

Samson, P. Thin ice : international environmental cooperation in the Arctic. Ecotrends; Karori, New Zealand : Pacific Press, 1997.; 176 p. ; 18 cm.; 0-9583418-2-6.

Sly, P.G. Hudson Bay Programme [Sponsor] ³ Hudson Bay Programme. Human impacts on the Hudson Bay bioregion, its present state and futureenvironmental concerns. Ottawa : Hudson Bay Programme, 1994.; v, 118 p., [17] leaves, [11] p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.; 0-919996-50-7.

Solomon, S. Storminess and coastal erosion at Tuktoyaktuk. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 286-292, ill., 1 map.

Spooner, I.; Osborn, G.; Groot, A. Resident oral histories : a tool for the study of recent environmental

change on the Stikine Plateau of northwestern British Columbia. [S.l. : Willey and Sons, 1994?].; 16 leaves ; 28 cm.

Staple, T.; Wall, G. Implications of climate change for water-basedrecreation activities in Nahanni National Park Reserve. Mackenzie BasinImpact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth BiennialAES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of theMackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada,1994, p. 453-455.

Staple, Tamara; Wall, Geoffrey Climate change and recreation in NahanniNational Park Preserve. Canadian Geographer; 40(2) :109-120; 1996

West, Patrick C.; Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. Global warming and conflict management: resident native peoples and protected areas. Human ecology and climate change: people and resources in the far north; Taylor and Francis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; :187-196; 1995

Yorga, B.W.D. Migration and adaptation : a Thule culture perspective. Thule Eskimo culture : an anthropological retrospective. Paper - Archaeological Survey of Canada, no. 88, 1979, p. 286-291.

WILDLIFE, GENERAL ECOLOGY/ÉCOLOGIE, SAUVAGINE

BURLES,D. and others. The influence of winter severity on Dall sheep productivity in southwestern Yukon: a preliminary assessment by D.Burles,M. Hoefs, and N. Barichello. In: Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council:Proceedings of the fourth biennial symposium, 1983. pp.67-84.

Canadian Global Change Program.; Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies. Biological implications of global change :northern perspectives ; a workshop ... Lister Hall, University of Alberta, Edmonton, October 22-23 1992. [Edmonton, Alta.] : Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 1992 iii, 44 p. ; 28 cm.

Canadian Wildlife Service. Western and Northern Region CanadianWildlife Service : current activities in the Northwest Territories. Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Canadian Wildlife Service, 1993.; 16 p. : ill.,maps ; 28 cm.

Carbyn, L.N. Overwintering birds observed along the Mackenzie-Great Slave Lake highways. Arctic, v. 21, no. 4, Dec. 1968, p. 294-297, figure, table.

Caswell, D. [Investigator]; Arctic Goose Joint Venture [Sponsor] Canadian Wildlife Service. Western and Northern Region [Affiliation andSponsor]; Northwest Territories. Resources, Wildlife and EconomicDevelopment [Sponsor]; Arviat Hunters and Trappers Association [Sponsor]; Nunavut Wildlife Management Board [Sponsor] Role of climate changeand uplift in destruction of coastal wetlands. Northwest TerritoriesWildlife Research Permit, no. 1542.

Fox, S. The potential impacts of arctic climate change on Inuit/wildlife relationships : a case study of Igloolik NT, and the Atlantic walrus(Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus) Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo,1996.; 1 v. : ill.

Gauthier, D.A. Population limitation in a mountain caribou herd : testof a predation hypothesis. Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo, 1984.; 1 v

Gratto-Trevor, C.L. Potential effects of global climate change on shorebirds in the Mackenzie Delta lowlands. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study(MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIANDMeeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize BasinImpact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 /Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 360-371, ill., maps.

Jack, J. P.; Klassen, W. J. Preliminary biological reconnaissance ofthe Sixty Mile River floodplain below Glacier Creek. [Yukon?], W.J.Klassen, 1980.; 45 leaves.

Jacobs, J.D. Spatial representativeness of climatic data from Baffin Island, N.W.T., with implications for muskoxen and caribou distribution. Arctic, v. 42, no. 1, Mar. 1989, p. 50-56, ill., map.

Kobelka, C. [Editor]; Stephens, C. [Editor] Prince of Wales NorthernHeritage Centre.; Northwest Territories. Dept. of Culture &Communications. The natural history of Canada's north : currentresearch. Occasional papers of the Prince of Wales Northern HeritageCentre, no. 3; Microlog, microfiche collections, 92- 00944; Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre, 1988.; 3microfiches : ill., maps ; 11 x 15 cm.; 0-7708-3846-4.

Latour, P.; Maclean, N. Progress report on forest fire/wildlife studiesin the Mackenzie Valley. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interimreport 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 347-359, ill.,maps.

Maarouf, A.R. Spring climate and migratory arctic-breeding geese. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings ofthe Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid StudyWorkshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, NorthwestTerritories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. :Environment Canada, 1994, p. 372-376, ill.

Morewood, W.D. Studies on temperature relations of the arctic wolly-bear [sic] caterpillar. Northern Sciences Network newsletter, v. 17, May 1995 , p. 13.

Morewood, W.D. Temperature relations of arctic insects and potential effects of global warming : a case study of the arctic woolly-bear caterpillar, Gynaephora groenlandica (Wocke) The International Tudra Experiment, 6th ITEX Workshop, Univsersity of Ottawa, Ottawa, Canada, 7 -11 April 1995. - [S.l. : s.n.], 1995, p. 17.

Ono, Kathryn A.; Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. Effects of climate change on marine mammals in the Far North. Human ecology andclimate change: people and resources in the far north; Taylor andFrancis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; :105-121; 1995

Oosenbrug, Sebastian Marinus Range relationships and population dynamics of the Burwash Uplands caribou herd, Yukon Territory. Waterloo,University of Waterloo, Dept. of Biology, 1976.; xvii, 163p.

Payette, S. Recent porcupine expansion at tree line : adendrochronological analysis. Canadian journal of zoology, v. 65, no. 3,Mar. 1987, p. 551-557, ill., maps

Pulliainen, E. Adaptive responses of the willow grouse (Lagopus lagopus)to predictable subarctic conditions p.69-79, ill. HUDSON, P. and LOVEL,T., eds. 3rd International Grouse Symposium.

York, 1984

Riewe, Rick; Oakes, Jillian E., eds. Association of CanadianUniversities for Northern Studies; Canadian Circumpolar Institute; Canadian Global Change Program Biological implications of global change: northern perspectives. Canadian Circumpolar Institute; Edmonton; vi,114p.; Environmmental Research Series. Occasional Publication 33; 1994

Scott, P.A. Relationship between the onset of winter and collared lemming abundance at Churchill, Manitoba, Canada : 1932-90. Circumpolar Ecosystems in Winter II. Arctic, v. 46, no. 4, Dec. 1993, p. 293-296, ill .

SENYK,J.P. and others. Ecological land classification and evaluation ofthe Kusawa Lake area Yukon Territory by J.P.Senyk, E.T. Oswald, B. Brownand K. King. Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource PlanningBranch, East Kluane Planning Project, 1980? Vancouver?, Pacific ForestResearch Centre, 1981. v,178p., tables + appendices.

Sirois, J.; Fournier, M.A.; Kay, M.F. Canadian Wildlife Service The colonial waterbirds of Great Slave Lake, Northwest Territories : anannotated atlas. Occasional paper - Canadian Wildlife Service, no. 89; Ottawa : Canadian Wildlife Service, 1995.; 59 p. : maps ; 28 cm.; 0-662-23884-2.

Stirling, I. Guest editorial : The future of wildlife management in the N.W.T. Arctic, v. 43, no. 3, Sept. 1990, p. iii-iv.

Stirling, I.; Derocher, A.E. Possible impacts of climatic warming on polar bears. Arctic, v. 46, no. 3, Sept. 1993, p. 240-245, maps.

Stonehouse, Bernard Animals of the Arctic; the ecology of the far north. Ward Lock, Ltd; London; 172p., ill.; 1971

Svoboda, J. [Editor]; Freedman, B. [Editor] Ecology of a polar oasis :Alexandra Fiord, Ellesmere Island, Canada. Toronto : Captus UniversityPublications, 1994.; iv, 268 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.; 1-895712-26-2.

Thomas, D.C. Canadian Wildlife Service At the crossroads of cariboumanagement in northern Canada. Special publication - Canadian NatureFederation, no. 10; Ottawa : Canadian Nature Federation, [198-].; 21leaves : ill., 1 map ; 28 cm.; 0-920342-09-4.

Thomas, D.C.; Armbruster, H.J. Fire-caribou relationships : (VI) Firehistory of winter range of the Beverly herd. Technical report series -Canadian Wildlife Service. Prairie & Northern Region, no.314; Edmonton,Alta. : Canadian Wildlife Service, Prairie & Northern Region, 1998.; xi,94 p. : ill. (1 col.), maps ; 28 cm.; 0-662-26504-1

Wiebe, M.O.; Hines, J.E. Survival and recovery rates of Mallards and Northern Pintails from the Northwest Territories, 1966-95. Progressnotes - Canadian Wildlife Service, no. 212; Ottawa : Canadian Wildlife Service, 1997.; 21 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Wiken, E.B., D.M. Welch, G.R. Ironside and D.G. Taylor. The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by. Ottawa, LandsDirectorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

FRESHWATER ECOSYSTEMS/ ÉCOSYSTÈMES D'EAUX DOUCES

Alexander, Vera; Niebauer, H.J.; Kotlyakov, V.M.; Sokolov, V.E., eds. Arctic ecosystems, sea ice and global warming. Arctic research:advances and prospects; proceedings of the Conference of Arctic andNorthern Countries on Coordination of Research in the Arctic, Leningrad,December 1988; Nauka; Moscow; :206-211, map; 1990

Alke, E.; Northern River Basins Study (Canada) [Sponsor] E. AlkeConsulting ³ Northern River Basins Study (Canada) Executive summary ofa Workshop on the Impacts of Land Clearing on the Hydrologic and AquaticResources of Boreal Forests in Alberta, November 18 and 19, 1994. Northern River Basins Study Project report, no. 63; Edmonton, Alta. :Northern River Basins Study, 1995.; vi, 82 p. : 2 maps ; 28 cm.; 0-662-24035-9.

Beamish, Richard J.; Peterson, David L.; Johnson, Darryll R., eds. Response of anadromous fish to climate change in the North Pacific. Human ecology and climate change: people and resources in the far north; Taylor and Francis, Inc.; Bristol, PA; :123-136; 1995

Clair, T.A. (1992) Acid precipitation and weathering by organic acids in Labrador lake basins. Water Resources Bull. 28:507-515.

Douglas, M. Diatom ecology and paleolimnology of high arctic ponds. Kingston, Ont. : Queen's University, 1993.; 164 p. ; 28 cm.

Douglas, M. Paleolimnological evidence of recent environmental changes in high tundra ecosystems. On the ecological effects of arctic airborne contaminants. - [S.l. : s.n., 1993], p. 82.

Douglas, M.S.V.; Smol, J.P. The paleolimnological record from shallowponds in the Canadian High Arctic.

English, M.; Schiff, S.; Ecclestone, M.; Adams, W.P.; Hinton, M.; Pezzutto, L.; Elgood, R.; Allan, C.; Pierson, D. Seasonal changes inthe hydrochemistry of land drainage : Colour Lake catchment, Axel HeibergIsland, N.W.T. Northern Hydrology : Selected perspectives : Proceedingsof the Northern Hydrology Symposium, 10-12 July 1990, Saskatoon,Saskatchewan / Edited by T.D. Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium,no. 6, 1991, p. 75-88, ill., maps.

Fallu, M.-A.; Pienitz, R. Distribution of freshwater diatoms in northern Quebec (Canada), and development of a model for palaeoclimaticreconstructions. Abstracts : 14th International Diatom Symposium,September 2-8, 1996, Tokyo, Japan. - [S.l. : s.n., 1996], p. 75.

Heinermann, P.H.; Ali, M.A. Seasonal changes in the underwater lightclimate of two Canadian Shield lakes. Hydrobiologia, v.169, no. 1, Nov.10, 1988, p. 107-121.

Johnson, L. Physical and chemical characteristics of Great Bear Lake,Northwest Territories. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, v. 32, no. 11, Nov. 1975, p.1971-1987, map.

MacDonald, G.M.; Edwards, T.W.D.; Moser, K.A.; Pienitz, R.; Smol, J.P. Rapid response of treeline vegetation and lakes to past climatewarming. Nature, v.361, no.6409, 21 Jan. 1993, p. 243-246, ill., 1 map.

McRae, C.; Schiff, S. Use of sulfur isotopes to determine the sourcesof acidity in a naturally acidic high arctic lake on Axel Heiberg Island,N.W.T. (79 25 N) = Utilisation d'isotopes de soufre pour determiner lessources d'acidite d'un lac naturellement acide, sur l'Ile Axel Heiberg, T.N.-O. (79 25

N) Fourth National Student Conference on Northern Studies : Conference programme and abstracts, Government Conference Centre,Ottawa, November 26-27, 1994 = Quatrieme conference nationale desetudiants en etudes nordiques : Calendrier des evenements et sommaires,Centre de Conference du Gouvernement, Ottawa, du 26 au 27 novembre 1994. - Ottawa : ACUNS, 1994, p. [77]

Melville, G.E. Climate change and potential effects on the thermalhabitats and yields of lake trout and whitefish in Athabasca and GreatSlave Lakes : preliminary findings. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS),interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 386-396, maps.

Oswood, Mark W.; Milner, Alexander M.; Oswood, Mark W., eds. Streamsand rivers of Alaska: a high latitude perspective on running waters. Freshwaters of Alaska: ecological syntheses; Springer; Berlin; :331-356; 1996

Pienitz, R.; Smol, J.P.; Lean, D.R.S. Physical and chemical limnologyof 59 lakes located between the southern Yukon and the TuktoyaktukPeninsula, Northwest Territories (Canada) Canadian journal of fisheriesand aquatic sciences, v. 54, no. 2, 1997, p. 330-346, 1 map.

Power, G.; Barton, D.R. Some effects of physiographic and bioticfactors on the distribution of anadromous arctic char (Salvelinusalpinus) in Ungava Bay, Canada. Arctic, v. 40, no. 3, Sept. 1987, p. 198-203, ill., map.

Reist, J.D. An overview of the possible effects of climate change onnorthern freshwater and anadromous fishes. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study(MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIANDMeeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize BasinImpact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 /Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 377-385.

Rigler, Frank H.; Kajak, Z.; Hillbricht-Ilkowska, A., eds. The CharLake Project. A study of energy flow in a high Arctic lake. Proceedingsof the IBP-UNESCO Symposium on Productivity Problems of Freshwaters,Kazimierz Dolny, Poland, May 6-12, 1970; [n.pub.]; Warszawa and Krak€w; :287-300 ill., maps; 1972

Ruhland, K.; Smol, J.P. Limnological characteristics of 70 lakesspanning arctic treeline from Coronation Gulf to Great Slave Lake in thecentral Northwest Territories, Canada. International review of hydrobiology, v. 83, no. 3, 1998, p. 183-203, ill., maps.

Schiff, S.; English, M.; Ecclestone, M.; Elgood, R.; Hinton, M.; Pezzutto, L. Constraints on the origin of acidity in Colour Lake, AxelHeiberg Island (79 25 N) Northern Hydrology : Selected perspectives :Proceedings of the Northern Hydrology Symposium, 10-12 July 1990,Saskatoon, Saskatchewan / Edited by T.D. Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium, no. 6, 1991, p. 303-318, ill., 1 map.

Smol, J.P. Paleophycology of a High Arctic lake near Cape Herschel,Ellesmere Island. Canadian journal of botany, v. 61, no. 8, Aug. 1983, p.2195-2204, figures, tables.

Tallman, R.F.; Tonn, W.M.; Howland, K.L.; Little, A. Northern RiverBasins Study (Canada) Synthesis of fish distribution, movements,critical habitat and food web for the lower Slave River, north of

the60th parallel : a food chain perspective. Northern River Basins Studysynthesis report, v. 13; [S.l. : s.n., 1996].; 152 p.

Vezina, S.; Vincent, W.F. Photoadaptive strategies of freshwatercyanobacteria from an arctic environment : Bylot Island, NorthwestTerritories (73N, 80W) The 25th Arctic Workshop, Centre d'EtudesNordiques, Universite Laval, Quebec, Canada, March 16-17-18, 1995. -Quebec City, Quebec : Centre d'etudes nordiques, 1995, p. 191.

Wall, G.; Sanderson, M. Climate change; implications for water and ecological resources. University of Waterloo. Department of Geography.Publication series. Occasional paper, 1990; No.11, 342p. ; Refs.passim. Proceedings of an International Symposium/Workshop. For selectedpapers see 45-3295 through 45-3302.

Wilkinson, A.N.; Zeeb, B.A.; Smol, J.P.; Douglas, M.S.V. Chrysophytestomatocyst assemblages associated with periphytic, high arctic pondenvironments. Nordic journal of botany, v. 17, no. 1, 1997, p. 95-?

SOILS AND PERMAFROST / SOLS ET PERGÉLISOLS

Allard, M.; Caron, S.; Begin, Y. Climatic and ecological controls on ice segregation and thermokarst : the case history of a permafrostplateau in northern Quebec. Permafrost and periglacial processes, v. 7,1996, p. 207-227.

Allard, M.; Fortier, R.; Seguin, M.K. The thermal regime of intertidalpermafrost, George River estuary, Ungava Bay, Quebec. Canadian journalof earth sciences, v. 29, no. 2, Feb. 1992, p. 249-259, ill., maps.

Andrews, M.; Andrews, J.T. Baffin Island quaternary environments : anannotated bibliography. Occasional paper - Institute of Arctic andAlpine Research, no. 33; [Boulder] : Institute of Arctic and AlpineResearch, University of Colorado, 1980.; xi, 123p. : maps ; 27cm.

Aylsworth, J.M.; Egginton, P.A. Sensitivity of slopes to climate change. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings ofthe Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid StudyWorkshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, NorthwestTerritories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. :Environment Canada, 1994, p. 278-283, 1 map.

Boudreau, L.D.; Rouse, W.R. The role of individual terrain units in thewater balance of wetland tundra. Climate research, v. 5, Feb. 23, 1995,p. 31-47.

Boville, B.W.; Munn, R.E.; Hare, F.K. University of Toronto. Institutefor Environmental Studies; United States. Dept. of Energy [Sponsor] The storage of non-living organic carbon in boreal and arctic zones-Canada. Washington, D.C. : U.S. Dept. of Energy, [1981?].; vii, 89 p. : figures, tables ; 28 cm.

Brklacich, M.; Curran, P. Climate change and agricultural potential inthe Mackenzie Basin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on NorthernClimate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study,Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview,

Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 459-464, ill.

Brown, J.; Andrews, J.T.; et al Environmental and societalconsequences of a possible CO2-induced climate change: Volume 2, Part 3--Influence of short-term climate fluctuations on permafrost terrain. U.S. Office of Energy Research. [Report], May 1982; Vol.2, 30p.; Refs. p.25-28.

Burgess, M.M.; Harry, David G.; Sego, David C., eds. Pergélisol -Canada. Actes de la Cinquième Conférence Canadienne sur le Perg,lisol.Permafrost - Canada. Proceedings of the Fifth Canadian PermafrostConference. Quebec. Centre d'Etudes Nordiques. Collection Nordicana; 54:x, 1-424, ill., diags., tables, maps; 1990

Burn, C.R. Permafrost, tectonics, and past and future regional climate change, Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences; 31(1) :182-191, diags., tables, maps; 1994

Campbell, I.D. The White River volcanic ash and soil formation at highaltitude in the Ruby Range, Yukon Territory, Canada.

Carleton University. Geotechnical Science Laboratories, Ottawa Investigation of permafrost and climate change--long term study. Phase 2.Preliminary final report (1984-1985) [1986], var.p.; Refs. passim.Consists of 3 articles.

Caswell, D. [Investigator]; Arctic Goose Joint Venture [Sponsor] Canadian Wildlife Service. Western and Northern Region [Affiliation andSponsor]; Northwest Territories. Resources, Wildlife and EconomicDevelopment [Sponsor]; Arviat Hunters and Trappers Association [Sponsor]; Nunavut Wildlife Management Board [Sponsor] Role of climate changeand uplift in destruction of coastal wetlands. Northwest TerritoriesWildlife Research Permit, no. 1542.

Day, J.H.; Rice, H.M. The characteristics of some permafrost soils inthe Mackenzie valley, N.W.T. Arctic, v. 17, no. 4, Dec. 1964, p. 223-236, figure, tables; Contribution - Canada. Soil Research Institute, no. 93.

Doku, I.A.; Heinke, G.W. Northwest Territories. Dept. of Municipal andCommunity Affairs [Sponsor] The potential for use of wetlands forwastewater treatment in the Northwest Territories. [S.l.] : N.W.T.Municipal and Community Affairs, Community Works and Capital PlanningDivision, 1993.; xvii, 230 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Dramis, Francesco Cheng Guodong Distribution of mountain permafrostand climate. Permafrost and Periglacial Processes; 3(2) :83-91, diags.,map; 1992

Drury, William H. Bog flats and physiographic processes in the UpperKuskokwim River region, Alaska : with suggestions for the origin ofcertain mucks, an examination of the nature of the local plantassociations, and a discussion of the implications as to periglacialclimates Cambridge : The Gray Herbarium of Havard University, 1956 127p. : ill. ; 22 x 30 cm.

Dyke, L. Permafrost distribution in river, delta and coastalenvironments in the Mackenzie River drainage basin. Mackenzie BasinImpact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth BiennialAES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of theMackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada,1994, p. 284-285.

Englefield, P.G.C. Rate of permafrost degradation in peatlands. Edmonton, Alta. : University of Alberta,

1995.; 33 p. : ill., maps ; 29cm.

Ford, D.C. Karst in a cold climate: effects of glaciation and permafrostconditions upon the karst landform systems of Canada p.153-179,International Association of Geomorphologists. Publication No.6.Geomorphology sans frontières. International Geomorphology Conference,3rd, Hamilton, Canada, Aug. 1993. Selected papers. Edited by S.B. McCannand D.C. Ford: Chichester, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, 1996; 38 refs.è

Fortier, R. Caracterisation du pergelisol de buttes cryogenes a l'aidede diagraphies electriques au Nunavik, Quebec [Characterization using electric logs of the permafrost of cryogenic tussocks in Nunavik inQuebec] Permafrost and periglacial processes, v. 2, no. 2, Apr.-June1991, p. 79-93, ill., maps.

Fortier, R. Etude d'une butte minerale de pergelisol a Umiujaq pardiagraphies geophysiques [Study of a mineral tussock in permafrost atUmiujaq using Geophysical logs] Quebec, Quebec : Universite Laval, 1991.; 1 v.

Foscolos, A.E.; Rutter, N.W.; Hughes, O.L. The use of pedological studies in interpreting the Quaternary history of central Yukon Territory. Bulletin - Geological Survey of Canada, 271; [Ottawa : Geological Survey of Canada, 1977].; 48p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.

French, Hugh M. National Research Council Canada. Associate Committee onGeotechnical Research. Proceedings of the Fourth Canadian PermafrostConference= Comptes rendus de la Quatrième Conférence Canadienne sur le Pergélisol, Calgary, Alberta, March 2-6, 1981. Ottawa : Associate Committee on Geotechnical Research, National Research Council of Canada,1982 xxviii, 594 p. : ill., port. , 27 cm.

French, Hugh M., eds. International Conference on Permafrost, Universityof Alaska); International Geographical Union, Commission on theSignificance of Periglacial Phenomena Guidebook to permafrost andrelated features of the northern Yukon Territory and Mackenzie delta,Canada. Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geological andGeophysical Surveys; Fairbanks, Alaska; viii, 186p., illus., diags.,tables, maps; State of Alaska Division of Geological and GeophysicalSurveys Guidebook 3; 1983

French,H.M. ed. The Roger J.E. Brown Memorial Volume. Proceedings of theFourth Canadian Permafrost Conference = Comptes rendus de la QuatriemeConference Canadienne sur le Pergelisol. Calgary, Alberta, March 2-6,1981 Mars 1981. Ottawa, National Research Council of Canada, AssociateCommittee on Geotechnical Research, 1982. xxviii, 594p., ill.,maps.

Gray, James T. Reconstructions and future predictions of the effects ofclimate change. Permafrost; fourth International Conference; finalproceedings ... 1983 ...; National Academy Press; Washington, D.C.; :156-159, diag; 1984

Halsey, L.A.; Vitt, D.H. ; Zoltai, S.C. Disequilibrium response of permafrost in boreal continental western Canada to climate change. Climatic change, May 1995; 30(1), p.57-73; 50 refs.

Han, J.M.; Keppens, E.; Liu, T.S.; Paepe, R.; Jiang, W.Y. Stableisotope composition of the carbonate concretion and loess and climate change Quaternary international, Jan. 1997; Vol.37, p.37-43; 38 refs.

Harris, S.A. Climate-permafrost interaction between 18 ka and 8 ka BP innorthwestern North America. Erdkunde, Bd. 50, 1996, p. 133-138, 1 map.

Harris, S.A. Climatic relationships of permafrost zones in areas of lowwinter snow-cover. Arctic, v. 34, no. 1, Mar. 1981, p. 64-70, figures; Biuletyn peryglacjalny, no. 30, 1981, p. 227-240, figures.

Harris, S.A. Distribution of active glaciers and rock glaciers comparedto the distribution of permafrost landforms, based on freezing andthawing indices. Canadian journal of earth sciences, v. 18, no. 2, Feb.1981, p. 376-381, figures.

Harris, S.A. Effects of climatic change on northern permafrost. Northern perspectives, v. 15, no. 5, Dec. 1987, p. 7-9, maps.

Harris, S.A.; Pedersen, J.H. Comparison of three methods of calculatingair temperature from electronic measurements. Zeitschrift furGeomorphologie, N.F., Bd. 39, Heft 1, June 1995, p. 203-210, ill.

Harris, S.A. Temperature conditions in permafrost areas of the mountains of southwestern Alberta and the European Alps. Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie, N.F., Bd. 39, Heft 2, June 1995, p. 211-235, ill., 1 map.

Harry, D.G. Aspects of the permafrost geomorphology of southwest BanksIsland western Canadian Arctic. Ottawa : University of Ottawa, 1982.; xvi, 230 leaves : ill. (some col.), maps ; 29 cm.

Harry, D.G.; French, H.M.; Pollard, W.H. Ice wedges and permafrostconditions near King Point, Beaufort Sea coast, Yukon Territory. Currentresearch - Geological Survey of Canada, paper 85-1A, p. 111-116, ill.,map.

Hogenbirk, J.C. Fire and drought experiments in northern wetlands : a climate change analogue. Canadian journal of botany, v. 69, no. 9, Sept.1991, p.1991-1997, 1 map.

Holubec, I.; Dufour, S. Permafrost of frozen tailings dams. Geotechnical stability in surface mining : Proceedings of theInternational Symposium on Geotechnical Stability in Surface Mining,Calgary, 6-7 November 1986 / Edited by Raj K. Singhal. - Boston : A.A.Balkema, 1986, p. 259-265, ill., maps.

Hyatt, J.A. Implications of an eastern arctic ground-ice investigation,Pangnirtung, N.W.T.

Hyatt, J.A. Subsurface drainage and its surface expression in ice-richsediments near Pangnirtung, N.W.T. Program with abstracts - GeologicalAssociation of Canada, v. 16, 1991, p. A59.

Jetchick, E. Les polygones a coins de sol dans la region du lac Minto,Quebec nordique. Quebec, Quebec : Laval University, 1989.; 1 v.

Johnson, P. G. Environmental controls on geomorphic processes, GrizzlyCreek, south-west Yukon Territory Ottawa : Dept. of Geography andRegional Planning, University of Ottawa, 1976 108p. : diagr., ill.,maps, graphs ; 28 cm.

Judge, A.S.; Tucker, C.M.; Pilon, J.A.; Moorman, B.J. Remote sensingof permafrost by ground-penetrating radar at two airports in arcticCanada. Remote sensing of arctic environments. Arctic, v. 44, suppl. 1,1991, p. 40-48, ill., map.

Koster, E.A. Response of permafrost ecosystems to climate change. p.385 -388, International Climate Change Research Conference, Maastricht, Dec. 6-9, 1994. Proceedings. Climate change research: evaluation and policy implications. Edited by S. Zwerver, R.S.A.R van Rompaey, M.T.J. Kok and

M .M. Berk, 1995; 13 refs.

Kwong, Y.T.J.; Craig, D.; Griffin, M. Hydrogeochemical aspects of twoselected sites in a fringe zone of discontinuous permafrost. NorthernHydrology : Selected perspectives : Proceedings of the Northern HydrologySymposium, 10-12 July 1990, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan / Edited by T.D.Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium, no. 6, 1991, p. 205-218, ill., 1 map.

Laberge, M.-J.; Payette, S. Long-term monitoring of permafrost changein a palsa peatland in northern Quebec, Canada : 1983-1993. Arctic and alpine research, v. 27, no. 2, 1995, p. 167-171, ill., 1 map.

Laprise, D.; Payette, S. Evolution recente d'une toubiere a palses(Quebec subarctique) : une analyse cartographique et dendrochronologique. Canadian journal of botany, v. 66, no. 11, Nov. 1988, p.2217-2227, ill., maps.

Locke, W.W. Etching of hornblende grains in Arctic soils : an indicatorof relative age and paleoclimate. Quaternary research, v. 11, no. 2, Mar. 1979, p. 197-212, ill., map.

Maehlum, T.; Jenssen, P.D.; Warner, W.S. Cold-climate constructed wetlands p.95-101, International Conference on Wetland Systems for WaterPollution Control, 4th, Guangzhou, China, Nov. 6-10, 1994. Selectedproceedings, Aug. 1995; 13 refs.

Marion, G.M.; Bockheim, J.G.; Brown, J. Arctic soils and the ITEXexperiment Global change biology, Dec. 1997; 3(Sup.1), p.33-43; 27refs.

Marion, Giles M.; Pidgeon, Dean E. Passive techniques for manipulatingfield soil temperatures. CRREL Special Report; 92(14) :iii, 1-11, ill.,diags., tables; 1992

Menard, E.; Allard, M.; Michaud, Y. Analyse spatiale des facteursnaturels affectant la repartition du pergelisol au detroit de Manitounuk,Hudsonie. Recueil des resumes de communications : Sciences en mouvement : 62e congres de l'ACFAS du 16 au 20 mai 1994, UQAM, Montreal. - [S.l. :ACFAS], 1994, p. 561.

Michel, F.A. Isotope investigations of permafrost waters in northernCanada. Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo, 1982.; xvii, 424leaves : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Mills, P.F. The agricultural potential of northwestern Canada and Alaskaand the impact of climatic change. Arctic, v. 47, no. 2, June 1994, p.115-123, 1 map.

Mills, P.F. The potential soil resources of NW Canada and the US and the Impact of climate change. Canada. Dept. of the Environment.Fisheries & Marine Service. Technical Report Series. (Changed to CCENT/nnnnn), no. ACP192195.

Moorhead, Daryl L.; Reynolds, James F. Effects of climate change ondecomposition in Arctic tussock tundra: a modeling synthesis. Arctic andAlpine Research; 25(4) :403-412, tables; 1993

Nelson, Frederick E., and 6 others, chairman and conference secretary Cheng Guodong; Zhu Yuanlin Permafrost and changing climate. Permafrost. Sixth International Conference. Proceedings, July 5-9, 1993,Beijing China; South China University of Technology Press; Guangzhou; :987-1005, diags., tables, map; 1993

Nelson, F.E. Permafrost distribution in central Canada : Applications ofa climate-based predictive model. Annals of the Association of AmericanGeographers, v. 76, no. 4, Dec. 1986, p. 550-569, ill.

Osterkamp, T.E.; Romanovsky, V.E.; Smith, M.W.; Riseborough, D.W. Comments on permafrost monitoring and detection of climate change bySmith and Riseborough [7(4): 301-309, 1996]. Permafrost and periglacialprocesses, Jan.-Mar. 1998; 9(1), p.87-92; Includes reply. 12 refs. Forpertinent paper see 52-539.

Peddle, D.R.; Foody, G.M.; LeDrew, E.F. Remote sensing of alpine landcover and permafrost active layer depth : an empirical comparison of fourimage classifiers.

Peddle, D.R.; Franklin, S.E. Classification of permafrost active layerdepth from remotely sensed and topographic evidence. Remote sensing ofenvironment, v. 44, no. 1, Apr. 1993, p. 67-80, ill., 1 map.

Quinton, W.L.; Marsh, P. National Hydrology Research Institute (Canada); Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division Hydrologic modelling in the zone of continuous permafrost at the arctictreeline. NHRI contribution, no. 97005; Saskatoon, Sask. : NationalHydrology Research Institute, [1997].; 110 leaves : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Quinty, F.; Filion, L. Decrochements pelliculaires et gelifluxion enmasse sur le versant nord de drumlins, region du lac Minto, Quebecsubarctique. Geographie physique et quaternaire, v. 43, no. 1, 1989, p.51-64.

Reed, S.C.; Bastian, R.; Black, S.; Khettry, R.; et al Wetlands forwastewater treatment in cold climates. [1984], 9p. + figs.; Presentedat Water Reuse Symposium, 3rd, San Diego, CA, Aug. 26-31, 1984.Unpublished manuscript. 13 refs.

Robinson, Clare H., and seven others Responses of plant litterdecomposition and nitrogen mineralization to simulated environmentalchange in a High Arctic polar semi-desert and a sub-Arctic dwarf shrubheath. Oikos; 74(3) :503-512, diags., tables; 1995

Rouse, W.R.; Carlson, D.W.; Weick, E.J. Impacts of summer warming onthe energy and water balance of wetland tundra. Climatic change, v. 22,no. 4, Dec. 1992, p. 305-326, ill., 1 map.

Schmidt, I.H. A study of peat plateaux and peat mounds in Frances Rivervalley, SE Yukon Territory. Calgary, Alta. : University of Calgary, 1990.; xiii, 145 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.; 0-315-61662-8.

Smith, M. Climate change and other effects on permafrost. p.153-155,International Conference on Permafrost, 4th, Fairbanks, Alaska, July 17-22, 1983. Final proceedings: Washington, D.C., National Academy Press,1984; 8 refs.

Smith, M.W. [Investigator] Carleton University [Affiliation] Researchwith respect to climatic change and ground thermal conditions. YukonScientists and Explorers Licence, no. 82-16.

Smith, M.W.; Riseborough, D.W. Permafrost monitoring and detection ofclimate change p.301-309, Frozen Ground Workshop, Hanover, New Hampshire, Dec. 9-11, 1995. Selected papers, Oct.-Dec. 1996; With French summary.23 refs.

Smith, M.W.; Riseborough, D.W. Permafrost sensitivity to climaticchange. Permafrost : Fourth International Conference, proceedings, July17-22, 1983. - Washington, D.C. : National Academy

Press, 1983, p.1178-1183, figures, tables.

Smith, Michael W.; French, Hugh M.; Slaymaker, Olav, eds. Climatechange and permafrost. Canada's cold environments; McGill-Quenns'sUniversity Press; Nontreal & Kingston; :291-311, ill., diags., table; 1993

Sorenson, C.J. Interrelationships between soils and climate and betweenpaleosols and paleoclimates: forest/tundra ecotone, north central Canada. Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1973. 237p.; Ph.D. thesis. Forabstract see Dissertation abstracts international. Sec. B, April 1974, p.5023.

Spivey, D.B. Climate change and permafrost in the south Mackenzie Valley: a methodological approach. Ottawa, Carleton University, GeotechnicalScience Laboratories, 1990. 113p.; M.A. thesis. 70 refs.

Stoner, M.G.; Ugolini, F.C.; Marrett, D.J. Moisture and temperaturechanges in the active layer of arctic Alaska. Permafrost : FourthInternational Conference, proceedings, July 17-22, 1983. - Washington, D.C. : National Academy Press, 1983, p.1194-1199, figures.

Turner, D.P.; Leemans, R.; et al Equilibrium analysis of projectedclimate change effects on the global soil organic matter pool. U.S.Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Research and Development.Report, May 1993; EPA/600/R-93/084, p.59-63; 17 refs.

Ugolini, F.C.; Zachara, J.M.; Reanier, R.E. Dynamics of soil-forming processes in the Arctic. The Roger J.E. Brown memorial volume :proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Permafrost Conference, Calgary, Alberta, March 2-6, 1981 / Edited by H.M. French. NRCC - NationalResearch Council of Canada, no. 20124, 1982, p. 103-115, figures, tables.

Universit, Laval. Centre d'études nordiques. Permafrost Canada :proceedings of the fifth Canadian Permafrost Conference = Perg,lisolCanada : actes de la cinquème Conférence canadienne sur le pergélisol. Québec, Québec : Centre d'études nordiques, Université Laval, 1990 x,424 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

Van Cleve, K.; Dyrness, C.T.; Marion, G.M.; Erickson, R.; et al Control of soil development on the Tanana River floodplain, interiorAlaska. Canadian journal of forest research, May 1993; 23(5), p.941-955; With French summary. 30 refs.

Vardy, S.R.; Warner, B.G.; Aravena, R. Holocene climate effects on thedevelopment of a peatland on the Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, NorthwestTerritories. Quaternary research, Jan. 1997; 47(1), p.90-104; 59 refs.

Vasil'evskaia, V.D.; Pervova, N.E. Changes of the intensity of themigration of water-soluble substances in soils of tundra and taigalandscapes as related to global climate changes Moscow University. Soilscience bulletin, 1995; 50(1), p.1-9; 25 refs. For Russian original see49-5803.

Vitt, D.H.; Halsey, L.A. Disequilibrium response of permafrost inpeatlands of the southern Mackenzie Basin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study(MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize BasinImpact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 /Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 275-277, ill.

Williams, Peter J. Permafrost and climate change: geotechnical implications. Philosophical Transactions

of the Royal Society; Series A352(1699) :347-358, ill., diags., map; 1995

Wittgren, H.B.; Maehlum, T. Wastewater treatment wetlands in coldclimates p.45-53, International Conference on Wetland Systems for WaterPollution Control, 5th, Vienna, Austria, Sep. 15-19, 1996. Selectedproceedings, 1997; 33 refs.

Wolfe, S.A.; Nickling, W.G. Sensitivity of eolian processes to climatechange in Canada. Geological Survey of Canada. Bulletin; 421 :1-30,folded map in end-pocket; 1997

Woo, M-K. Impacts of climate variability and change on Canadian wetlands. Canadian Water Resources Journal; p. 63-69; 17; 1992.

Woo, M.-K.; Lewkowicz, A.G.; Rouse, W.R. Response of the Canadianpermafrost environment to climatic change. Physical geography, v. 13, no. 4, 1992, p. 287-317, ill., maps.

Woo, M.-K.; Young, K.L.; Edlund, S.A. 1989 observations of soil,vegetation, and microclimate, and effects on slope hydrology, Hot WeatherCreek basin, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Current research -Geological Survey of Canada, paper 90- 1D, p. 85-93, ill.

Woods, C.B. Distribution and selected characteristics of high altitudepatterned ground in the summit area of Plateau Mountain, Alberta. Canadian theses on microfiche, no. 37334; Calgary, Alta. : University ofCalgary, 1977.; xiii, 171 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.

WETLANDS AND GREENHOUSE GASES/ TERRES HUMIDES ET GAZES DE SERRE

Boudreau, L.D.; Rouse, W.R. The role of individual terrain units in the water balance of wetland tundra. Climate research, v. 5, Feb. 23, 1995,p. 31-47.

Christensen, T. Arctic and sub-arctic soil emissions: possible implications for global climate change. Polar record, July 1991; 27(162), p.205-210; Refs. p.209-210.

Christensen, T.R.; Jonasson, S.; Callaghan, T.V.; Havstrom, M. Spatial variation in high-latitude methane flux along a transect across Siberian and European tundra environments. Journal of geophysical research, Oct. 20, 1995; 100(D10), p.21,035-21,045; 38 refs.

Christensen, T.R.; Prentice, I.C.; Kaplan, J.; Haxeltine, A.; Sitch,S. Methane flux from northern wetlands and tundra--an ecosystem sourcemodelling approach. Tellus, Nov. 1996; 48B(5), p.652-661; Refs. p.659-661.

Christensen, T.R.; Michelsen, A.; Jonasson, S.; Schmidt, I.K. Carbondioxide and methane exchange of a subarctic heath in response to climatechange related environmental manipulations Oikos, May 1997; Vol.79, p.34-44; 50 refs.

Christensen, Torben R.; Cox, P. Response of methane emission fromArctic tundra to climatic change: results from a model simulation. Tellus; 47B :301-309, table, diags.; 1995

Cohen, S.J. [Editor] Mackenzie Basin Impact Study : interim report 1. Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1993.; 163 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Englezos, P. Atmospheric climate changes and the stability of the in-situ methane hydrates in the Arctic. p.644-651, International Offshoreand Polar Engineering Conference, 2nd, San Francisco, June 14-19, 1992.Proceedings. Vol.1.: Golden, CO, International Society of Offshore andPolar Engineers (ISOPE), 1992; 32 refs

D'Arrigo, R.; Jocoby, G.C.; Fung, I.Y. Boreal forests and atmosphere-biosphere exchange of carbon dioxide. Nature, v.329, no.6137, Sept. 24,1987, p. 321-323, ill., map.

Friborg, T.; Christensen, T.R.; Sogaard, H. Rapid response of greenhouse gas emission to early spring thaw in a sub-Arctic mire as shown by micrometeorological techniques. Geophysical Research Letters; 24(23) :3061-3064, diags.; 1997

Holland, S. McMaster University. Dept. of Geography. Methane emission in the northern subarctic wetland environment of Churchill, Manitoba. Hamilton, Ont. : McMaster University, 1992.; 108 p.

Hunt Jones, M. Experimental investigations into effects of climatechange on high arctic plants. Edmonton, Alta. : University of Alberta,1995.; 121 p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Judge, A.; Smith, S.L.; Majorowicz, J. The current distribution and thermal stability of natural gas hydrates in the Canadian polar regions. Proceedings of the Fourth (1994) International Offshore and Polar Engineering Conference, Osaka, Japan, April 10-15, 1994. - [S.l.] : International Society of Offshore and Polar Engineers, 1994, v. I, p. 307 -414, ill., maps.

Kohlmaier, G.H.; H„ger, C.; Nadler, A.; W_rth, G.; L_deke, M.K.B. Global carbon dynamics of higher latitude forests during an anticipatedclimate change: ecophysiological versus biome-migration view. p.455-464,International Boreal Forest Research Association Conference, Saskatoon,Saskatchewan, Canada, Sep. 25-30, 1994. Boreal forests and global change.Edited by M.J. Apps et al, May 1995; 18 refs.

Kvenvolden, Keith A. Gas hydrates - geological perspective and global change. Reviews of Geophysics; 31(2) : 173-187, ill., diags., table, map; 1993

Kvenvolden, Keith A.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. A review of Arctic gas hydrates as a source of methane in global change. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research; Fairbanks , AK; :696-701, diag., tables, map; 1991

MacAyeal, Douglas R.; Lindstrom, Dean R. Effects of glaciation on methane-hydrate stability. Annals of Glaciology; 14 :183-185, diags., maps; 1990

MacDonald, Gordon J. Role of methane clathrates in past and future climates. Climatic Change; 16(3) :247-281, diags., tables, map; 1990

Moore, T.R.; Roulet, N.T. Methane flux: water table relations innorthern wetlands. Geophysical Research Letters; 20(7) :587-590, diags., table; 1993

Oechel, W.C., Hastings, S.J., Vourlitis, G., Jenkins, M., Richers, G. Gruike, N.: 1993, Recent change of Arctic tundra ecosystems from a net carbon dioxide sink to a source, Nature 361, 520-523.

Oechel, W.C., Vourlitis, G.L. and Hastings, S.J.: 1997, Cold-season CO2 emission from Arctic soils,

Global Biogeochemical Cycles, 11, 163-172.

Oechel, W.C., Vourlitis, G.L., Hastings, S.J. and Bochkarev, S.A.: 1995, Effects of Arctic CO2 flux over two decades: Effects of climate change at Barrow, Alaska, Ecological Applications 5, 846-855.

Ovenden, Lynn Peat accumulation in northern wetlands. QuaternaryResearch; 33(3) :377-386, diags., tables, maps; 1990

Roulet, Nigel; Moore, Tim; Bubier, Jill; Lafleur, Peter M. Northernfens: methane flux and climatic change. Tellus; 44B(2) :100-105, diags., tables; 1992

Rouse, W.R.; Holland, S.; Moore, T.R. Variability in methane emissionsfrom wetlands at northern treeline near Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Arctic and alpine research, May 1995; 27(2), p.146-156; 26 refs.

Vinson, T.S.; Kolchugina, T.P. Carbon cycling in boreal forest andsub-arctic ecosystems: biospheric responses and feedbacks to globalclimate change. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Researchand Development. Report, May 1993; EPA/600/R-93/084, 282p.; Proceedingsof the international workshop, Sep. 1991. For selected papers see 47-5223through 47-5242. Refs. passim.

VEGETATION, AND FORESTS/ VÉGÉTATION ET FORETS

Allen, H.D. Dendrochronological studies in the Slims River valley, YukonTerritory. Canadian theses on microfiche, no. 60846; Calgary, Alta. :University of Calgary, 1982.; xiii, 179 leaves : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

Andrews, J.T.; Nichols, H. Modern pollen deposition and Holocene paleotemperature reconstructions, central northern Canada. Arctic andalpine research, v. 13, no. 4, Nov. 1981, p. 387-408, figures, tables.

Archambault, S.; Filion, L. Growth-climate relationships across the white spruce treeline, northern Quebec.

Arians, A.E. Impact of flood frequency, permafrost distribution, andclimate variation on a northern treeline floodplain in Alaska. Boulder,University of Colorado, 1997. 112p.; Ph.D. thesis. Refs. p.100-108.

Armstrong, G.W. Timber supply impacts of climate change in the MackenzieBasin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 :proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate &Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife,Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. -Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 447-452, ill.

Auclair, Allan N.D.; Bedford, Julie A. European Commission Recentshifts of annual net forest volume balance in boreal forest, and itsimplications for global carbon balance. Global change and Arcticterrestrial ecosystems; European Comission; Brussels; :181-189; 1995

Bastedo, James D. Northern forests and the greenhouse effect. Up-Here; 10(1) :38-41; 1994

Begin, Y.; Berube, D.; Gregoire, M. Downward migration of coastalconifers as a response to recent land emergence in eastern Hudson Bay,Quebec. Quaternary research, v. 40, no. 1, July 1993, p. 81-88, ill., 1map.

Beniston, M. Mountain environments in changing climates. London,Routledge, 1994. 461p.; Refs. passim. For selected papers see 49-4200through 49-4209.

Benjey,W.G. Seasonal energy balance trends in the subarctic: themicroclimates of a broken spruce forest and clearing, Kluane Lake, Yukon,1970-71. Ph.D. thesis, University of Michigan, 1974. 227p.

Blanken, P.D.; Rouse, W.R. The role of willow-birch forest in thesurface energy balance at arctic treeline. Arctic and alpine research, v. 26, no. 4, 1994, p. 403-411.

Bliss, Lawrence C.; Wielgolaski, F.E., ed. Arctic ecosystems of North America. Ecosystems of the world. 3. Polar and alpine tundra; ElsevierScience; Amsterdam; :551-683; 1997

Bliss, L.C. Arctic tundra and polar desert biome. North Americanterrestrial vegetation / Edited by M.G. Barbour and W.D. Billings. -Cambridge, England : Cambridge University Press, 1988, chapter 1, p. 1-32, ill., maps.

Bliss, L.C.; Matveyeva, N.V.; Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Jefferies,Robert L.; Reynolds, James F.; Shaver, Gaius R.; Svoboda, Josef; Chu,Ellen W., eds. Circumpolar Arctic vegetation. Arctic ecosystems in achanging climate: an ecophysiological perspective; Academic Press; SanDiego; :59-89, ill., diag., tables, map; 1992

Bonan, G.B.; Chapin, F.S., III; Thompson, S.L. Boreal forest andtundra ecosystems as components of the climate system. Climatic change,Feb. 1995; 29(2), p.145-167; 65 refs.

Bonan, Gordon B.; Pollard, David; Thompson, Starley B. Effects ofboreal forest vegetation on global climate. Nature; 359(6397) :716-718,tables, map; 1992

Bonan, Gordon B.; Shugart, Herman H.; Urban, Dean L. The sensitivityof some high-latitude boreal forests to climatic parameters. ClimaticChange; 16(1) :9-29, diags., tables; 1990

Booth, I.; Marshall, P. Modelling forest development in the MackenzieBasin under a changing climate. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS),interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 310-315, ill.

Bryson, Reid A.; Irving, Willian N.; Larsen, James A. Radiocarbon andsoil evidence of former forest in the southern Canadian tundra. Science; 147(3653) :46-48, map; 1965

Canadian Forestry Service. Timber Management Section Report on pinedeterioration in the Pine Point area, N.W.T. [Fort Smith, N.W.T. :Canadian Forestry Service, Timber Management Section], 1984.; 14 leaves : col. ill. ; 29 cm.

Carleton, T.J. A phytosociological analysis of boreal forests in theregion south of James Bay. Canadian theses on microfiche, no. 36609; Ottawa : National Library of Canada, 1978.; 5 microfiches : ill.,

maps ;10.5x14.8cm.

Chubukov, L.A. Climate of the arid regions and the influence of the forest belt on its modification. In Russian. 24p., Moscow, 1951.

Cropper, J.P. Relationships among tree-ring width chronologies fromAlaska and the Yukon. Arctic and alpine research, v. 16, no. 2, May 1984, p. 245-254, figures, tables.

Cropper, J.P.; Fritts, H.C. Tree-ring width chronologies from the NorthAmerican Arctic. Arctic and alpine research, v. 13, no. 3, Aug. 1981, p.245-260, figures, tables.

D'Arrigo, Rosanne D.; Jocoby, Gordon C. Tree growth-climaterelationships at the northern boreal forest tree line of North America:evaluation of potential response to increasing carbon dioxide. Global Biogeochemical Cycles; 7(11) :525-535, diags., map; 1993

Densmore, R.; Zasada, J. Seed dispersal and dormancy patterns in northern willows : ecological and evolutionary significance. Canadian journal of botany, v. 61, no. 12, Dec. 1983, p.3207-3216, figures, tables.

Downs, R.J. Wind characteristics in the subarctic spruce-lichenwoodlands of Schefferville, Quebec. Third National Student Conference onNorthern Studies : abstracts of papers / Sponsored by Canada. Indian andNorthern Affairs and Association of Canadian Universities for NorthernStudies. - Ottawa : ACUNS, 1991, p. 53-54.

Edlund, S.A. Bioclimatic zonation in a High Arctic region : centralQueen Elizabeth Islands. Current research - Geological Survey of Canada,paper 83- 1A, p. 381-390, figures, tables.

Edlund, Sylvia A.; French, Hugh M., ed. Modern Arctic vegetation distribution and its congruence with summer climate patterns. Impact ofclimatic change on the Canadian Arctic. Proceedings of a Canadian ClimateProgram Workshop, March 3-5, 1986, Orillia, Ontario; AtmosphericEnvironment Service Canada; Ottawa; 1986

Edlund, Sylvia A.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J., eds. Climate change and its effects on Canadian Arctic plant communities. Arctic environment: past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario; :121-137, diags., maps; 1992

Elliott-Fisk, D.L. The stability of the northern Canadian tree limit. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, v. 73, no. 4, Dec.1983, p. 560-576, figures, tables.

F.F. Slaney & Company; Imperial Oil Limited [Sponsor]; Gulf Oil Canada[Sponsor]; Shell Canada Limited [Sponsor]; Canadian Arctic Gas StudyLimited [Sponsor] 1972-1974 environmental program, Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. : volume 3 : landform and vegetation. Vancouver, B.C. : F.F. Slaney& Co., 1974.; 2, 3, 55, 6, 2, 44 leaves : ill. (some col.), maps (somefolded) ; 29 cm.

Filion, L.; Payette, S. Regime nival et vegetation chionophile a Poste-de-la-Baleine, Nouveau-Quebec [Nival regime and chionophilous plantspecies at Poste-de-la-Baleine] Recherches sur la baie d'Hudson et labaie James = Scientific studies on Hudson and James bays / Edited by I.P.Martini. Le naturaliste canadien, v.109, no. 3-4, 1982, p. 557-571,figures, tables.

Filion, L. A relationship between dunes, fire and climate recorded inthe Holocene deposits of Quebec. Nature, v.309, no.5968, 1984, p. 543-546.

Finklin, A.I. Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station (Ogden,Utah) Fire-climate zones of coastal Alaska. General technical report,INT 128; Ogden, Utah : Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1982.; 17 p. : figures ; 28 cm.

Fitzjarrald, D.R.; Moore, K.E.; et al Growing season boundary layerclimate and surface exchanges in a subarctic lichen woodland. Journal ofgeophysical research, Jan. 20, 1994; 99(D1), p.1899-1917; 39 refs.

Flanagan, P.W.; Ramsey, L.T.; Kostlan, E. Annual CO2 emission fromforest floors predicted by simulation models including climate change. p.37-55, Atmospheric Radiation, Tromso, Norway, June 30-July 1, 1993.Edited by K.H. Stamnes, 1993; 7 refs.

Foster, D.R. Phytosociological description of the forest vegetation ofsoutheastern Labrador. Canadian journal of botany, v. 62, no. 5, May1984, p. 899-906, ill., map.

Gagnon, R.; Payette, S. Regression holocene du couvert coniferien a lalimite des forets (Quebec nordique) [Holocene colonization of conifers atthe forest limit in northern Quebec] Canadian journal of botany, v. 63,no. 7, July 1985, p.1213-1225, ill., maps.

George, M.F.; Becwar, M.R.; Burke, M.J. Freezing avoidance by deepundercooling of tissue water in winter-hardy plants. Cryobiology, v. 19,no. 6, Dec. 1982, p. 628-639, figures, table.

Glaser, P.H.; Foster, D.R. The vascular flora of raised bogs in southeastern Labrador and its phytogeographic significance. Canadianjournal of botany, v. 62, no. 7, July 1984, p.1361-1364, figures, table.

Gorshkov, V.V.; Bakkal, I.IU.; Stavrova, N.I. Effects of potentialclimate warming on the relaxation of parameters of boreal forestcomrnunities Doklady biological sciences, July-Aug. 1997; Vol.355, p.380-383; Translated from Doklady Akademii nauk. 14 refs.

Goulden, M.L.; et al Sensitivity of boreal forest carbon balance tosoil thaw Science, Jan. 9, 1998; 279(5348), p.214-217; Refs. and notesp.216-217.

Gregoire, M.; Begin, Y. The recent development of a mixed shrub andconifer community on a rapidly emerging coast (Eastern Hudson Bay,subarctic Quebec, Canada) Journal of coastal research, v. 9, no. 4,Autumn 1993, p. 924-933.

Haag, R.W.; Bliss, L.C. Functional effects of vegetation on the radiantenergy budget of boreal forest. Canadian geotechnical journal, v. 11, no. 3, Aug. 1974, p. 374-379, ill.; APOA project no. 37 : Arcticenvironmental research, tundra and ecological studies on the MackenzieDelta and Devon Island. Report.

Hardy Associates (1978) Limited; Esso Resources Canada [Sponsor] Revegetation and impact assessment studies in the Mackenzie River region. Beaufort E.I.S. reference work, no. RWE18; [S.l.] : Hardy Associates(1978) Ltd., 1980.; 3 microfiches : ill., figures, tables ; 11 X 15 cm.

Hardy, J.P.; Albert, M.R. Snow-induced thermal variations around a single conifer tree. Eastern Snow Conference. Proceedings, 1995; 52nd,p.239-247; 19 refs.

Hinkel, Kenneth M.; Nicholas, James R.J. Active layer thaw rate at aboreal forest site in central Alaska, U.S.A. Arctic and Alpine Research; 27(1) :72-80, diags.; 1995

Hopkins, D.M. Some characteristics of the climate in forest and tundraregions in Alaska. Arctic, v. 12, no. 4, Dec. 1959, p. 215-220, figures,table.

Hu, F.S.; Brubaker, L.B.; Anderson, P.M. Postglacial vegetation andclimate change in the northern Bristol Bay region, southwestern Alaska. Quaternary research, May 1995; 43(3), p.382-392; 58 refs.

Hunt Jones, M. Experimental investigations into effects of climatechange on high arctic plants. Edmonton, Alta. : University of Alberta,1995.; 121 p. : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Huntley, B. Responses of vegetation to past and future climate changes. p.290-311, Global change and arctic terrestrial ecosystems. Ecologicalstudies, Vol.124. Edited by W.C. Oechel, et al: New York, Springer-Verlag, 1997; Refs. 307-311.

Huntley, B.; Cramer, W.; Crawford, Robert M.M., ed. Arctic ecosystemsand environmental change: perceptions from the past and predictions forthe future. Disturbance and recovery in Arctic lands: an ecologicalperspective; Kluwer Academic Publishers; Dordrecht, The Netherlands; :1-24, maps; 1997

Jacobs, J.D.; Mode, W.N.; Squires, C.A.; Miller, G.H. Holocene environmental change in the Frobisher Bay area, Baffin Island, N.W.T. :deglaciation, emergence, and the sequence of vegetation and climate. Geographie physique et quaternaire, v. 39, no. 2, 1985, p. 151-162, ill.,map.

Johnson, E.A. Fire recurrence in the subarctic and its implications forvegetation composition. Canadian journal of botany, v. 57, no. 12, 1979,p.1374-1379, ill.

Johnson, P.L.; Vogel, T.C.; et al vegetation of the Yukon flats region, Alaska. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory,Nov. 1966, 53p.; 34 refs.

Jozsa, L.A.; Parker, M.L.; Bramhall, P.A.; Johnson, S.G. CanadianForestry Service; Northern Forest Research Centre (Canada) How climate affects tree growth in the boreal forest. Information report - NorthernForest Research Centre, NOR-X- 255; Edmonton, Alta. : Northern ForestResearch Centre, Canadian Forestry Service, 1984.; viii, 67 p. : ill. ;28 cm.; 0-662-13027-8.

Juday, G. Climate change is affecting the forests. Agroborealis; vol.30, no. 2, (Fall, 1998), p. 24

Kadonaga, L. Fire in the environment. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study(MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIANDMeeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize BasinImpact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 /Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 329-336.

Kauppi, Pekka; Posch, Maximilian; Parry, Martin L.; Carter, Timothy R.; Konijn, Nicolaas T., eds. A case study of the effects of CO{2}-induced climatic warming on forest growth and the forest sector: A.Productivity reactions of northern boreal forests. The impact ofclimatic variations on agriculture. Volume 1: Assessment in cooltemperate and cold regions; Kluwer Academic Publishers; Dordrecht; :183-195, diag., maps; 1988

Kay, P.A. Dendroecology in Canada's forest-tundra transition zone. Arctic and alpine research, v. 10, no. 1, Feb. 1978, p. 133-138, map,tables.

Kay, P.A. Multivariate statistical estimates of Holocene vegetation and climate change, forest-tundra transition zone, N.W.T., Canada. Quaternary research, v. 11, no. 1, Jan. 1979, p. 125-140, ill., map.

Kay, Paul Allan Post-glacial history of vegetation and climate in theforest-tundra transition zone Dubawnt Lake region, Northwest Territories,Canada x, 143p. (1 reel) : maps. - (University Microfilms order no. ; 77-8793) University of Wisconsin-Madison, Dept. of Physical Geography,Ph.D., 1976

Keenan, T.J.; Cwynar, L.C. Late Quaternary history of black spruce andgrasslands in southwest Yukon Territory.

Kennedy,C.E. and Oswald,E.T. Vegetation community typing of southernYukon. Alaska/Canada north: neighbors in science. Proceedings of the34th Alaska Science Conference, 28 September-1 October 1983, Whitehorse,Yukon, held in conjunction with the Yukon Historical and MuseumsAssociation. Fairbanks: American Association for the Advancement ofScience, Arctic Division and Ottawa: Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Program, 1983. p.184.

Kohlmaier, G.H.; H„ger, C.; Nadler, A.; W_rth, G.; L_deke, M.K.B. Global carbon dynamics of higher latitude forests during an anticipatedclimate change: ecophysiological versus biome-migration view. p.455-464,International Boreal Forest Research Association Conference, Saskatoon,Saskatchewan, Canada, Sep. 25-30, 1994. Boreal forests and global change.Edited by M.J. Apps et al, May 1995; 18 refs.

Kojima, S. Vegetation and environment of the central Yukon Territory,Canada. Journal - Toyama University. College of Liberal Arts, v. 11,1978, p. 93-139, ill., map, photos., tables.

Krasny, M.E.; Vogt, K.A.; Zasada, J.C. Root and shoot biomass andmycorrhizal development of white spruce seedlings naturally regeneratingin interior Alaskan floodplain communities. Canadian journal of forestresearch, v. 14, no. 4, Aug. 1984, p. 554-558, tables.

Kullman, L. Climate and environmental change at high northern latitudes. Progress in physical geography, Mar. 1994; 18(1), p.124-135; Refs. p.131-135.

Lafleur, P.M.; Adams, W.P. A note on the radiation budget of asubarctic open woodland canopy. Arch, v. 39, no. 2, 1984, p. 172-176.

Lafleur, Peter M.; Rouse, Wayne R. Energy partitioning at treelineforest and tundra sites and its sensitivity to climate change. Atmosphere-Ocean; 33(1) :121-133, diags., table; 1995

Lafortune, M.; Filion, L.; H,tu, B. Forest edge dynamics on talus in acold temperate climate (Québec) [Dynamique d'un front forestier sur untalus d'éboulis actif en climate tempéré froid (Gaspésie, Québec)] Géographie physique et Quaternaire, 1997; 51(1), p.67-80; In French with English and German summaries. 24 refs.

Landh„sser, Simon M.; Wein, Ross W. Postfire vegetation recovery andtree establishment at the Arctic treeline: climate-change-vegetation-response hypothesis. Journal of Ecology; 81 :665-672, diags., tables,map; 1993

Landhausser, S.M. University of Alberta. Dept. of Forest Science. Climate change and the arctic treeline. Edmonton, University of Alberta,1994. 104p.; Ph.D. thesis. For abstract see Dissertation abstractsinternational, 1997, Vol.58(10-B), p.5213.

Lange, Petra. Fire and climate change on the instability andrevegetation of permafrost soils. 1993xiii, 47 p., [2] leaves : ill.(some col.), maps ; 30 cm.

Laprise, D.; Payette, S. Evolution recente d'une toubiere a palses(Quebec subarctique) : une analyse cartographique et dendrochronologique. Canadian journal of botany, v. 66, no. 11, Nov. 1988, p.2217-2227, ill., maps.

Larsen, J.A. Plant community composition : boreal forest and tundra.North America. Data : 1958 - 1974 : A reconnaissance base-line survey ofvegetational communities, with bioclimatological implications. [S.l. : s.n.], 1990.; 346 leaves : ill. ; 29 cm.

Larsen, James A. Ecotonal plant communities north of the forest border,Keewatin, N.W.T., central Canada. Studies in subarctic and arcticbioclimatology III 16p., map. University of Wisconsin. Department ofMeteorology Technical Report, no.32, May, 1967

Larsen, James A. The northern forest border in Canada and Alaska: bioticcommunities and ecological relationships. Springer-Verlag; New York; xiii, 255p.; Ecological Studies 70; 1989

Larsen, James Arthur The vegetation of the Ennadai Lake area, N.W.T. : studies in subarctic and arctic bioclimatology p.37-59, ill. EcologicalMonographs, vol.35,no.1, Winter, 1965

Latour, P.; Maclean, N. Progress report on forest fire/wildlife studiesin the Mackenzie Valley. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interimreport 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 347-359, ill.,maps.

Lavoie, C.; Payette, S. The long-term stability of the boreal forestlimit in subarctic Quebec. Ecology, v. 77, no. 4, 1996, p.1226-1233, ill., 1 map.

Lescop-Sinclair, Kateri; Payette, Serge Recent advance of the Arctictreeline along the eastern coast of Hudson Bay. Journal of Ecology; 83(6) :929-936; 1995

Lescop-Sinclair, K. Fluctuations recentes de la limite des arbres sur lacote orientale de la baie d'Hudson. Quebec, P.Q. : Universite Laval,1994.; 1 v.

Lettau, H.; Lettau, K. Regional climatonomy of tundra and borealforests in Canada p.209-21. WELLER, Gunter and BOWLING, Sue Ann, eds.Climate of the arctic ... Fairbanks, Alaska, University of Alaska, 1975

Luckman, B.H. Using multiple high-resolution proxy climate records toreconstruct natural climate variability: an example from the CanadianRockies. p.42-59, Mountain environments in changing climates. Edited byM. Beniston: London, Routledge, 1994; 43 refs.

MacDonald, G.; Larsen, C.; Szeicz, J.M.; Dale, K. Post Little Ice Agewarming and the western Canadian boreal forest: an analogue for futureclimate change? p.25-35, Biological implications of global change:northern perspectives. Edited by R. Riewe and J. Oakes: Edmonton,University of Alberta, Canadian Circumpolar Institute, 1994; 46 refs.

MacDonald, G.M.; Edwards, T.W.D.; Moser, K.A.; Pienitz, R.; Smol, J.P. Rapid response of treeline vegetation and lakes to past climatewarming. Nature, v.361, no.6409, 21 Jan. 1993, p. 243-246,

ill., 1 map.

MacDonald, Glen M.; Gajewski, K.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J., eds. Ecology and palaeocology of the northern treeline. Arctic environment:past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario; :113-120, diags., maps; 1992

MacKenzie, Debora Did northern forests stave off global warming? NewScientist; 139(1890) :6, ill.; 1993

McLeod, R. The changing north. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS),interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 10-11.

Mitchell, Val L. An investigation of certain aspects of tree growth rates in relation to climate in the central Canadian boreal forest Madison, Wis. : University of Wisconsin, Department of Meteorology, 1967 v, 62p. : ill., maps ; 23 cm.

Nadelhoffer, K.J.; Shaver, G.R.; Giblin, A.; Rastetter, E.B. Potential impacts of climate change on nutrient cycling, decomposition,and productivity in arctic ecosystems. p.349-364, Global change andarctic terrestrial ecosystems. Ecological studies, Vol.124. Edited by W.C. Oechel, et al: New York, Springer-Verlag, 1997; 43 refs.

Nichols, Harvey Palynological and paleoclimatic study of the late Quaternary displacement of the boreal forest-tundra ecotone in Keewatin and Mackenzie, N.W.T., Canada. Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research and Department of Environmental, Population and Organismic Biology, University of Colorado; Boulder; x, 87p., ill., diags., tables, maps; Occasional Paper 15; 1975

Nicholson, B.J. Effects of climatic and ecological gradients on thedistribution of peatland bryophyte communities along a north-southgradient.

Nicholson, B.J.; Gignac, L.D.; Bayley, S.E.; Vitt, D.H. Borealwetlands : effects on peatland bryophye communities. A progress report. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings ofthe Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid StudyWorkshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, NorthwestTerritories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. :Environment Canada, 1994, p. 295-304, 1 map.

Nosko, P.; Courtin, G.M. Water relations of Carex stans in wet sedge-moss tundra at a high arctic oasis, Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. Arctic and alpine research, May 1995; 27(2), p.137-145; 54 refs.

Oechel, Walter C.; Billings, W.D.; Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Jefferies,Robert L.; Reynolds, James F.; Shaver, Gaius R.; Svoboda, Josef; Chu,Ellen W., eds. Effects of global change on the carbon balance of Arcticplants and ecosystems. Arctic ecosystems in a changing climate: anecophysiological perspective; Academic Press; San Diego; :139-168,diags. tables; 1992

Olsen, S.K. Simulated fire severity and seedling growth at treeline : aclimate change analogue. Edmonton, Alta. : University of Alberta, 1993.; 33 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Oosenbrug, B. Northwest Territories ecoregion analysis. WWF Arctic bulletin; no. 2, (1998), p. 17

Pastor, John; Post, W.M. Response of northern forests to CO{2}-induced climate change. Nature; 6177 :55-58, diag., table; 1988

Payette, S.; Delwaide, A.; Morneau, C.; Lavoie, C. Stem analysis of along-lived Black spruce clone at treeline. Arctic and alpine research, v. 26, no. 1, Feb. 1994, p. 56-59, ill.

Payette, S.; Deshaye, J.; Gilbert, H. Tree seed populations at thetreeline in Riviere aux Feuilles area, northern Quebec, Canada. Arcticand alpine research, v. 14, no. 3, Aug. 1982, p. 215-221, figures, tables.

Payette, S.; Filion, L. White spruce expansion at the tree line andrecent climatic change. Canadian journal of forest research, v. 15, no.1, Feb. 1985, p. 241-251, ill., map.

Payette, S.; Gagnon, R. Late Holocene deforestation and fire regeneration in the forest-tundra of Quebec. Nature, v.313, 1985, p. 570-572.

Payette, S.; Gagnon, R. Tree-line dynamics in Ungava Peninsula,northern Quebec. Fennoscandian Tree Line Conference, Kevo, Finland andAbisko, Sweden, 6-14 September, 1977. Editors: Mats Sonosson [and] PaavoKallio. Holarctic ecology, v. 2, no. 4, 1979, p. 239-248, figures, table.

Payette, S.; Lajeunesse, R. Les combes a neige de la riviere auxFeuilles (Nouveau-Quebec) : indicateurs paleoclimatiques Holocenes[Snowpatches along the Leaf River (Nouveau-Quebec) : Holocenepalaeoclimatic indicators] Geographie physique et quaternaire, v. 34, no. 2, 1980, p. 209-220, figures, tables.

Payette, S.; Sirois, L. Reduced postfire tree regeneration along aboreal forest/ forest tundra transect in northern Quebec, Canada. LocalCall Number(s): HUDSON-0141.

Pearce, C.M. The distribution and ecology of the shoreline vegetation onthe Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. Calgary, Alta. : University of Calgary, 1986.; xv, 400 leaves : ill., maps ; 30 cm.; 0-315-29988-6.

Pellatt, M.G. Postglacial changes in vegetation and climate neartreeline in British Columbia Burnaby, Simon Fraser University, 1996.225p.; Ph.D. thesis. For abstract see Dissertation abstractsinternational, Vol.58(4), Sec.B, 1997, p.1771.

Pellatt, M.G.; Mathewes, R.W. Holocene tree line and climate change onthe Queen Charlotte Islands, Canada Quaternary research, July 1997; 48(1), p.88-99; Refs. p.98-99.

Peterson, D.W.; Peterson, D.L. Effects of climate on radial growth ofsubalpine conifers in the North Cascade Mountains. Canadian Journal offorestry, Sep. 1994; 24(9), p.1921-1932; With French summary. 65 refs.

Raffan, J. When is a tree not a tree? Canadian geographic, v.104, no. 4, Aug./Sept. 1984, p. 60-65, col. ill.

Rampton, V.N. Late Quaternary vegetational and climatic history of the Snag-Klutlan area, southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. GeologicalSociety of America. Bulletin, Apr. 1971; 82(4), p.959-978; 52 refs.

Ritchie, J.C. A Holocene pollen record of boreal forest history from theTravaillant Lake area, lower Mackenzie River basin. Canadian journal ofbotany, v. 62, no. 7, July 1984, p.1385-1392, figures, table.

Ritchie, J.C.; Hare, F.K.; et al Late quaternary vegetation and climate near the Arctic tree line of northwestern North America. Quaternary research, Sept. 1971; 1(3), p.331-342; 38 refs.

Rouse, W.R. [Investigator] McMaster University. Dept. of Geography[Affiliation]; Canada. Supply and Services Canada [Sponsor]; Canada.Indian and Northern Affairs Canada [Sponsor] Classification of fireeffects on the micro-climate of forest and tundra ecosystems.

Rouse, W.R.; Carlson, D.W.; Weick, E.J. Impacts of summer warming onthe energy and water balance of wetland tundra. Climatic change, v. 22,no. 4, Dec. 1992, p. 305-326, ill., 1 map.

Running, S.W.; Nemani, R.R.; et al Regional hydrologic and carbonbalance responses of forests resulting from potential climate change. Climatic change, Dec. 1991; 19(4), p.349-368; 44 refs.

Savile, D.B.O. The botany of the northwestern Queen Elizabeth Islands. Canadian journal of botany, v. 39, 1961, p. 909-942, maps; Contribution - Canada. Plant Research Institute, no. 131.

Schmidlin, T.W.; Roethlisberger, R.A. Winter sub-freezing periods andsignificant thaws in the boreal forest region of central North America. Circumpolar Ecosystems in Winter II. Arctic, v. 46, no. 4, Dec. 1993, p. 359-364, ill., 1 map.

Schmidt, I.H. A study of peat plateaux and peat mounds in Frances Rivervalley, SE Yukon Territory. Calgary, Alta. : University of Calgary, 1990.; xiii, 145 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.; 0-315-61662-8.

Schmidt, R.A. Sublimation of snow intercepted by an artificial conifer. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology; 54(1) :1-27, ill., diags., tables; 1991

Schwarz, A.G. Physiological ecology of northern populations of C-4grasses. Saskatoon, Sask. : Univerity of Saskatchewan, 1988.; 1 v.

Scott, P.A.; Hansell, R.I.C.; Erickson, W.R. Influences of wind andsnow on northern tree-line environments at Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Circumpolar Ecosystems in Winter II. Arctic, v. 46, no. 4, Dec. 1993, p. 316-323, ill.

Scott, P.A.; Hansell, R.I.C.; Fayle, D.C.F. Establishment of whitespruce populations and responses to climatic change at the treeline,Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Arctic and alpine research, v. 19, no. 1,Feb. 1987, p. 45-51, ill.

Scott, P.A.; Lavoie, C.; MacDonald, G.M.; Sveinbjornsson, B.; Wein, R.W. Climate change and future position of arctic tree line. p.245-265,Global change and arctic terrestrial ecosystems. Ecological studies, Vol.124. Edited by W.C. Oechel, et al: New York, Springer-Verlag, 1997; Refs. p.261-265.

Short, S.K.; Elias, S.A.; Waythomas, C.F.; Williams, N.E. Fossilpollen and insect evidence for postglacial environmental conditions,Nushagak and Holitna lowland regions, southwest Alaska. Arctic, v. 45,no. 4, Dec. 1992, p. 381-392, ill., 1 map.

Sieben, B.G.; Spittlehouse, D.L.; Benton, R.A.; McLean, J.A. A firstapproximation of the effect of climate warming on the white pine weevilhazard in the Mackenzie River drainage basin. Mackenzie Basin ImpactStudy (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the MackenizeBasin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994/ Edited by J. Cohen. -

Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p.316-328, ill., maps.

Slaughter, C.W.; Viereck, L.A.; et al Climatic characteristics of thetaiga in interior Alaska. p.9-21, Forest ecosystems in the Alaskan taiga: a synthesis of structure and function. (Ecological studies, 57). Editedby K. Van Cleve, F.S. Chapin III, P.W. Flanagan, L.A. Viereck, and C.T.Dyrness: New York, Springer-Verlag, 1986; 33 refs.

Spittlehouse, D.L. Assessing and responding to the effects of climatechange on forest ecosystems. p.306-319, High-latitude rainforests andassociated ecosystems of the west coast of the Americas. Ecologicalstudies, Vol.116. Edited by R.G. Lawford, P.B. Alaback, and E. Fuentes:New York, Springer-Verlag, 1996; Refs. p.317-319.

Spooner, I.S. University of Calgary. Dept. of Geology and Geophysics. Quaternary environmental change in the Stikine Plateau region,northwestern British Columbia, Canada. Calgary, Alta. : University ofCalgary, 1994.; xviii, 313 leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.

Starfield, A.M.; Chapin, F.S., III Model of transient changes in arcticand boreal vegetation in response to climate and land use change. Ecological applications, Aug. 1996; 6(3), p.842-864; Refs. p.859-863.

Stocks, B.J.; et al Climate change and forest fire potential in Russianand Canadian boreal forests. Climate change, Jan. 1998; 38(1), p.1-13; 35 refs.

Sveinbjornsson, Bjartmar; Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Jefferies, Robert L.; Reynolds, James F.; Shaver, Gaius R.; Svoboda, Josef; Chu, Ellen W.,eds. Arctic tree line in a changing climate. Arctic ecosystems in achanging climate: an ecophysiological perspective; Academic Press; SanDiego; :239-256, diags.; 1992

Sweda, Tetsuo Some vegetation indications of climate warming as detectedon the forest-tundra border in the continental Canadian Arctic. NationalInstitute of Polar Research. Memoirs. Special Issue; 51 :83-89; 1996

Sykes, M.T.; Prentice, I.C. Boreal forest futures: modelling thecontrols on tree species range limits and transient responses to climatechange. p.415-428, International Boreal Forest Research AssociationConference, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada, Sep. 25-30, 1994. Borealforests and global change. Edited by M.J. Apps et al, May 1995; 24 refs.

Szeicz, G.; Petzold, D.E.; Wilson, R.G. Wind in the subarctic forest. Journal of applied meteorology, v. 18, no. 10, Oct. 1979, p.1268-1274,ill.

Szeicz, Julian M.; Macdonald, Glen M. Recent white spruce dynamics atthe subarctic alpine treeline of north-western Canada. Journal ofEcology; 83(5) :873-885; 1995

Taubes, Gary Is a warmer climate wilting the forest of the North? Science; 267(5024) :1595, ill.; 1995

Thompson,W.F. A test of the Holdridge system at subarctic timberlines. Association of American Geographers, Proceedings. no.1, 1969, pp.149-153.

Timoney, K. Tree and tundra cover anomalies in the subarctic forest-tundra of northwestern Canada. Arctic, v. 48, no. 1, Mar. 1995, p. 13-21, ill., 1 map.

Timoney, k.p. The high subarctic forest tundra of nw canada - vegetation gradients in relation to climate. Arctic, vol. 45, no. 1, page 1.

Timoney, K.P. University of Alberta. Dept. of Botany. A geobotanicalinvestigation of the subarctic forest-tundra of the Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta. : University of Alberta, 1988.; xxiii, 292 leaves :ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

Timoney, K.P.; La Roi, G.H.; Zoltai, S.C.; Robinson, A.L.; et al High subarctic forest-tundra of northwestern Canada: position, width, andvegetation gradients in relation to climate. Arctic, Mar. 1992; 45(1),p.1-9; With French summary. 76 refs.

Timoney, K.P.; Wein, R.W. The areal pattern of burned tree vegetationin the subarctic region of northwestern Canada. Arctic, v. 44, no. 3,Sept. 1991, p. 223-230, ill.

Van Cleve, K.; Viereck, L.A.; et al Forest succession in relation tonutrient cycling in the boreal forest of Alaska. p.185-211, Forestsuccession: concepts and applications. Edited by D.C. West, H.H. Shugartand D.B. Botkin, 517p.: New York, N.Y., Springer-Verlag, 1981

Vowinckel, T. Effect of climate on the photosynthesis of Picea marianaat the Subarctic tree line. Montreal, McGill University, 1975. n.p.; Ph.D. thesis. For abstract see Dissertation abstracts international Sec.B,April 1976, p.4839. Microfilm from the National Library of Canada.

Walker, D.A.; Short, S.K.; Andrews, J.T.; Webber, P.J. Late Holocene pollen and present-day vegetation, Prudhoe Bay and Atigun River, AlaskanNorth Slope. Arctic and alpine research, v. 13, no. 2, May 1981, p. 153-172, figures, tables.

Weber, M.G.; Van Cleve, K. Nitrogen transformations in feather moss andforest floor layers of interior Alaska black spruce ecosystems. Canadianjournal of forest research, v. 14, no. 2, Apr. 1984, p. 278-290, figures,tables.

Wein, R.; Landhausser, S. Wildfire as a force in global climate change. p.55-60, Biological implications of global change: northernperspectives. Edited by R. Riewe and J. Oakes: Edmonton, University ofAlberta, Canadian Circumpolar Institute, 1994; 21 refs.

Wein, R.W.; Gal, R.; Hogenbirk, J.C.; Hogg, E.H.; Landhausser, S.M.; Lange, P.; Olsen, S.K.; Schwarz, A.G.; Wright, R.A. Analogues ofclimate change - fire-vegetation responses in the Mackenzie Basin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings ofthe Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid StudyWorkshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, NorthwestTerritories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. :Environment Canada, 1994, p. 337-343.

Wein, R.W.; Hogg, E.H.; et al Climate change moisture stresses onnorthern coniferous forests. University of Waterloo. Department ofGeography. Publication series. Occasional paper, 1990; No.11, p.285-289; 11 refs.

Wein, R.W.; Wein, E.E. Human dimensions of global warming - changes inhuman food patterns. Northline, v. 13, no. 2, Oct. 1993, p. 7-8.

Werren, G.L. Dendroecology of spruce in central Labrador-Ungava. Environmental studies in the central Quebec Labrador Peninsula. McGillsub-arctic research papers, no. 32, 1981, p. 97-116, figures, table.

Wheaton, E.E.; Singh, T.; Dempster, R.; Higginbotham, K.O.; Thorpe, J.P.; Van Kooten, G.C.; Taylor, J.S. An exploration and assessment ofthe implications of climatic change for the boreal forest and forestry economics of the prairie provinces and Northwest Territories : phase one. SRC publication, no. E-906-36-B-87; [Downsview, Ont. : CanadianClimate Centre], 1988.; 14 leaves ; 28 cm.

Yarie, J.; Van Cleve, Keith; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. Changes in the source/sink relationships ofthe Alaskan boreal forest as a result of climatic warming. InternationalConference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings ofa conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change andArctic System Research; Fairbanks, AK; :436-439, diags., tables; 1991

Zalasky, H. Canada, Environment Canada; Northern Forest Research Centre(Canada) Problems in spruce relating to soil, climate, and recreationalland use in the Bragg Creek area, Alberta. Edmonton, Alta., NorthernForest Research Centre, Forestry Service, 1972.; 16 leaves.

HYDROLOGY/HYDROLOGIE

Water/Eaux

Aitken, W.T. Modelling the effect of climate change on water levels inthe Peace-Athabasca Delta. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interimreport 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 246-253, ill.,maps.

Alimchandani, S. Climate change and arctic hydrology. p.101-111, Alaskawater issues: Fairbanks, American Water Resources Association, AlaskaSection. University of Alaska, Water Research Center, 1992; 14 refs.Presented at the AWRA Alaska Section annual meeting, Apr. 9-10, 1992.

Boike, J.; English, M.C.; Schiff, S.L. Hydrology and geochemistry oftwo small high Arctic catchments, Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T. Eos.Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 73(14, spring meetingsupplement) :105; 1992

Boudreau, L.D.; Rouse, W.R. The role of individual terrain units in thewater balance of wetland tundra. Climate research, v. 5, Feb. 23, 1995,p. 31-47.

Brewer, M.C.; Carter, L. David; Glenn, R.; Brown, Jerry, and 6 others,eds. Sudden drainage of a thaw lake on the Alaskan Arctic coastal plain. Permafrost. Sixth International Conference. Proceedings, July 5-9, 1993, Beijing China; South China University of Technology Press; Guangzhou; :48-53, ill., table, map; 1993

Bursey, G.G.; Edwards, T.W.D.; Frape, S.K. Water balance and ge ochemistry studies in a tundra watershed, District of Keewatin,Northwest Territories. Northern Hydrology : Selected perspectives :Proceedings of the Northern Hydrology Symposium, 10-12 July 1990,Saskatoon, Saskatchewan / Edited by T.D. Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium, no. 6, 1991, p. 17-32, ill., maps.

Camacho, F.; Zielinski, P.A.; Vascotto, G.L.; et al Influence ofrecent climate patterns on runoff in the Missinaibi River. p.567-577 ,Managing water resources during global change. Edited by R. Herrmann:Bethesda, MD, American Water Resources Association, 1992; 6 refs.

Canada. Atmospheric Environment Service. (Western Region). Priorization of existing measuring locations and identification of overall networkrequirements. Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports.Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie RiverBasin Committee, 1981. chapt. 3B, 1980, pp.107-128, maps,tables.

Canadian Hydrology symposium, Vancouver, 1979. Associate Commitee onHydrology. Canadian hydrology symposium: 79- cold climate hydrologyproceedings. National Research Council of Canada; Ottawa; v, 597p.,ill.; [1979]

Chahine, M.T. Hydrological cycle and its influence on climate. Nature; p. 373-380; 359(6394); 1992.

Chin, W.Q.; Assaf, H. Impact of global warming on runoff in Willistonbasin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 :proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate &Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife,Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. -Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 210-236, ill., maps.

Clair, T.A., J. Ehrman and K. Higuchi. 1998. Changes to the runoff of Canadian Ecozones under a doubled CO_2 atmosphere. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 55: 2464-2477

Dean, K.G.; Searcy, C. The influence of the stream discharge on the extent of sea ice with climatic implications. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 72(44, supplement) :238; 1991

Dingman, S.L.; et al Climate, snow cover, microclimate, and hydrology. p.30-65, Arctic ecosystem: the coastal tundra at Barrow, Alaska. Editedby J. Brown, P.C. Miller, L.L. Tieszen and F.L. Bunnell: Stroudsburg, Pa., Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross., Inc., 1980

Edlund, S.A. Interaction of climate, vegetation, and soil hydrology at Hot Weather Creek, Fosheim peninsula, Ellesmere Island, NWT. GeologicalSurvey of Canada. Paper, no. 89-1D.

Edlund, S.A., et al; Woo, M.K.; Young, K.L. Climate, hydrology andvegetation patterns, Hot Weather Creek, Arctic Canada. Nordic hydrology,1990; 21(4-5), p.273-286, Northern Research Basins Symposium/Workshop,8th, Abisko, Sweden, Mar. 1990; 19 refs.

Edlund, S.A.; Woo, M.K.; Young, K.L. Climlate, hydrology and vegetation patterns Hot Weather Creek, Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada. Nordic Hydrology; p. 273-286; 21; 1990.

Environment Canada Hydrology data base (HYDAT). found at: http://www.cmc.ec.gc.ca/climate/hydrometric.htm

Fagre, D.B.; Comanor, P.L.; White, J.D.; Hauer, F.R.; Running, S.W. Watershed responses to climate change at Glacier National Park American Water Resources Association. Journal, Aug. 1997; 33(4), p.755-765; 25 refs.

French, H.M. [Editor]; Slaymaker, O. [Editor] Canada's coldenvironments. Canadian Association of Geographers series in Canadiangeography; Montreal, Quebec : McGill-Queen's University Press, 1993.; xvii, 340 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.; 0-7735-0925-9.

Gibson, J.J.; Edwards, T.W.D.; Whidden, J.A.; Prowse, T.D. Isotopehydrology of natural and artificial reservoirs in arctic climates. International Atomic Energy Agency Symposium, IAEA-SM-329-25/P.

Gibson, J.J.; Reid, R.; Spence, C. A six-year isotopic record of lakeevaporation at a mine site in the Canadian subarctic : results andvalidation. [S.l. : s.n.], 1997.; 23 leaves : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Gjessing, Yngvar. Norwegian National Committee for Hydrology. Arctichydrology, present and future tasks : hydrology of Svalbard -Hydrological problems in cold climate. Oslo : Norwegian NationalCommittee for Hydrology, 1991 xi, 224 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Gleick, P.H.; Rango, A.; Cooley, K. Evaluating climate change impactsin snowmelt basins. EOS; p. 107; 75(9); 1994.

Gulley, A.L. Rabbitkettle Hotsprings, Nahanni National Park Reserve, N.W.T. : a hydrological study. Ottawa : Carleton University, 1992.; 1 v.

Haas, J. Estimates of evaporation in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Northern Hydrology : Selected perspectives : Proceedings of theNorthern Hydrology Symposium, 10-12 July 1990, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan /Edited by T.D. Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium, no. 6, 1991, p. 379-392, ill.

Hardy, D.R. Climatology, hydrology, and sedimentology of a mountainoushigh arctic watershed, northern Ellesmere Island, NWT. Student researchin Canada's north : Proceedings of the Third National Student Conferenceon Northern Studies, Ottawa, October 23-24, 1991 / Edited by Walter O.Kupsch and James F. Basinger. Musk-ox, no. 39, special publication, 1992,p. 112.

Harry, K.F.; Parent, L.E. B.C. Hydro. Liard River HydroelectricProject : a study of climatic effects in the Mackenzie Delta. [S.l. :British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority], 1980.; 1 v. (variouspagings) : figures, tables ; 28 cm.; 0-7719-8965-2.

Haugen, R.K.; Slaughter, C.W.; Howe, K.E.; Dingman, S.L.; et al Hydrology and climatology of the Caribou-Poker Creeks Research Watershed,Alaska. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Oct.1982, 34p.; Refs. p.25-28.

Hinzman, L.D.; Kane, D.L. Climate change impacts on northern waterresources in Alaska. p.715-733, International Northern Research BasinsSymposium/Workshop, 9th, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Aug. 14-22, 1992.Proceedings. Vol.2. Edited by T.D. Prowse, C.S.L. Ommanney, and K.E.Ulmer, 1992; 49 refs.

Hinzman, Larry D.; Kane, Douglas L. Potential response of an Arcticwatershed during a period of global warming. Journal of GeophysicalResearch; 97(D3) :2811-2820, diags.; 1992

J.M.Murray, J.S. Rowe, F.G. Olfert, D.M. Gubbe, and R.E. Redmann. Hydrolic and ecologic studies related to land use near Watson Lake, YukonTerritory. Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development,ALUR-73-74-03, 1974. vii,131p., ill.,maps.

Jacobs, J.D.; Grodin, L.D. The influence of an arctic large-lakessystem on mesoclimate in south-central Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. Arctic and alpine research, v. 20, no. 2, 1988, p. 212-219.

Janowicz, J.R. Wolf Creek research basin : an overview. Proceedings ofthe Hydro-Ecology Workshop on

the Arctic Environmental Strategy Action onWater, May 1996, Banff, Alberta / Edited by D. Milburn. NHRI symposium,no. 16, 1997, p. 267-289, ill., maps.

Jasper, J.N.; Kerr, J.A. Routing : Mackenzie River and delta. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings ofthe Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid StudyWorkshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, NorthwestTerritories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. :Environment Canada, 1994, p. 254-271, ill., maps.

Jeffries, M.O.; Krouse, H.R. Isotopic and chemical investigations oftwo stratified lakes in the Canadian Arctic. Zeitschrift furGletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Bd. 21, 1985, p. 71-78.

Kane, D.L. Impact of hydrologic perturbations on arctic ecosystemsinduced by climate change. p.63-81, Global change and arctic terrestrialecosystems. Ecological studies, Vol.124. Edited by W.C. Oechel, et al:New York, Springer-Verlag, 1997; 28 refs.

Kane, D.L. [Editor] American Water Resources Association, Alaska Section; Symposium: Cold Regions Hydrology, University of Alaska, Fairbanks); University of Alaska, Fairbanks Proceedings of the symposium : ColdRegions Hydrology, University of Alaska-Fairbanks, Fairbanks, Alaska. Bethesda, Md. : American Water Resources Association, 1986.; xi, 612 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Kane, Douglas L.; Hinzman, Larry D.; Woo, Ming-Ko; Everett, Kaye R.; Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Jefferies, Robert L.; Reynolds, James F.; Shaver, Gaius R.; Svoboda, Josef; Chu, Ellen W., eds. Arctic hydrologyand climate change. Arctic ecosystems in a changing climate: anecophysiological perspective; Academic Press; San Diego; :35-57, diags., tables, maps; 1992

Keeler, C.M. Relationship between climate, ablation, and run-off on theSverdrup Glacier, 1963, Devon Island, N.W.T. Research paper - ArcticInstitute of North America, no. 27; Montreal : Arctic Institute of NorthAmerica, 1964.; viii, 80, [54] p., 23 leaves of plates : ill., 1 map ;28 cm.

Kruus, J. Remote sensing and cold climate hydrology. p.403-413.,Canadian Hydrology Symposium: 79--Cold Climate Hydrology, Vancouver, B.C., May 10-11, 1979. Proceedings: Vancouver, B.C., National ResearchCouncil, Canada, Associate Committee on Hydrology, 1979; Refs. p.410-413.

Kwong, Y.T.J.; Craig, D.; Griffin, M. Hydrogeochemical aspects of twoselected sites in a fringe zone of discontinuous permafrost. NorthernHydrology : Selected perspectives : Proceedings of the Northern HydrologySymposium, 10-12 July 1990, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan / Edited by T.D.Prowse and C.S.L. Ommanney. NHRI symposium, no. 6, 1991, p. 205-218, ill., 1 map.

Lawford, R.G. Knowns and unknowns in the hydroclimatology of theMackenzie River Basin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interimreport 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting onNorthern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J.Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 173-196, ill.,maps.

Lawford, R.G.; Cohen, S.J.; Marsh, P.; Ommanney, C.S.L., eds. Theimpacts of climatic variability and change in the Mackenzie Delta. Mackenzie Delta: environmental interactions and implications ofdevelopment; National Hydrology Research Institute; Saskatoon; :155-172, diags.; 1991

Lawson, Daniel E.; Bigl, Susan R.; Bodette, John H.; Weyrick, PatriciaB. Initial analyses of Eagle River Flats hydrology and sedimentology,Fort Richardson, Alaska. CRREL Report; 95-5 :vi, 1-38;

1995

LeBlond, P.H.; Lazier, J.R.; Weaver, A.J. Can regulation of freshwaterrunoff in Hudson Bay affect the climate of the North Atlantic? Arctic, v. 49, no. 4, Dec. 1996, p. 348-355, 1 map.

Leith, Rory Marshall Trends in snow course and streamflow data inBritish Columbia and the Yukon. Western Snow Conference. Proceedings; 59th Annual Meeting :49-56, diags., tables, maps; 1991

Mackenzie River Basin Committee. Hydrometeorologic network design:Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 4. s.l., 1981. vii,101p.,ill.,maps.

Mackenzie River Basin Committee. Hydrometeorologic network design:background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

Mackenzie River Basin Committee. Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basinstudy report supplement 3. s.l., 1981. 1v.,2 fiche, ill.,maps.

Manabe, S.; Stouffer, R.J. Simulation of abrupt climate change inducedby freshwater input to the North Atlantic Ocean. Nature, Nov. 9, 1995; 378(6553), 165-167; 21 refs.

Marcus, M.G. United States. Army Research Office [Sponsor] The HighMountain Environment Project, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon and Alaska, 1967-1971 : final report. Research paper - Arctic Institute of North America, no. 61; Washington, D.C. : Arctic Institute of North America, 1971.; v, 76 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Marsh, P. [Investigator]; Pomeroy, J. [Investigator]; Onclin, C.[Investigator]; Russell, M. [Investigator] National Hydrology ResearchInstitute (Canada) [Affiliation] Snow accumulation/runoff in highlatitude permafrost basins. Northwest Territories Scientific ResearchLicence, ref. no. 12 404 378.

Marsh, P.; Hey, M. The flooding hydrology of Mackenzie Delta lakes nearInuvik, N.W.T., Canada. Arctic, v. 42, no. 1, Mar. 1989, p. 41-49, ill.,map.

Marsh, P.; Pomeroy, J.; Quinton, W.L. Application of snow andevaporation models for predicting water fluxes at the arctic treeline innorthwestern Canada p.47-50, International Global Energy and Water CycleExperiment (GEWEX) Workshop on Cold-Season/Region Hydrometeorology, Banff, Alberta, May 22-26, 1995. Summary report and proceedings. IGPOpublication series, No.15. Edited by T.W. Krauss and T.R. Carroll: Ottawa, Environment Canada, International GEWEX Project Office (IGPO), 1995; 11 refs.

Martin, N. Evolution spatio-temporelle du cours d'un ruisseau tributairede la riviere Foucault (Quebec nordique) [Spatio-temporal evolution of atributary creek of the Foucault River in northern Quebec] Quebec, Quebec: Universite Laval, 1991.; 1 v.

Martinec, Jaroslav; Rango, Albert; Rango, Albert, ed. Effects ofclimate change on snowmelt runoff patterns. Remote Sensing and Large-Scale Global Processes. Proceedings of a Symposium held during the ThirdScientific Assembly of the International Association of HydrologicalSciences (IAHS) at Baltimore, Maryland, USA, May 1989; Institute ofHydrology, IAHS Press; Wallingford, Oxfordshire; :31-38, diags., table,map; IASH Publication 186; 1989

Metcalfe, J.R.; Ishida, S. 1993-1994 water balance studies : windcorrected precipitation, NWT &

Mackenzie River basin. Activity reports1993-94 (including attachments) : Arctic Environmental Strategy NWT WaterComponent / Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division. - Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division, Indian and NorthernAffairs, 1994, v. 3, 10, [157] p.

Metcalfe, J.R.; Ishida, S. Canada. Climate Research Branch [Sponsor]; Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division [Sponsor] 1993-1994 water balance studies : wind corrected precipitation, NWT &Mackenzie River basin. Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division,DIAND ; Downsview, Ont. : Climate Research Branch, AES, 1994.; ca. 200leaves : ill., col. maps ; 29 cm.

Michel, F.A. Isotope investigations of permafrost waters in northernCanada. Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo, 1982.; xvii, 424leaves : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Milko, R. Potential ecological effects of the proposed GRAND CanalDiversion Project on Hudson and James bays. Arctic, v. 39, no. 4, Dec.1986, p. 316-326, ill., map.

Newton, J. Community response to episodes of flooding in the MackenzieBasin. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 :proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate &Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife,Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. -Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 421-430, ill.

Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division Networkstrategy for Northwest Territories water resources networks, 1993-94,1994-95, 1995-96, 1996-97. Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water ResourcesDivision, DIAND, 1997.; 169 p. in various pagings : maps ; 29 cm.

Oswood, Mark W.; Milner, Alexander M.; Oswood, Mark W., eds. Streamsand rivers of Alaska: a high latitude perspective on running waters. Freshwaters of Alaska: ecological syntheses; Springer; Berlin; :331-356; 1996

Panagoulia, D.; Dimou, G. Linking space-time scale in hydrologicalmodelling with respect to global climate change. Part 1. Models, modelproperties, and experimental design Journal of hydrology, July 1997; 194(1-4), p.15-37; Refs. p.35-37.

Panagoulia, D.; Dimou, G. Sensitivity of flood events to global climatechange Journal of hydrology, Apr. 1997; 191(1-4), p.208-222; 41 refs.

Peixoto, J.P.; Oort, A.H.; et al Water cycle and climate. [Le cycle de l'eau et le climat.] Recherche, May 1990; 21(221), p.570-579; In French. 14 refs.

Quinton, W.L.; Marsh, P. National Hydrology Research Institute (Canada); Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division Hydrologic modelling in the zone of continuous permafrost at the arctictreeline. NHRI contribution, no. 97005; Saskatoon, Sask. : NationalHydrology Research Institute, [1997].; 110 leaves : ill., maps ; 29 cm.

Rango, A. Effects of climate change on water supplies in mountainoussnowmelt regions World resource review, Sep. 1995; 7(3), p.315-325; Refs. p.324-325.

Rango, A. Response of areal snow cover to climate change in a snowmelt-runoff model. p.232-236, International Symposium on Representation ofthe Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological

Models, Victoria, BritishColumbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J.E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 26 refs.

Reid, B. Site specific evaporation estimates for operational waterbalance calculations in the Northwest Territories. Project reports 1994-95 (including attachments) : Arctic Environmental Strategy NWT WaterComponent / Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division. - Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division, Indian and NorthernAffairs, 1995, [1] p.

Reid, B.; Decelles, J. Northwest Territories evaporation studies, 1993. Activity reports 1993-94 (including attachments) : Arctic EnvironmentalStrategy NWT Water Component / Northern Affairs Program (Canada). WaterResources Division. - Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division,Indian and Northern Affairs, 1994, v. 3, [26] p., ill., maps.

Riley, J.P.; Sikka, A.K.; Limaye, A.S.; Gunderson, R.W.; Bingham, G.E.; Hansen, R.D. Water Yield in Semiarid Environment Under ProjectedClimate Change. U.S. Department of Interior. Bureau of Reclamation; Denver, CO; Provo, Utah; 81p.; 1996.

Rouse, W.R.; Carlson, D.W.; Weick, E.J. Impacts of summer warming onthe energy and water balance of wetland tundra. Climatic change, v. 22,no. 4, Dec. 1992, p. 305-326, ill., 1 map.

Rouse, W.R.; et al Effects of climate change on the freshwaters ofarctic and subarctic North America. p.873-902, Symposium on RegionalAssessment of Freshwater Ecosystems and Climate Change in North America,Oct. 24-26, 1994, Leesburg, VA. Selected papers. Edited by M.G. Andersonet al, June 30, 1997; Refs. 897-902.

Salthun, N.R. Modeling climate change impact on snow cover and runoff. Canada. National Hydrology Research Institute. NHRI symposium, 1992; No.10, p.445-457, International Northern Research Basins Symposium/Workshop, 9th, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Aug. 14-22, 1992. Proceedings. Vol.2. Edited by T.D. Prowse, C.S.L. Ommanney, and K.E.Ulmer; 12 refs.

Scott, K.S. Effects of permafrost on stream channel behavior in arctic Alaska. Geological Survey (U.S.) professional paper, 1068; Washington :United States Government Printing Office, 1978.; iii, 19p. : ill., figures, table ; 29cm.

Seidel, K.; Ehrler, C.; Martinec, J. Effects of climate change onwater resources and runoff in an alpine basin. Eastern Snow Conferenceand Western Snow Conference. Proceedings, 1997; Joint 54th and 65th, p.221-229; 8 refs.

Sem deni-Davies, A. Monthly snowmelt modelling for large-scale climatechange studies using the degree day approach Ecological modelling, Aug.15, 1997; 101(2-3), p.303-323; Refs. p.321-323.

Slaughter, C.W.; Kane, D.L.; et al Hydrologic role of shallow organic soils in cold climates. p.380-389, Canadian Hydrology Symposium: 79--Cold Climate Hydrology, Vancouver, B.C., May 10-11, 1979. Proceedings:Vancouver, B.C., National Research Council, Canada, Associate Committeeon Hydrology, 1979; 16 refs.

Smith, D.G.; Fisher, T.G. Glacial Lake Agassiz : The northwesternoutlet and paleoflood. Geology, v. 21, no. 1, Jan. 1993, p. 9-12, ill..maps.

Solomon, S.I., ed.; Beran, M.ed.; Hogg, W., ed. Internationalsymposium on the influence of climate change and climatic variability onthe hydrologic regime and water resources, vancouver, b.c., 9-

22 august1987. Proceedings. International association of hydrological sciences.publication; 640p; no.168; 1987.

Sortland, L. Wind/wave climatology of Great Slave Lake. Mackenzie BasinImpact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth BiennialAES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of theMackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada,1994, p. 151-162, ill., maps.

Soulis, E.D.; Solomon, S.I.; Lee, M.; Kouwen, N. Changes to thedistribution of monthly and annual runoff in the Mackenzie Basin underclimate change using a modified square grid approach. Mackenzie BasinImpact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth BiennialAES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of theMackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada,1994, p. 197-209, ill., 1 map.

Spence, C. The accuracy of a corrected precipitation data archive forthe Northwest Territories. Project reports 1994-95 (includingattachments) : Arctic Environmental Strategy NWT Water Component /Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division. -Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division, Indian and NorthernAffairs, 1995, [13] p., map; Project reports 1995-96 (includingattachments) : Arctic Environmental Strategy NWT Water Component /Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division. -Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1997, v. II, [13] p., map.

Teller, James T. Volume and routing of late-glacial runoff from thesouthern Laurentide ice sheet. Quaternary Research; 34(1) :12-23, diag., tables, map; 1990

Tenhunen, J. D. The Dahlem conference: intergrating hydrology, ecosystemdynamics, and biogeochemistry in complex landscapes. Global changenewsletter; no. 34, (June, 1998), p. 17-18

Van Blarcum, S.C.; Miller, J.R.; Russell, G.L. High latitude river runoff in a doubled CO2 climate. Climatic change, May 1995; 30(1), p.7 -26; 27 refs.

Ward, G.H.; Proesmans, P. Hydrological Predict ands for Climate-ChangeModeling. U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Reclamation. GlobalClimate Change Response Program; Denver, Colorado; 154p; 1996.

Wedel, J.H.; Wedel, R.L.; Wedel, L.M. Northwind Consultants; NorthernAffairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division [Sponsor] NWThydrometric station regional hydrology analysis. Activity reports 1992-93 : Arctic Environmental Strategy NWT Water Component / NorthernAffairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division. - Yellowknife, N.W.T.: Water Resources Division, 1993, vii, 89 p., ill., maps.

Whidden, J.A. Application of isotope hydrology to mine water managementin the Northwest Territories. Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo,1992.; ix, 67 leaves : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Whidden, J.A.; Gibson, J.J.; Edwards, T.W.D. University of Waterloo.Dept. of Earth Sciences; Echo Bay Mines Ltd. [Sponsor] Evaporationstudies at the Lupin Mine site using stable isotopes. III : report of1992 field activities. Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo, 1992.; ii, [36] leaves : ill. ; 29 cm.

Woo, M.-K. Hydrology of a small basin in the Canadian High Arctic. p.204-207, International

Geographical Congress, 23rd, Moscow, July-Aug.1976, Proceedings. Vol.2: Moscow, 1976; In English.

Woo, M.K.; McCann, S.B. Climatic variability, climatic change, runoff,and suspended sediment regimes in northern Canada. Physical geography,May-June 1994; 15(3), p.201-226; 58 refs.

Woo, M.-K.; Young, K.L.; Edlund, S.A. 1989 observations of soil,vegetation, and microclimate, and effects on slope hydrology, Hot WeatherCreek basin, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Current research -Geological Survey of Canada, paper 90- 1D, p. 85-93, ill.

Young, K.L.; Woo, M.-k.; Edlund, S.A. Influence of local topography,soils, and vegetation on microclimate and hydrology at a high arctic site, Ellesmere Island, Canada. Arctic and alpine research, v. 29, no. 3,1997, p. 270-284.

Glaciers, Snow and Ice/ Glaciers, Neige et Glaces

Alford, D.; Keeler, C. Stratigraphic studies of the winter snow layer,Mount Logan, St. Elias Range. Arctic, v. 21, no. 4, Dec. 1968, p. 245-254, figures, table.

Alt, B.T. Synoptic analogs : a technique for studying climatic change inthe Canadian High Arctic. Climatic change in Canada 3 / Edited by C.R.Harrington. Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences, no. 49, 1983, p. 70-107, figures, tables.

Alt, B.T. Synoptic climate controls of mass-balance variations on Devon ice cap. Arctic and alpine research, v. 10, no. 1, Feb. 1978, p. 61-80,ill., maps, tables, graphs.

Alt, B.T.; Polar Continental Shelf Project (Canada) National ResearchCouncil Canada [Sponsor] The energy balance climate of Meighen Ice Cap,N.W.T. [Ottawa] : Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, [1975].; 2v. :ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.

Andrews, R.H. Meteorology and heat balance of the ablation area, White Glacier, Canadian Arctic archipelago - Summer 1960 (Lower Ice Station: 79deg. 26 sec. N, 90 deg. 39 sec. W, 208 m.) Axel Heiberg Island researchreports. Meteorology, no. 1; [Montreal : McGill Univ.], 1964.; viii,107p. : ill., maps, tables, graphs ; 28cm

Andres, D. Peace River ice regime : an interim report. Mackenzie BasinImpact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth BiennialAES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of theMackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada,1994, p. 237-245, ill., 1 map.

Arnold, K.C. Aspects of the glaciology of Meighen Island, NorthwestTerritories, Canada. Journal of glaciology, v. 5, no. 40, Feb. 1965, p.399-410, ill., 1 map.

Barber, D.; LeDrew, E.; De Abreu, R.; Papakyriakou, T.; Shokr, M.; Agnew, T.; Key, J.; Maslanik, J.; Serreze, M.; Misurak, K.; Manore, M.; Flett, D. The Seasonal Sea Ice Monitoring and Modelling Site (SIMMS) : a longitudinal study of the marine cryosphere.

Barber, D.G.; LeDrew, E.F. Modeling synthetic aperture radar (SAR) scattering from a seasonally varying snow-covered sea ice volume at 5.3 and 9.25 GHz. Polar research, v. 13, no. 1, June 1994, p. 35-54, ill.

Benn, Douglas I.; Evans, D. Glaciers and glaciation. Arnold; London; vii, 734p., ill., tables, 32 plates; 1998

Boulton, G.S.; Clark, C.D. A highly mobile Laurentide Ice Sheetrevealed by satellite images of glacial lineations. Nature, v.346, no.6287, Aug. 30, 1990, p. 813-817, ill., maps.

Bradley, R.S. [Editor] National Science Foundation (U.S.) [Sponsor] Glacial geologic and glacio-climatic studies in the Canadian High Arctic. Contribution - Geology and Geography Department, University ofMassachusetts, no. 49; Amherst, Mass. : University of Massachusetts,1985.; 271 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Bradley, R.S.; England, J. Recent climatic fluctuations of the CanadianHigh Arctic and their significance for glaciology. Arctic and alpineresearch, v. 10, no. 4, Nov. 1978, p. 715-731, figures, map, table.

Bradley, R.S.; Serreze, M.C. Mass balance of two High Arctic plateauice caps. Journal of glaciology, v. 33, no.113, 1987, p. 123-128, ill.,maps.

Bradley, R.S.; Serreze, M.C. Topoclimatic studies of a High Arcticplateau ice cap. Journal of glaciology, v. 33, no.114, 1987, p. 149-158,ill., map.

Braithwaite, R.J. On glacier energy balance, ablation, and airtemperature. Journal of glaciology, v. 27, no. 97, 1981, p. 381-191,tables.

Brown, R.D.; Cote, P. Interannual variability of landfast ice thicknessin the Canadian High Arctic, 1950-89. Arctic, v. 45, no. 3, Sept. 1992,p. 273-284, ill., maps.

Budyko, M.I. Polar ice as a factor in climate formation. U.S. Joint Publications Research Service. Translation, Sept. 3, 1971; JPRS-53987, 31p.; Translated from Klimat i Zhizn, 1971, p.248-274.

Canada. Glaciology Division; Canada. Inland Waters Directorate. Pacificregion [Sponsor] Bibliography : glaciology of the St. Elias range,Yukon Territory and Alaska. [s.l. : s.n.], 1977.; 54 leaves ; 28cm.

Carleton, Andrew M. Synoptic-scale cryosphere-atmosphere interactions. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 68(44) :1227; 1987

Choudhury, Bhaskar; Kukla, George Impact of carbon dioxide on cooling of snow and water surfaces p.668-71, ill. Nature, vol.280,no.5724, August, 1979

Chu, P.C. Intrinsic thermodynamical time-scales of the atmosphere-ocean -cryosphere climate system. p.433-438, Symposium on Global Change Studies, 4th, Anaheim, CA, Jan. 17-22, 1993: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1993; 8 refs.

Clark M.P. Role of Snow Cover in the Climate System. Colorado University. Department of Geography. Ph.D. dissertation; Boulder; 108p; 1998.

Clark, Peter U.; MacAyeal, Douglas R.; Andrews, John T.; Bartlein, Patrick J. Ice sheets play important role in climate change. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 76(27) :265, 270; 1995

Coffin, Jeffrey H.; Trabant, Dennis C.; Mayo, Lawrence R.; Benson,Carl S.; Harrison, William D.; R"thlisberger, Hans; Ryan, William L.; Crissman, Randy D., eds. Mountain glaciers - an overview with emphasison Alaska. Cold regions hydrology and hydraulics. Technical Council onCold Regions Engineering monograph. A state of the practice reportprepared by the Technical Council on Cold Regions Engineering of theAmerican Society of Civil Engineers; American Society of Civil Engineers; New York; :177-258, diags., table, map; 1990

Cogley, J.G.; Adams, W.P.; Ecclestone, M.A.; Jung-Rothenhausler, F.; Ommanney, C.S.L. National Hydrology Research Institute (Canada) Massbalance of Axel Heiberg Island glaciers, 1960-1991 : a reassessment anddiscussion. NHRI science report, no. 6; Saskatoon, Sask. : NationalHydrology Research Institute, 1995.; xii, 168 p. : ill., maps ; 22 cm.; 0-660-15342-4.

Cohen, Judah; Rind, David The effect of snow cover on the climate. Journal of Climate; 4(7) :689-706, diags., tables; 1991

Da Silva, C.P. Effect of climate fluctuations on selected cryospheric parameters. Downsview, Ont. : Canadian Climate Centre, 1984.; v, 27leaves : figures, tables ; 28 cm.

Dowdeswell, J.A.; et al Mass balance of circum-arctic glaciers and recent climate change Quaternary research, July 1997; 48(1), p.1-14; 48 refs.

Drobot, S.D.; Barber, D.G.; Yackel, J.J. Seasonal evolution of passive microwave signatures on snow covered first year sea ice. CEOSTEC-96-3- 2; Winnipeg, Man. : Centre for Earth Observation Science, University of Manitoba, 1996.; 1 v.

Ellis, J.M.; Calkin, P.E. Nature and distribution of glaciers,neoglacial moraines, and rock glaciers, east-central Brooks Range, Alaska. Arctic and alpine research, v. 11, no. 4, Nov. 1979, p. 403-420, ill.,figures, photos., tables.

Faure, Hugues An amplifying mechanism for the climatic cycle: the sea -ice cover effect controls changes in atmospheric CO{2} [M,canisme d'amplification du cycle climatique global: l'effet de couvercle de la glace de mer contr"le le CO{2} atmosph,rique.] Comptes Rendus des S,ances de l'Acad,mie des Sciences; (Paris); S,r. 2, 305(6) :523-527, plate; 1987

Fayko, L.I.; Faiko, L.I.; Kotlyakov, V.M.; Ushakov, A.; Glazovskiy, A .F., eds. Causes and climatic consequences of non-equilibrium heat exchange between freezing water and the environment. Glaciers--Ocean- -Atmosphere Interactions. Proceedings of the International Symposium held at St. Petersburg, 24-29 September 1990; IAHS Press; Wallingford; :441 -446, diag.; IAHS Publication 208; 1991

Felzer, Benjamin; Oglesby, Robert J.; Hyman, Dena; Webb, Thompson, III American Meteorological Society Sensitivity of the global climate system to changes in northern henisphere ice sheet size using the NCAR CCM1. Sixth Conference on Climatic Variations. January 23-28, 1994, Nashville, Tennessee. Preprints; American Meteorological Society; Boston, MA; :202-206, diags.; [1994]

Fong, Peter Role of icesheets to drive and respond to global change. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 75(44, supplement) :213; 1994

Francis, Jennifer A. Improvements to TOVS retrievals over sea ice and applications to estimating Arctic energy fluxes. Journal of Geophysical Research; 99(D5) :10,395-10.408, ill., diags., table, map; 1994

Goodison, B. The cryosphere - a significant component within GEWEX. World Climate Programme. Research; 102 :B3.1-B3.6; 1998

Kolomeyev, M.P.; Malyshev, S.L.; Kolomeyev, M.P.; Malyshev, S.L. Changes of characteristics of Arctic sea ice in case of a doubling of carbon dioxide. [Izmeneniye kharakteristik arkticheskogo morskogo l'da pri udvoyenii kontsentratsii uglekislogo gaza.] Soviet Meteorology and Hydrology; (4) :34-40, diags.; 1992

Hamilton, R.D. [Editor]; Reed, K.M. [Editor]; Thorson, R.M. [Editor] Glaciation in Alaska : the geologic record. Anchorage, Alaska : AlaskaGeological Society, 1986.; v, 265 p. : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Haythornthwaite, T.W. Topographic change of the Meighen Ice Cap, MeighenIsland, N.W.T. Student research in Canada's north : Proceedings of theNational Student Conference on Northern Studies, November 18-19, 1986 /Edited by W. Peter Adams and Peter G. Johnson. - Ottawa : ACUNS, 1988, p.87-92, ill., maps.

ICEX Science and Applications Working Group ICEX : Ice and climateexperiment : report of Science and Applications Working Group. Greenbelt, Md. : U.S. Goddard Space Flight Center, 1979.; 1 v. (various pagings) : figures, tables ; 28 cm.

International Snow Science Workshop (1996 : Banff, Alta.) Proceedingsof the International Snow Science Workshop, 1996. [S.l.] : Published onbehalf of ISSW96 by the Canadian Avalanche Association, 1996.; 327 p. :ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Jeffries, M.O. Physical, chemical and isotopic investigations of WardHunt Ice Shelf and Milne Ice Shelf, Ellesmere Island, NWT. Canadiantheses on microfiche, no. 66493; Calgary, Alta. : University of Calgary,1985.; xiii, 310 leaves : ill., maps ; 28 cm.

Jeffries, M.O.; Krouse, H.R. Arctic ice shelf growth, fiordoceanography and climate. Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde undGlazialgeologie, Bd. 20, 1984, p. 147-153.

Klige, R.K. The influence of climate on the water balance of glaciers. [Vliyaniye klimata na vodnyy balans lednikov.] Polar Geography andGeology; 9(1) :55-61, diag., table; 1985

Kuhn, M.; Young, Gordon J., ed. Methods of assessing the effects ofclimatic changes on snow and glacier hydrology. Snow and glacierhydrology. Proceedings of an International Symposium held at Kathmandu,Nepal, 16-21 November 1992; IAHS Press; Wallingford, Oxfordshire; :135-144, table; IAHS Publication 218; 1993

Lamoureux, S.; Payette, S. Gelifluxion dans une combe a neige au golfeGuillaume-Delisle (Quebec nordique) : implications ecoclimatique[Gelifluxion in a snow bed of the gulf Guillaume-Delisle (northernQuebec) : ecoclimatic implications]

Lauriol, B.; Carrier, Y.; Beaudet, H.; Binda, G. The residual snowcover in the Canadian Arctic in July : a means to evaluate the regionalmaximum snow depth in winter. Arctic, v. 39, no. 4, Dec. 1986, p. 309-315, maps, ill.

Lewkowicz, A.G.; Harry, D.G. Internal structure and environmental significance of a perennial snowbank, Melville Island, N.W.T. Arctic, v. 44, no. 1, Mar. 1991, p. 74-82, ill., map.

Losev, K.S. Snow and ice phenomena and their possible role in the formation of atmospheric CO{2} [Snezhno-ledovyye yavleniya i ikh vozmozhnaya rol' v formirovanii atmosfernogo CO{2} ³ Snezhno-ledovye iavleniia i ikh vozmozhnaia rol' v formirovanii atmosfernogo CO2.] Materialy Glyatsiologicheskikh Issledovaniy; 66 :16-21; 1989

Loth, B.; Graf, H.F. Modeling the snow cover in climate studies. 1.Long-term integrations under different climatic conditions using amultilayered snow-cover model. Journal of geophysical research, May 27,1998; 103(D10), p.11,313-11,327; 37 refs.

Loth, B.; Graf, H.F. Modeling the snow cover in climate studies. 2. Thesensitivity to internal snow parameters and interface processes. Journalof geophysical research, May 27, 1998; 103(D10), p.11,329-11,340; 15refs.

Marsh, P.; Pomeroy, J.W.; Quinton, W.L. Application of snow andevaporation models for predicting water fluxes at the arctic treeline innorthwestern Canada. Mapping regional snow distribution in northernbasins, Inuvik area, March 1997 / Edited by P. Marsh, J. Pomeroy, A.Pietroniro, N. Neumann, and T. Nelson, 1997, [4] p., ill. NHRIcontribution, no. 97006; International GEWEX Workshop on Cold-Season/Region Hydrometeorology : summary report and proceedings, Banff, Alberta, Canada, 22-26 May 1995 / Compiled by T.W. Krauss and T.R. Carroll. IGPOpublication series, no. 15.

Marsh, P.; Pomeroy, J.W. Water and energy fluxes during the snowmelt period at an arctic treeline site. Mapping regional snow distribution in northern basins Inuvik area, March 1997 / Edited by P. Marsh, J. Pomeroy, A. Pietroniro, N. Neumann, and T. Nelson, 1997, [5] p., ill., 1 map. NHRI contribution, no. 97006; International GEWEX Workshop on Cold-Season /Region Hydrometeorology : summary report and proceedings, Banff, Alberta , Canada, 22-26 May 1995 / Compiled by T.W. Krauss and T.R. Carroll. IGPO publication series, no. 15.

Marsh, P.; Pomeroy, J.W.; Neumann, N. Sensible heat flux and local advection over a heterogeneous landscape at an arctic tundra site during snowmelt. Mapping regional snow distribution in northern basins, Inuvik area, March 1997 / Edited by P. Marsh, J. Pomeroy, A. Pietroniro, N. Neumann, and T. Nelson, 1997, [15] p., ill. NHRI contribution, no. 97006.

Meier, M. F., 1993. Ice, climate and sea level: do we know what is happening? In: Peltier, W. R., ed., Ice in the Climate System, NATO ASI Series, v. 112, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 141-160.

Miller, G.H.; de Vernal, A. Will greenhouse warming lead to northern hemisphere ice-sheet growth? Nature, v.355, no.6357, Jan. 16, 1992, p. 244-246, ill., map.

Miller, M.M. Juneau Icefield Research Project Mountain and glacierterrain study and related investigations in the Juneau Icefield region,Alaska - Canada : final report. Monograph series - Foundation forGlacier and Environmental Research; Seattle, Washington : Foundation forGlacier and Environmental Research, [1975].; [231]p. : ill., figures,tables ; 28cm.

Misurak, K.M. Morphological changes of a deep snow cover on multiyear sea ice : an investigation of the late winter to early spring seasonal evolution. Waterloo, Ont. : University of Waterloo, 1995.; xiii, 112 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Muller, F. On the thermal regime of a high-arctic valley glacier. Journal of glaciology, v. 16, no. 74, 1976, p. 119-133, ill., 1 map.

Muller, F.; Roskin-Sharlin, N. A high arctic climate study on AxelHeiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago - summer 1961. Part I :General meteorology. Axel Heiberg Island research reports. Meteorology,no. 3; Montreal : McGill University, 1967.; vi, 82 p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.

Munro, R. Scott A surface energy exchange model of glacier melt and netmass balance. International Journal of Climatology; 11(6) :689-700,diags., tables; 1991.

Ohmura, Atsumu; Kasser, Peter; Funk, Martin Climate at the equilibrium line of glaciers. Journal of Glaciology; 38(130) :397-411, diags., tables; 1992

Ommanney, C. Simon L. Canada. Environment Canada.; Canada. Conservation and Protection.; National Hydrology Research Institute (Canada). Canadian snow and atmospheric ice references (1991-1992) and recent work. National Hydrology Research Institute; Saskatoon; ii leaves, 55p.; NHTI Contribution 92038; 1992

Ostrem, G.; Haakensen, N.; Eriksson, T. The glaciation level insouthern Alaska. Geografiska annaler. Series A, Physical geography, v.63A, no. 3-4, 1981, p. 251-260, ill., tables.

Palecki, M.A.; Serreze, M.C.; Bradley, R.S.; et al Glacio-climatic studies of a high arctic plateau ice cap, part V: boundary layer conditions. p.217-249, Glacial geologic and glacio-climatic studies in the Canadian High Arctic. edited by R.S. Bradley, July 1985; 24 refs.

Palowitch, A.W. Acoustic travel time thermometer for global warming p .611-617, MTS '91, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 10-14, 1991. Proceedings. An ocean cooperative: industry, government and academia. Vol.1: Washington, D.C., Marine Technology Society, 1991; 10 refs.

Papakyriakou, T. An examination of the surface energy balance within theseasonal sea ice zone of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago = Un examen del'equilibre energetique de surface dans les limites de la zone de glacemarine saisonniere de l'Arctique Canadien. Fourth National StudentConference on Northern Studies : Conference programme and abstracts,Government Conference Centre, Ottawa, November 26-27, 1994 = Quatriemeconference nationale des etudiants en etudes nordiques : Calendrier desevenements et sommaires, Centre de Conference du Gouvernement, Ottawa, du26 au 27 novembre 1994. - Ottawa : ACUNS, 1994, p. [94]

Parkinson, Claire L.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. Strengths and weaknesses of sea ice as a potential early indicator of climate change. International Conference on the Role of the Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a Conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska Fairbanks; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research; Fairbanks, AK; :17-21; 1991

Payne, Antony J.; Sugden, David E. Climate and the initiation of maritime ice sheets. Annals of Glaciology; 14 :232-237, diag., maps; 1990

Pilkington, R.; Hill, C.; McGillivray, D.; Agnew, T. Potential effects of climate on ice in the Beaufort Sea. p. 695-709; IAHR Symposium on Ice, 11th, Banff, Alberta, Canada, 15-19 June 1992, Proceedings, Volume 2; 1992.

Piwowar, J.M.; LeDrew, E.F. Hypertemporal analysis of remotely sensed sea-ice data for climate change studies. Progress in physical geography, v. 19, no. 2, 1995, p. 216-242, ill., 1 map.

Pomeroy, J.W.; Marsh, P.; Gray, D.M. Application of an arctic blowingsnow model p.56-60, International Global Energy and Water CycleExperiment (GEWEX) Workshop on Cold-Season/Region Hydrometeorology, Banff, Alberta, May 22-26, 1995. Summary report and proceedings. IGPOpublication series, No.15. Edited by T.W. Krauss and T.R. Carroll: Ottawa, Environment Canada, International GEWEX Project Office (IGPO), 1995; 10 refs.

Pomeroy, J.W.; Marsh, P.; Gray, D.M. Application of an arctic blowing snow model. Mapping regional snow distribution in northern basins Inuvik area, March 1997 / Edited by P. Marsh, J. Pomeroy, A. Pietroniro, N. Neumann, and T. Nelson, 1997, [5] p., ill. NHRI contribution, no. 97006; International GEWEX Workshop on Cold-Season/Region Hydrometeorology : summary report and proceedings, Banff, Alberta, Canada, 22-26 May 1995 / Compiled by T.W. Krauss and T.R. Carroll. IGPO publication series, no. 15 .

Pomeroy, J.W.; Marsh, P.; Jones, G.; Davies, T.; Polar ContinentalShelf Project (Canada) [Sponsor] NATO Collaborative Grants Programme[Sponsor]; Global Energy and Water Experiment [Sponsor]; NaturalSciences and Engineering Research Council Canada [Sponsor]; ScienceInstitute of the Northwest Territories [Sponsor] Spatial distributionof snow chemical load at the tundra-taiga transition. Project reports1994-95 (including attachments) : Arctic Environmental Strategy NWT WaterComponent / Northern Affairs Program (Canada). Water Resources Division. - Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Water Resources Division, Indian and NorthernAffairs, 1995, [29] p., ill., 1 map.

Sarukhanian, E.I.; Smirnov, N.P.; Drygina, I.A. Nutational variations in the ice cover of the arctic seas. Problems of the Arctic and the Antarctic, v. 47, 1976, p. 119-128, figures; Problemy Arktiki i Antarktiki, v. 47, 1976, p. 104-112, figures.

Serreze, Mark Clifford Seasonal and interannual variations of sea ice motion in the Canada Basin and their relationships with the Arctic atmospheric circulation. Dissertation Abstracts International B; 50(7) :2824-B; 1990

Shinn, Richard A.; Barron, Eric J. Climate sensitivity to continental ice sheet size and configuration. Journal of Climate; 2(12) :1517-1537, diag., maps; 1989

Skinner, Walter R. Lake ice conditions as a cryospheric indicator for detecting climate variability in Canada. Glaciological Data. Report; GD -25 :204-240, diags., tables, maps; 1993

Slagstad, Dag; Wassmann, Paul Climate change and carbon flux in the Barents Sea 3-D simulations of ice-distribution, primary production and vertical export of particulate organic carbon. National Institute of Polar Research. Memoirs. Special Issue; 51 :119-141; 1996

Souchez, Roland A.; Lorrain, Reginald D. Ice composition and glacier dynamics. Springer-Verlag; Berlin; x, 207p., diags., tables, maps; Springer Series in Physical Environment 8; 1991

Taylor, B. [Investigator] Canada. Supply and Services Canada [Sponsor]; Canada. Energy, Mines and

Resources Canada [Sponsor] Analyse therelationship of Devon Island ice cap mass balance and core studies to thesynoptic climate of the area.

Thompson, R.D. The influence of climate on glaciers and permafrost. Geographical papers - Reading. University. Dept. of Geography, no. 57; [Reading, England : Dept. of Geography, University of Reading, c1977].; ii, 44p. : figures, tables, map ; 21cm.; 0-7049-0467-5.

Verbitskiy, Mikhail Ya.; Oglesby, Robert J.; Verbitsky, Mikhail Ya. The effect of atmospheric carbon dioxide concentration on continental glaciation of the northern hemisphere. Journal of Geophysical Research; 97(D5) :5895-5909, diags., tables, maps; 1992

Volkov, N.A.; Zakharov, V.F. Evolution of the ice cover in the Arctic as related to climatic changes. [Evolyutsiya ledyanogo pokrova v Arktike v svyazi s izmeneniyami klimata.] Soviet Meteorology and Hydrology; 7 :37-43; 1977

Walsh, John E.; Goodison, Barry E.; Barry, Roger G.; Dozier, Jeff, eds . Large-scale effects of seasonal snow cover. Large scale effects of seasonal snow cover. Proceedings of an International Symposium held during the XIXth General Assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 9-22 August 1987; International Association of Hydrological Sciences; Wallingford, Oxfordshire; :3-14, diags., maps; IAHS Publication 166; 1987

Warren, Stephen G.; Clarke, Antony D.; Kukla, George; Barry, Roger G.; Hecht, A.D.; Wiesnet, Donald R., eds. Soot from Arctic haze: radiative effects on the Arctic snowpack. Snow Watch '85; University of Colorado, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, World Data Center A for Glaciology; Boulder, CO; :73-77, diag., map; Glaciological Data. Report GD-18; 1986

Weller, G. 1998. Regional impacts of climate change in the Arctic and Antarctic, Annals of Glaciology 27: 543-552.

Williams, L.D. Ice-sheet initiation and climatic influences of expanded snow cover in Arctic Canada. Quaternary research, v. 10, no. 2, Sept. 1978, p. 141-149, figures

Winsor, W.D. Memorial University of Newfoundland. Centre for Cold OceanResources Engineering; Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd. [Sponsor] Forecasting sea ice growth in the Canadian Arctic. St. John's, Nfld. : C-CORE, 1976.; [11] leaves : ill. ; 29 cm.

CLIMATE MODELING/ MODÈLES CLIMATIQUES

General/ Général

Adem, Julian Possible causes and numerical simulation of the northern hemispheric climate during the last deglaciation. Atmsfera; 1(1) :17 -38, diags., maps; 1988

Arctic Science Conference, 42nd, May 14-15, 1991 and Arctic Workshop, 21st, May 16-18, 1991 Circumpolar modeling of climate change and mesoscale modeling. 97p., University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Museum. Alaska Quaternary Center. Occasional paper, No.4, American Association

for the Advancement of Science, Arctic Division, 1991; Abstracts only. Refs. passim.

Bailey, D.A.; Lynch, A.H.; Hedstrom, K.S. Impact of ocean circulation on regional polar climate simulations using the Arctic Region Climate System Model. p.203-207, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J.E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 22 refs.

Barron, E.J. Climate models: applications for the pre-Pleistocene. p .397-421, Paleoclimate analysis and modeling. Edited by A.D. Hecht: New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1985; 58 refs.

Barron, E.J.; Thompson, S.L.; Hay, W.W.; et al Continental distribution as a forcing factor for global-scale temperature. Nature, Aug. 16, 1984; 310(5978), p.574-575; 20 refs.

Bates, G.T.; Hostetler, S.W.; Giorgi, F.; et al Simulation of the regional climate and hydrology of the Great Lakes basin. p.32-33, Symposium on Global Change Studies, 4th, Anaheim, CA, Jan. 17-22, 1993: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1993; 9 refs.

Battisti, D.S.; Bitz, C.M.; Moritz, R.E. Do general circulation models underestimate the natural variability in the arctic climate Journal of climate, Aug. 1997; 10(8), p.1909-1920; 24 refs.

Beak Consultants; Urangesellschaft Canada Ltd. [Sponsor] Atmospheric impacts : responses to FEARO questions. Brampton, Ont. : Beak Consultants, 1992.; iii, 77, [69] leaves : ill. (some folded), maps (some folded) ; 29 cm.

Bintanja, R.; Oerlemans, J. Influence of the albedo-temperature feed -back on climate sensitivity. p.353-360, International Symposium on the Role of the Cryosphere in Global Change, Columbus, OH, Aug. 7-12, 1994. Proceedings. Edited by D.A. Rothrock, 1995; 24 refs., diags.; 1994

Blanchet, J.P. Mechanisms of direct and indirect climate forcing by aerosols in the arctic region. p.109-121, Dahlem Workshop on Aerosol Forcing of Climate, Berlin, Germany, Apr. 24-29, 1994. Environmental Sciences Research Report. No.17. Edited by R.J. Charlson et al: Chichester, John Wiley & Sons, 1995; 35 refs.

Blanchet, J.P. Potential climate change from arctic aerosol pollution p .289-322, Pollution of the arctic atmosphere. Edited by W.T. Sturges: London, Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd., 1991; 53 refs.

Blanchet, J.P.; Girard, _. Water vapor-temperature feedback in the formation of continental arctic air: its implication for climate. p.793 -802, International Symposium on the Ecological Effects of Arctic Airborne Contaminants, Reykjavik, Iceland, Oct. 4-8, 1993. Collection of papers. Edited by D.H. Landers and S.J. Christie, Jan. 1995; 26 refs.

Boer, G.J. Results from a 2xCO2 simulation with the Canadian Climate Centre general circulation model. University of Waterloo. Department of Geography. Publication series. Occasional paper, 1990; No.11, p.45-49; 2 refs.

Boer, George J., ed. Research activities in atmospheric and oceanic modelling. World Meteorological Organization Secretariat; Geneva; variously paged, illus., diags., tables, maps; World Climate Research Programme. Numerical Experimentation Programme Report 8; WMO/TD 63; 1985

Bromwich, D.H.; Tzeng, R.Y.; Parish, T.R. Simulation of the modern arctic climate by the NCARR CCMI. Journal of Climate; p. 1050-1069; 7(7); 1994.

Bromwich, D.H.; Tzeng, R.Y.; Parish, T.R.; et al NCAR CCM1 simulation of the modern arctic climate. p.129-132, Conference on Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 3rd, Portland, OR, Sep. 29-Oct. 2, 1992: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1992; 9 refs.

Bromwich, D.H.; Tzeng, R.Y.; Parish, T.R.; et al Simulation of the modern arctic climate by the NCAR CCM1. Journal of climate, July 1994; 7(7), p.1050-1069; 26 refs.

Cattle, Howard The WCRP Arctic Climate System Study (ACSYS) World Climate Programme. Research: 102 :B1-B6; 1998

Cattle, Howard; Fantechi, R.; Maracchi, G.; Almeida-Teixeira, M.E., eds. Ocean models and ocean--atmosphere coupling. Climatic change and impacts: a general introduction. Proceedings of the European School of Climatology and Natural Hazards Course, held in Florence from 11 to 18 September 1988; Commission of the European Communities; Luxembourg; :177-185; EUR 11943 EN; 1991

Circumpolar modeling of climate change and mesoscale modeling. 97p., University of Alaska, Fairbanks. Museum. Alaska Quaternary Center. Occasional paper, No.4: American Association for the Advancement of Science, Arctic Division, 1991; Abstracts only. Refs. passim.

Dethloff, K.; et al Climate variability in a nonlinear atmosphere-like dynamical system Journal of geophysical research, Oct. 27, 1998; 103(D20), p.25,957-25,966; 34 refs.

Dickinson, R.E. Use of numerical models to project greenhouse gas -induced warming in polar regions (the conceptual basis developed over the last twenty years) p.98-102, Ozone depletion, greenhouse gases, and climate change: Washington, D.C., National Academy Press, 1989; 4 refs.

Doronin, IU.P.; Semenova, I.V.; et al Role of cloudiness in variations of the thermobaric field in the atmosphere. Arctic Ice Dynamics Joint Experiment (AIDJEX). Bulletin, Sept. 1971; No.10, p.97-109; For Russian text see 25-4257. 3 refs.

Eliasen, E.; Laursen, L.; et al Seasonal global climate model with an equivalent meridional atmospheric circulation. Tellus, Dec. 1982; 34(6) , p.514-525; 23 refs.

Emery, C.A. One-dimensional modeling study of carbonaceous haze effects on the springtime arctic environment. San Jose, San Jose State University, 1990. 114p.; MS. thesis. For abstract see Master abstracts international, Vol.28(4), 1990, p.560.

Fichefet, T.; Tricot, C.; Berger, A.; Gallée, H.; Marsiat, I. Climate studies with a coupled atmosphere--upper-ocean--ice-sheet model. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Ser. A; 329 :249-261, diags.; 1989

Gallée, H.; Berger, A.; Shackleton, Nicholas J.; Peltier, W. Richard, ed. Simulation of the climate of the last 200 kyr with the LLN 2D-model. Ice in the climate system; Springer-Verlag; Berlin; :321-341, diags. , tables; NATO ASI Series. Series 1. Global environmental change, 12; 1993

Gates, W.L.; Cooke, K.H.; Schlesinger, M.E.; et al Preliminary analysis of experiments on the climatic effects of increased CO2 with an atmospheric general circulation model and a climatological ocean. Journal of geophysical research, July 20, 1981; 86(C7), p.6385-6393; 7 refs.

Ghan, S.J.; Taylor, K.E.; Penner, J.E.; Erickson, D.J., III; et al Model test of CCN-cloud albedo climate forcing. Geophysical research letters, Apr. 1990; 17(5), p.607-610; 18 refs.

Gutowski, W.J.; Gutzler, D.S.; Portman, D.; Wang, W.-C. Surface energy balance of three general circulation models: current climate and response to increasing atmospheric CO2 U.S. Department of Energy. Office of Energy Research. Carbon Dioxide Research Division. Technical report; 119P; 42; 1988.

Hadley Centre The Hadley Centre: modelling climate change 1860-2050. Meteorological Office; [Bracknell, UK]; 12p., ill.; 1995

Hall, N.M.J.; Valdes, P.J. GCM simulation of the climate 6000 years ago . Journal of climate, Jan. 1997; 10(1), p.3-17; 35 refs.

Hamilton, K.; Wilson, R.J.; Mahlman, J.D.; Umscheid, L.J. Climatology of the SKYHI troposphere-stratosphere-mesosphere general circulation model. Journal of the atmospheric sciences, Jan. 1, 1995; 52(1), p.5-43 ; 80 refs.

Hansen, J.; et al Forcings and chaos in interannual to decadal climate change Journal of geophysical research, Nov. 27, 1997; 102(D22), p.25 ,679-25,720; Refs. p.25,718-25,720.

Lautenschlager, M.; Mikolajewicz, Uwe; Maier-Reimer, Ernst; Heinze, C. Application of ocean models for the interpretation of atmospheric general circulation model experiments on the climate of the last glacial maximum. Paleoceanography; 7(6) :769-782, diags.; 1992

Laval, K.; Ottlé, C.; Perrier, A.; Serafini, Y.; et al Effect of parameterisation of evapotranspiration on climate simulated by a GCM. p .223-247, New perspectives in climate modelling. Edited by A.L. Berger and C. Nicolis: Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1984; 20 refs.

Le Treut, H.; Laval, K.; et al Importance of cloud-radiation interaction for the simulation of climate. p.199-221, New perspectives in climate modelling. Edited by A.L. Berger and C. Nicolis: Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1984; 23 refs.

Leavesley, G.H.; Branson, M.D.; Hay, L.E.; et al Using coupled atmospheric and hydrologic models to investigate the effects of climate change in mountainous regions. p.691-700, Managing water resources during global change. Edited by R. Herrmann: Bethesda, MD, American Water Resources Association, 1992; 13 refs.

Liang, X.Z.; Wang, W.C. GCM study of the climatic effect of 1979-1992 ozone trend. p.259-288, Atmospheric ozone as a climate gas. North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I, Vol.31. Edited by W.C. Wang and I.S.A. Isaksen: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1995; 40 refs.

Lunkeit, F.; Sausen, R.; Oberhuber, J.M. Climate simulations with the global coupled atmosphere-ocean model ECHAM2/OPYC. Part I: present-day climate and ENSO events. Climate dynamics, Feb.

1996; 12(3), p.195-212; 56 refs.

Lynch, A.H.; Chapman, W.L.; Walsh, J.E.; Weller, G. Development of a regional climate model of the western Arctic p.144-149, Conference on Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 4th, Dallas, TX, Jan. 15-20, 1995. Preprints: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1995; 17 refs.

Lynch, A.H.; McGinnis, D.L.; Chapman, W.L.; Tilley, J.S. Multivariate comparison of two land-surface models integrated into an Arctic Regional Climate System model. p.127-131, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J.E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 13 refs.

MacCracken, M.C.; Ghan, S.J. Design and use of zonally-averaged climate models p.755-809, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Physically-Based Modelling and Simulation of Climate and Climatic Change, (Part 2), Erice, Italy, 11-23 May, 1986, edited by M.E. Schlesinger: Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1988; Includes discussion. Refs. p.797-803

Mahfouf, J.-F.; Royer, J.-F.; Cariolle, D. 2xCO2 experiment with prescribed changes in sea surface temperature. p.151-155, European "International Space Year" Conference, Munich, Germany, 30 March-4 April 1992. Vol.1. Remote sensing for global change, climate change and atmosphere & ocean forecasting: Paris, European Space Agency, 1992; 8 refs.

Manabe, S.; Broccoli, A.J. Ice-age climate and continental ice sheets : some experiments with a general circulation model. Proceedings of the Symposium on Ice and Climate Modelling held at Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, USA, 27 June-1 July, 1983. Annals of glaciology, v. 5 , 1984, p. 100-105, figures.

Manabe, Syukuro; Stouffer, Ronald J. A carbon dioxide climate sensitivity study with a mathematical model of the global climate p.491 -93, ill. Nature, vol.282,no.5738, November, 1979

Manabe, Syukuro; Stouffer, Ronald J. Climate variability of a coupled ocean-atmosphere-land surface model: implication for the detection of global warming. Bulletin of the Meteorological Society; 78(6) :1177 -1185; 1997

McGinnis, D.L. Climate change and GCM simulation of water resources from mountain snowpack University Park, Pennsylvania State University, Dec. 1994. 193p.; Ph.D. thesis. Refs. p.181-191.

McGinnis, D.L.; Crane, R.G.; et al Multivariate analysis of arctic climate in GCMS. Journal of climate, Aug. 1994; 7(8), p.1240-1250; 25 refs.

Meehl, Gerald A.; Trenberth, Kevin E., ed. Global coupled models: atmosphere, ocean, sea ice. Climate system modeling; Cambridge University Press; Cambridge; :555-581, diags., maps; 1992

Meleshko, V.P.; et al Atmospheric general circulation/mixed layer ocean model for climate studies and long-term weather forecasting. Soviet meteorology and hydrology, 1991; No.5, p.1-9; Translated from Meteorologiia i gidrologiia. 37 refs.

Mitchell, J.F.B. Simulation of climate change due to increased atmospheric CO2 p.1009-1051, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Physically-Based Modelling and

Simulation of Climate and Climatic Change, (Part 2), Erice, Italy, 11-23 May, 1986, edited by M.E. Schlesinger: Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1988 ; Includes discussion. Refs. p.1043-1047.

Mitchell, J.F.B. Use of general circulation models in climate modelling. p.159-171 , New perspectives in climate modelling. Edited by A.L. Berger and C. Nicolis: Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1984; 5 refs.

Mitchell, John F.B. Modelling of palaeoclimates: examples from the recent past. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B; 341(1297) :267-275, diags., tables; 1993

Polyak, I.; North, G. Evaluation of the GFDL GCM climate variability 2. Stochastic modeling and latitude-temporal fields. Journal of geophysical research, Mar. 27, 1997; 102(D6), p.6799-6812; 10 refs.

Rahmstorf, Stefan Rapid climate transitions in a coupled ocean- -atmosphere model. Nature; 372(6501) :82-85, diags.; 1994

Rinke, A.; Dethloff, K.; Christensen, J.H.; Botzet, M.; Machenhauer, B. Simulation and validation of arctic radiation and clouds in a regional climate model. Journal of geophysical research, Dec. 27, 1997; 102(D25), p.29,833-29,847; 48 refs.

Rind, David; Overpeck, Jonathan T. Hypothesized causes of decade-to -century-scale climate variability: climate model results. Quaternary Science Reviews; 12 :357-374, diags., tables; 1993

Rinke, A.; Dethloff, K.; Radionov, V.F.; Christensen, J.H.; Botzet, M .; Machenhauer, B. Simulation of radiation and clouds with a regional climate model of the Arctic p.15-18, International Radiation Symposium, Fairbanks, AK, Aug. 19-24, 1996. Proceedings. IRS '96: current problems in atmospheric radiation. Edited by W.L. Smith and K. Stamnes: Hampton, VA, A. DEEPAK Publishing, 1997; 12 refs.

Ritari, Aulis; Nivala, V. European Commission GIS and climate modelling in mesoscale. Global change and Arctic terrestrial ecosystems; European Comission; Brussels; :18-23; 1995

Rivin, I.G.; Turikov, V.G.; et al Modeling of the atmospheric climate at the peak of the last glaciation. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Izvestiia. Atmospheric and oceanic physics, July 1990; 25(12), p.911-917; 21 refs

Russell, G.L.; Miller, J.R.; Rind, D. Coupled atmosphere-ocean model for transient climate change studies. Atmosphere-Ocean; p. 683-730; 33(4); 1995.

Schlesinger, M.E. Numerical simulation of CO2-induced transient climate change with a coupled atmosphere-ocean general circulation model. p.267 -274, Glaciers, ice sheets, and sea level: effects of a CO2-induced climatic change: Washington, D.C., National Academy Press, 1985; 19 refs .

Schlesinger, M.E. Quantitative analysis of feedbacks in climate model simulations of CO2-induced warming p.653-735, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Physically-Based Modelling and Simulation of Climate and Climatic Change, (Part 2), Erice, Italy, 11-23 May, 1986, edited by M.E. Schlesinger: Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1988; Includes discussion. Refs. p.727-731.

Schlesinger, M.E.; Jiang, X.; et al Revised projection of future greenhouse warming. Nature, Mar. 21, 1991; 350(6315), p.219-221; 8 refs.

Schlesinger, Michael E.; French, Hugh M., ed. General circulation model simulations of CO{2}-induced equilibrium climate change. Impact of climatic change on the Canadian Arctic. Summary and conclusions of a Canadian Climate Program Workshop, March 3-5, 1986, Orillia, Ontario; Atmospheric Environment Service Canada; Ottawa; :15-51, diags., tables, maps; 1986

Schneider, Stephen H.; Thompson, Starley L.; Muszynski, Isabelle; Waddington, Edwin D.; Walder, Joseph S., eds. Simple simulation of ice -atmosphere-ocean-land coupling in climatic models. The Physical Basis of Ice Sheet Modelling. Proceedings of an International Symposium held during the 19th General Assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 9-22 August 1987; Institute of Hydrology, IAHS Press; Wallingford, Oxfordshire; :261-264; IAHS Publication 170; 1987

Sellers, W.T. Response of a climate model to orbital variations. p.765 -788, NATO ASI Series C: Mathematical and physical sciences, Vol. 126: Dordrecht, D. Reidel, 1982; 13 refs.

Tao, X.; Chapman, W.L.; Walsh, J.E. Intercomparison of global climate model simulations of arctic temperature p.138-143, Conference on Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 4th, Dallas, TX, Jan. 15-20, 1995. Preprints: Boston, American Meteorological Society, 1995; 11 refs.

Tao, X.; Walsh, J.E.; Chapman, W.L. Assessment of global climate model simulations of arctic air temperatures. Journal of climate, May 1996; 9(5), p.1060-1076; 29 refs.

Washington, W.M.; Meehl, G.A.; et al Climate sensitivity due to increased CO2: experiments with a coupled atmosphere and ocean general circulation model. Climate dynamics, June 1989; 4(1), p.1-38; 77 refs.

Washington, W.M.; Meehl, G.A.; et al General circulation model experiments on the climatic effects due to a doubling and quadrupling of carbon dioxide concentration. Journal of geophysical research, Aug. 20, 1983; 88(C11), p.6600-6610; 34 refs.

Wigley, T.M.L.; Santer, B.D. Validation of general circulation climate models p.841-879, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Physically-Based Modelling and Simulation of Climate and Climatic Change, (Part 2), Erice, Italy, 11-23 May, 1986, edited by M.E. Schlesinger: Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1988; Includes discussion. Refs. p.867-872.

Wilson, C.A.; Mitchell, John F.B. A doubled CO{2} climate sensitivity experiment with a global climate model including a simple ocean. Journal of Geophysical Research; 92(D11) :13,315-13,343, diags., tables; 1987

Zwiers, F.W. Interannual variability and predictability in an ensemble of AMIP climate simulations conducted with CCC GCM2. Climate dynamics, Nov. 1996; 12(12), p.825-847; 40 refs.

Oceans/Océans

Clarke, R.A.; Jones, E.P.; et al Arctic Ocean: its role in the global climate engine. p.42-57, Symposium

on the Arctic and Global Change, Ottawa, Oct. 25-27, 1989. Proceedings. Edited by J.A.W. McCulloch. Arctic and global change: Washington, D.C., Climate Institute, 1990; 14 refs.

Cohen-Solal, E.; Le Treut, H. Role of the oceanic heat transport in climate dynamics--a sensitivity study with an atmospheric general circulation model Tellus, May 1997; 49A(3), p.371-387; Refs. p.386-387 .

Doronin, IU.P. Investigation of the interaction between the atmosphere and the ocean in the arctic with the aid of hydrodynamic models. Arctic ice dynamics joint experiment (aidjex). Bulletin, Sept. 1971; No.10, p .41-60; For Russian text see 25-4255. 19 refs

Fieg, K. The ocean as part of the coupled climate system: an attempt to reconstruct the glacial circulation with different models of the atmosphere (in German with English summary) Reports on polar research; no. 206 (1996), 128 p

Flohn, H. Climate feedback mechanism involving oceanic upwelling, atmospheric CO2 and water vapour. p.403-418, Variations in the global water budget. Edited by A. Street-Perrott, M. Beran, and R. Ratcliffe: Dordrecht, D. Reidel, 1983; Refs. p.414-418

Manabe, S.; Stouffer, R.J. Simulation of abrupt climate change induced by freshwater input to the North Atlantic Ocean. Nature, Nov. 9, 1995; 378(6553), 165-167; 21 refs.

Miller, J.R.; Russell, G.L. Climate change and the arctic hydrologic cycle as calculated by a global coupled atmosphere-ocean model. p.91-95, International Symposium on the Role of the Cryosphere in Global Change, Columbus, OH, Aug. 7-12, 1994. Proceedings. Edited by D.A. Rothrock, 1995 ; 15 refs.

Moore, Andrew M.; Gordon, Hal B. An investigation of climate drift in a coupled atmosphere--ocean--sea ice model. Climate Dynamics; 10(1-2) :81 -95, diags.; 1994

Schlesinger, Michael E. A numerical simulation of CO{2}-induced transient climate change with a coupled atmosphere-ocean general circulation model. Glaciers, ice sheets, and sea level: effect of a CO{2}-induced climatic change. Report of a workshop held in Seattle, Washington September 13-15, 1984; United States Department of Energy; Washington, D.C.; :267-274, diags., table; 1985

Schlesinger, Michael E., ed. Climate-ocean interaction. Kluwer Academic Publishers; Dordrecht; xvi, 385p., ill., diags., tables, maps; 1990

Semtner, A.J. Modeling the ocean in climate studies. Proceedings of the Symposium on Ice and Climate Modelling held at Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, USA, 27 June-1 July, 1983. Annals of glaciology, v. 5 , 1984, p. 133-140, figures, tables.

Thomas, Robert H. Ocean-ice interactions in a changing climate. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 68(44) :1228; 1987

Barry, Roger G.; Serreze, M.C.; Maslanik, James A.; Preller, Ruth H. The Arctic sea ice-climate system: observations and modeling. Reviews of Geophysics; 31(4) :397-422, ill., diags., tables, maps; 1993

Bennett, T.J., Jr. Coupled atmosphere-sea ice model study of the role of sea ice in climatic predictability. Urbana-Champaign, University of Illinois, 1982. 219p.; Ph.D thesis. For abstract see Dissertation abstracts international, Sec. B, May 1982, p.4459.

Bennett, Theodore Joseph A coupled atmosphere-sea ice model study of the role of sea ice in climatic predictability Urbana, Ill. : University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Dept. of Physics, 1982 viii, 208p. (3 sheets), ill.

Birchfield, Edward G.; Wang, Huaxiao; Rich, Jonathan J. Century /millennium internal climate oscillations in an ocean--atmosphere- -continental ice sheet model. Journal of Geophysical Research; 99(C6) :12,459-12,470,

Broccoli, A.J.; Manabe, S.; Peltier, W. Richard, ed. Climate model studies of interactions between ice sheets and the atmosphere--ocean system. Ice in the climate system; Springer-Verlag; Berlin; :271-290, diags., tables, map; NATO ASI Series. Series 1. Global environmental change, 12; 1993

Cai, W.J.; Syktus, J.; Gordon, H.B.; O'Farrell, S. Response of a global coupled ocean-atmosphere-sea ice climate model to an imposed North Atlantic high-latitude freshening Journal of climate, May 1997; 10(5), p.929-948; Refs. p. 947-948.

Gordon, H.B.; O'Farrell, S.P. Transient climate change in the CSIRO coupled model with dynamic sea ice Monthly weather review, May 1997; 125(5), p.875-907; Refs. p.905-907.

Grotzner, A.; Sausen, R.; Claussen, M. On the impact of sub-grid scale sea-ice distribution on atmospheric climate and air-sea fluxes p.185-188 , ACSYS Conference on the Dynamics of the Arctic Climate System, G"teborg , Sweden, Nov. 7-10, 1994. Proceedings. Edited by P. Lemke, L. Anderson, R. Barry, and V. Vuglinskii: Geneva, Switzerland, World Meteorological Organization, 1996; 3 refs.

Harvey, L.D. Danny A two-dimensional ocean model for long-term climate simulations: stability and coupling to atmospheric and sea ice models. Journal of Geophysical Research; 97(C6) :9435-9453, diags., table; 1992

Herman, Gerald F.; Untersteiner, Norbert, ed. Atmospheric modelling and air-sea-ice interactions. The geophysics of sea ice; Plenum Press; New York; :713-754, diags., maps; NATO ASI Series. Ser. B, Physics; Vol. 146; 1986

Hibler, William D., III Sensitivity of an Arctic sea ice model to atmospheric warming. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 68(44) :1228; 1987

Holland, David M.; Mysak, Lawrence A.; Manak, Davinder K. Sensitivity study of a dynamic

thermodynamic sea-ice model. Third Conference Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 29 Sept--2 Oct 1992, Portland, Oregon; American Meteorological Society; Boston, MA; :91-93, diag.; 1992

Holland, M.M. Climate change and variability in a single column coupled sea ice/ocean mixed layer model. Boulder, University of Colorado, 1997. 218p.; Ph.D. thesis. Refs. p.210-218.

Huang, S.S.; Yang, X.Q.; Xie, Q.; et al Effects of the arctic sea ice on the variations of atmospheric general circulation and climate. Acta meteorologica sinica, 1992; 6(1), p.1-14; 17 refs.

Ledley, T.S. Coupled energy balance climate-sea ice model. Journal of geophysical research, Dec. 20, 1988; 93(D12), p.15,919-15,932; 46 refs.

Ledley, T.S. Impact of snow and sea ice variations on global climate change. p.321-324, International Conference on the Role of the Polar Regions in Global Change, Fairbanks, June 11-15, 1990. Proceedings, Vol.1 : Fairbanks, University of Alaska, Dec. 1991; 10 refs.

Ledley, Tamara Ann Shapiro A study of climate sensitivity using energy balance cryospheric models. [n.pub.]; [n.p.]; 312p., diags., tables; 1983

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro A coupled energy balance climate-sea ice model: impact of sea ice and leads on climate. Journal of Geophysical Research; 93(D12) :15,919-15,932, diags., tables; 1988

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro For a lead-temperature feedback in climatic variation. Geophysical Research Letters; 15(1) :36-39, diags.; 1988

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro Meridional sea-ice transport and its impact on climate. Annals of Glaciology; 14 :141-143, diags., table; 1990

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro Snow on sea ice: competing effects on the surface energy balance and impact on climate. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 71(43) :1335; 1990

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro The impact of Milankovitch solar radiation variations on sea-ice and air temperature in a coupled energy-balance climate-sea-ice model. Annals of Glaciology; 14 :144-147, diags.; 1990

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro; Peltier, W. Richard, ed. Sea ice: a factor in influencing climate on short and long time scales. Ice in the climate system; Springer-Verlag; Berlin; :533-556, diags., tables; NATO ASI Series. Series 1. Global environmental change, 12; 1993

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro; Thompson, Starley L. Potential effect of nuclear war smokefall on sea ice. Climatic Change; 8(2) :155-171, diags ., tables; 1986

Ledley, Tamara Shapiro; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. The impact of snow and sea ice variations on global climate change. International Conference on the Role of the Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a Conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska Fairbanks; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research ; Fairbanks, AK; :321-324, diags., tables; 1991

Lemke, P.; Hibler, W.D., III; Flato, G.M.; Harder, M.; Kreyscher, M. On the improvement of sea-ice

models for climate simulations: the Sea Ice Model Intercomparison Project. p.183-187, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J.E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 14 refs.

Lemke, Peter Global change and Arctic sea ice. POAC 93. The 12th International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions 17.–20. August 1993, Hamburg. [Proceedings]; Hamburg Ship Model Basin (HSVA), Department for Ice and Environmental Technology; Hamburg; :988-994; 1993

Maslanik, J.A.; Dunn, J. On the role of sea-ice transport in modifying arctic responses to global climate change. p.102-106, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J .E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 16 refs.

Moritz, Richard E.; Beesley, J. Anthony The modeling of sea-ice and atmosphere interactions. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 73(14, spring meeting supplement) :149; 1992

Moritz, Richard E.; Beesley, J. Anthony; Runciman-Moore, Kay Modeling the interactions of sea ice and climate in the central Arctic. Third Conference Polar Meteorology and Oceanography, 29 Sept--2 Oct 1992, Portland, Oregon; American Meteorological Society; Boston, MA; :105 -108, diags.; 1992

Muszynski, I.; Birchfield, G.E. A coupled marine ice-stream - ice-shelf model. Journal of glaciology, v. 33, no.113, 1987, p. 3-15.

Nagurnyi, A.P. Atmosphere/sea ice interaction in global climate models: a review 31p. + appends., Advanced Study Institute on the Physics of Ice Covered Seas, Savonlinna, Finland, June 6-17, 1994. Selected papers: Savonlinna, 1994; 76 refs.

Ni Yunqi; Zhang Qin; Li Yuedong A numerical study for mechanism of the effect of northern summer Arctic ice cover on the global short-range climate change. Acta Meteorologica Sinica; 6(1) :15-24, maps; 1992

O'Farrell, Siobhan P. The simulation of high latitude ice--ocean processes using a coupled atmosphere--ice--ocean model. Fourth International Conference on Southern Hemisphere Meteorology and Oceanography, March 29--April 2, 1993, Hobart, Australia. A Joint Meeting of the American Meteorological Society and the Australian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society. Preprints; American Meteorological Society; Boston, MA; :487-488, diags.; [1993]

Paul, A. Seasonal energy-balance climate model for coupling to ice-sheet models. p.174-180, International Symposium on Ice Sheet Modelling, Chamonix, France, Sep. 18-22, 1995. Papers. Edited by K. Hutter, 1996; 24 refs.

Rind, D.; Healy, R.; Parkinson, C.; Martinson, D. Role of sea ice in 2XCO{2} climate model sensitivity: part II: hemispheric dependencies Geophysical research letters, June 15, 1997; 24(12), p.1491-1494; 5 refs.

Rind, D.; Healy, R.; Parkinson, C.; Martinson, D. Role of sea ice in 2 X CO2 climate model sensitivity. Part I. The total influence of sea ice thickness and extent. Journal of climate, Mar. 1995; 8(3), p.449-463; 33 refs.

Rind, D.; Healy, R.; Parkinson, C.; Martinson, D. The role of sea ice in 2 x CO{2} climate model sensitivity. Part I: the total influence of sea ice thickness and extent. Journal of Climate; 8(3) :449-463, ill.; 1995

Soucier, F.J.; Dionne, J. Modelling the ice-ocean seasonal cycle and time-dependent climate response to atmospheric forcing and runoff in Hudson Bay p.9-14, PERD (Panel for Energy Research and Development) Workshop on Coastal Current Models for Continental Shelves, Kelowna, British Columbia, June 1-2, 1995. Edited by W.R. Crawford and M.G.G. Foreman, 1995; 21 refs.

Timbal, B.; Mahfouf, J-F.; Royer, J-F.; Cariolle, D. Sensitivity to prescribed changes in sea surface temperature and sea ice in doubled carbon dioxide experiments. Climate Dynamics; 12(1) :1-20, ill., diags. , tables; 1995

Van Ypersele, J.P. Modelling sea ice for climate studies. p.97-123, Climate-ocean interaction. Edited by M.E. Schlesinger: Dordrecht, Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1990; Included in proceedings of a workshop organized jointly by NATO and the Commission of the European Communities, Oxford, UK, Sep. 26-30, 1988. Refs. p.119-123.

Verbitskii, M.IA.; Chalikov, D.V.; et al Non-uniqueness of climate in an ocean-atmosphere-ice system model. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Izvestiya. Atmospheric and oceanic physics, 1986 (pub. Dec. 1986); 22(8), p.686-690 ; Translated from its Izvestiia. Fizika atmosfery i okeana. 5 refs.

Verbitskii, M.IA.; Chalikov, D.V.; et al Simulation of the present climate by a model of the ocean-atmosphere-ice system. Akademiia nauk SSSR. Izvestiya. Atmospheric and oceanic physics, 1986 (Pub. Dec. 1986); 22(5), p.348-354; Translated from its Izvestiia. Fizika atmosfery i okeana. 17 refs.

Walsh, John E. World Climate Programme Current work related to sea ice modelling. Sea Ice Numerical Experimentation Group; report of the First Session (Washington, D.C., USA, 23-25 May 1989); World Meteorological Organization; Geneva; :appendix 2, 8p., diags.; WMO/TD-No. 384; WCRP -45; 1990

Walsh, John E.; Shukla, J., ed. Observational and modeling studies of the influence of sea ice anomalies on atmospheric circulation. Prediction of interannual climate variations; Springer-Verlag; Berlin; :71-88, diags., table, maps; NATO ASI Series. Series 1: Global Environmental Change, 6; 1993

Washington, W.M.; Meehl, G.A. High-latitude climate change in a global coupled ocean-atmosphere-sea ice model with increased atmospheric CO{2}. Journal of geophysical research, May 27, 1996; 101(D8), p.12,795-12 ,801; 24 refs

Washington, Warren M.; Meehl, Gerald A. General circulation model CO{2} sensitivity experiments: snow-sea ice albedo parameterizations and globally averaged surface air temperature. Climatic Change; 8(3) :231 -241, diags., table; 1986

Weatherly, John W.; Walsh, John E.; Chapman, W.I. Sea ice model sensitivities relevant to climate simulations. Eos. Transactions, American Geophysical Union; 72(44, supplement) :237; 1991

Wendler, G.; Nagashima, Y. Inter-relations between the arctic sea ice and the general circulation of the

atmosphere. Journal of glaciology, v. 33, no.114, 1987, p. 173-176, ill.

Ypersele, Jean-Pascal van; Schlesinger, Michael E., ed. Modelling sea ice for climate studies. Climate-ocean interaction; Kluwer Academic Publishers; Dordrecht; :97-123, diags., maps; 1990

Zakharov, V.F. On the character and cause and effect relationships between sea ice and thermal conditions in the atmosphere. Berichte zur Polarforschung; 144 :33-43, diags., tables, map; 1994

Snow and glacier impacts/Effets des glaciers et de la neige

Dewey, Kenneth F.; Heim, Richard R., Jr.; Kukla, George; Barry, Roger G.; Hecht, A.D.; Wiesnet, Donald R., eds. The relationship between snow cover and atmospheric thermal and circulation anomalies. Snow Watch '85; University of Colorado, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, World Data Center A for Glaciology; Boulder, CO; :37-53, tables, maps; Glaciological Data. Report GD-18; 1986

Dickinson, Robert E.; Meehl, Gerald A.; Washington, Warren M. Ice -albedo feedback in a CO{2}-doubling simulation. Climatic Change; 10(3) :241-248, diags., table; 1987

Gallée, H.; Ypersele, J. van; Fichefet, T.; Marsiat, L.; Tricot, C.; Berger, A. Simulation of the last glacial cycle by a coupled, sectorially averaged climate--ice sheet model. 2. Response to insolation and CO{2} variations. Journal of Geophysical Research; 97(D14) :15, 713 -15,740, diags., tables; 1992

Gallée, H.; Ypersele, J.P. van; Fichefet, T.; Tricot, C.; Berger, A. Simulation of the last glacial cycle by a coupled, sectorially averaged climate-ice sheet model. 1. The climate model. Journal of Geophysical Research; 96(D7) :13,139-13,161, diags., tables; 1991

Hunt, B.G.; Gordon, H.B.; Davies, H.L. Impact of the greenhouse effect on sea-ice characteristics and snow accumulation in the polar regions. International journal of climatology, Jan. 1995; 15(1), p.3-23; 56 refs .

Huybrechts, P.; T'siobbel, S. Three-dimensional climate--ice-sheet model applied to the Last Glacial Maximum. p.333-339, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J .E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 26 refs.

Kotlyakov, V.M. The global climatic role of the snow cover. [Global'naya klimaticheskaya rol' snezhnofo pokrova.] Polar Geography and Geology; 14(1) :36-68, diags., tables, maps; 1990

Losev, K.S.; Kotlyakov, V.M.; Ushakov, A.; Glazovskiy, A.F., eds. Ice sheets and atmospheric CO{2} Glaciers--Ocean--Atmosphere Interactions. Proceedings of the International Symposium held at St. Petersburg, 24-29 September 1990; IAHS Press; Wallingford; :527-528; IAHS Publication 208; 1991

Marshall, Susan E.; Warren, Stephen G.; Goodison, Barry E.; Barry, Roger G.; Dozier, Jeff, eds. Parameterization of snow albedo for climate models. Large scale effects of seasonal snow cover. Proceedings of an International Symposium held during the XIXth General Assembly of the

International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 9-22 August 1987; International Association of Hydrological Sciences; Wallingford, Oxfordshire; :43-50, diags.; IAHS Publication 166; 1987

Marshall, Susan E.; Warren, Stephen G.; Kukla, George; Barry, Roger G. ; Hecht, A.D.; Wiesnet, Donald R., eds. Parameterization of snow albedo for climate models. Snow Watch '85; University of Colorado, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, World Data Center A for Glaciology; Boulder, CO; :215-223, diags., tables; Glaciological Data. Report GD-18; 1986

Marshall, Susan Elaine A physical parameterization of snow albedo for use in climate models. Dissertation Abstracts International B; 51(4) :1716-B; 1990

Morinaga, Y.; Yasunari, T.; Goodison, Barry E.; Barry, Roger G.; Dozier, Jeff, eds. Interactions between the snow cover and the atmospheric circulations in the northern hemisphere. Large scale effects of seasonal snow cover. Proceedings of an International Symposium held during the XIXth General Assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics at Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 9-22 August 1987; International Association of Hydrological Sciences; Wallingford, Oxfordshire; :73-78, maps; IAHS Publication 166; 1987

Robock, A. Ice and snow feedbacks in the latitudinal and seasonal distribution of climatic sensitivity. Journal of the atmospheric sciences, Apr. 1983; 40(4), p.986-997; 31 refs.

Robock, Alan; Tauss, James W. The effect of anomalous snow cover on the general circulation of the atmosphere using a simple climate model. Proceedings of the Ninth Climate Diagnostics Workshop held at the Dept. of Atmospheric Sciences, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, October 22-26, 1984; National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; Washington, DC; :231-237, maps; 1985

Saltzman, B. Modelling the slow climatic attractor p.737-754, Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Physically-Based Modelling and Simulation of Climate and Climatic Change, (Part 2), Erice, Italy, 11-23 May, 1986, edited by M.E. Schlesinger: Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1988; Includes discussion. Refs . p.744-746.

Biological System Feedbacks/ Effets des systèmes biologiques

Arbetter, T.E.; Curry, J.A.; Holland, M.M.; Maslanik, J.A. Response of sea-ice models to perturbations in surface heat flux. p.193-197, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J.E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 34 refs.

Christensen, Torben R.; Cox, Peter European Commission Modelling response of methane emission from Arctic tundra to climatic change: an overview of relevant controlling factors. Global change and Arctic terrestrial ecosystems; European Comission; Brussels; :296-304; 1995

Potter, C.S.; Klooster, S.A. Global model estimates of carbon and nitrogen storage in litter and soil pools: response to changes in vegetation quality and biomass allocation. Tellus, Feb. 1997; 49B(1), p .1-17; Refs. p.14-17.

Roulet, Nigel; Moore, Tim; Bubier, Jill; Lafleur, Peter M. Northern fens: methane flux and climatic change. Tellus; 44B(2) :100-105, diags. , tables; 1992

Rouse, W.R.; Bello, R.L. Impact of Hudson Bay on the energy balance in the Hudson Bay lowlands and the potential for climatic modification. Atmosphere-ocean, v. 23, no. 4, Dec. 1985, p. 375-392, ill.

Rouse, W.R.; Carlson, D.W.; Weick, E.J. Impacts of summer warming on the energy and water balance of wetland tundra. Climatic change, v. 22, no. 4, Dec. 1992, p. 305-326, ill., 1 map.

Rouse, W.R.; Holland, S.; Moore, T.R. Variability in methane emissions from wetlands at northern treeline near Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Arctic and alpine research, May 1995; 27(2), p.146-156; 26 refs.

Rouse, Wayne R.; Woo, Ming-ko; Price, Jonathan S. Damming James Bay: 1 . Potential impacts on coastal climate and the water balance. Canadian Geographer; 36(1) :2-7, diags., map; 1992

Xiao, X.; Kicklighter, D.W.; Melillo, J.M.; McGuire, A.D.; Stone, P.H .; Sokolov, A.P. Linking a global terrestrial biogeochemical model and a 2-dimensional climate model: implications for the global carbon budget. Tellus, Feb. 1997; 49B(1), p.18-37; Refs. p.35-37.

Yarie, J.; Van Cleve, Keith; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. Changes in the source/sink relationships of the Alaskan boreal forest as a result of climatic warming. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research; Fairbanks, AK; :436-439, diags., tables; 1991

Energy Balances/Balances Énergétiques

Blanken, P.D.; Rouse, W.R. Modelling evaporation from a high subarctic willow-birch forest. International journal of climatology, v. 15, 1995, p. 97-106.

Del Genio, A.D.; Yao, M.S.; Kovari, W.; Lo, K.K.W. Prognostic cloud water parameterization for global climate models. Journal of climate, Feb. 1996; 9(2), p.270-304; 69 refs.

Harte, John; Williams, Jim Arctic aerosol and arctic climate : results from an energy budget model p.161-89, ill. Climatic Change, vol.13, 1988

Jentsch, Volker; Nicolis, C.; Nicolis, G., eds. Cloud-ice-vapor feedbacks in a global climate model. Irreversible phenomena and dynamical systems analysis in geosciences; D. Reidel Publishing Co.; Dordrecht; :417-437, diags.; NATO ASI Series, Series C: Mathematical and Physical Sciences 192; 1987

Matteucci, Gianni Multiple equilibria in a zonal energy balance climate model: the thin ice cap instability. Journal of Geophysical Research; 98(D10) :18,515-18,526, diags.; 1993

Steen, R. S. Asynchronously coupling the cryoshpere and atmosphere in an energy-balance climate model. Papers from the International Symposium on the Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and

Hydrological Models held at Victoria, British Columbia, Canada, 12-15 August 1996 / Annals of glaciology; vol. 25, (1997), p. 159-164

Steen, R.S.; Ledley, T.S. Asynchronously coupling the cryosphere and atmosphere in an energy-balance climate model. p.159-164, International Symposium on Representation of the Cryosphere in Climate and Hydrological Models, Victoria, British Columbia, Aug. 12-15, 1996. Papers. Edited by J .E. Walsh, et al, 1997; 16 refs.

Stephens, G.L.; Jakob, C.; Miller, M. Atmospheric ice--a major gap in understanding the effects of clouds on climate. Global Energy and Water Cycle Experiment. GEWEX news, Feb. 1998; 8(1), p.1,4-8,20; 19 refs.

Stephens, Graeme L.; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. Cloud radiation interaction and the Earth's climate: relevance to the climate of the Arctic. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research ; Fairbanks, AK; :151-157, diags., table; 1991

Yamazaki, Koji A study of the impact of soil moisture and surface albedo changes on global climate using the MRI.GCM-I. Journal of the Meteorological Society of Japan; 67(1) :123-146, diags., table, maps; 1989

ATMOSPHERIC CHEMISTRY/ CHIMIE ATMOSPHÉRIQUE

Anderson, Leif G.; Dyrssen, David An assessment of the transport of atmospheric CO{2} into the Arctic Ocean. Journal of Geophysical Research ; 95(C2) :1703-1711, diags., table, map; 1990

Andres, D. Peace River ice regime : an interim report. Mackenzie Basin Impact Study (MBIS), interim report 2 : proceedings of the Sixth Biennial AES/DIAND Meeting on Northern Climate & Mid Study Workshop of the Mackenize Basin Impact Study, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, April 10-14, 1994 / Edited by J. Cohen. - Downsview, Ont. : Environment Canada, 1994, p. 237-245, ill., 1 map.

Arnold, F.; Knop, G. Stratospheric nitric acid vapour measurements in the cold arctic vortex : implications for nitric acid condensation. Nature, v.338, no.6218, Apr. 27, 1989, p. 746-749, ill.

Austin, J.; Butchart, N. Simulations of stratospheric ozone in a climate model. p.87-99, Atmospheric ozone as a climate gas. North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I, Vol.31. Edited by W.C. Wang and I.S.A. Isaksen: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1995; 10 refs.

Austin, J.; Butchart, N.; et al Influence of climate change and the timing of stratospheric warmings on arctic ozone depletion. Journal of geophysical research, Jan. 20, 1994; 99(D1), p.1127-1145; 43 refs.

Barnes, R.J.; Lock, M.; Coleman, J.; Sinha, A. Observation of a new absorption band of HOBr and its atmospheric implications. Journal of physical chemistry, Jan. 11, 1996; 100(2), p.453-457; 25 refs.

Barrie, Leonard A.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J., eds. Natural and anthropogenic influences on the chemical composition of the Arctic troposphere. Arctic environment: past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario; :71-77, diags., maps; 1992

Blanchet, Jean-Pierre; Sturges, W.T., ed. Potential climatic change from Arctic aerosol pollution. Pollution of the Arctic atmosphere; Elsevier Science Publishers; London; :289-322, diags., tables, maps; 1991

Broecker, Wallace S. Carbon dioxide circulation through ocean and atmosphere. Nature; 308(5960) :602; 1984

Chan, Y.-H.; Wong, C.S. Long-term changes in amplitudes of atmospheric CO{2} concentrations at Ocean Station P and Alert, Canada. Tellus; 42B(4) :330-341, diags., tables; 1990

Chylek, P.; Coakley, J.A., Jr.; et al Man-made aerosols and the heating of the atmosphere over polar regions. p.159-165, Alaska Science Conference, 24th, University of Alaska, Aug. 15-17, 1973. Climate of the Arctic: Fairbanks, University of Alaska, 1975; 17 refs.

Cicerone, Ralph J. Methane linked to warming. Nature; 334(6179) :198; 1988

Cole, Julia E.; Rind, David; Fairbanks, Richard G. Isotopic responses to interannual climate variability simulated by an atmospheric general circulation model. Quaternary Science Reviews; 12(6) :387-406, diags., table, maps; 1993

Covey, Curt Protracted climatic effects of massive smoke injection into the atmosphere. Nature; 325(6106) :701-703, diags.; 1987

Crutzen, Paul J.; Br_hl, C.; Oeschger, Hans; Langway, Chester C., Jr, eds. The impact of observed changes in atmospheric composition on global atmospheric chemistry and climate. The environmental record in glaciers and ice sheets. Report of the Dahlem Workshop on The Environmental Record in Glaciers and Ice Sheets, Berlin 1988, March 13-18; John Wiley & Sons; Chichester; :249-266, diags., tables; Wiley-Interscience Publication; Physical, Chemical, and Earth Sciences Research Reports; 1989

Doubleday, N.C. Carbonaceous particles in the High Arctic : linking contaminants and climate? Student research in Canada's north : Proceedings of the Third National Student Conference on Northern Studies, Ottawa, October 23-24, 1991 / Edited by Walter O. Kupsch and James F. Basinger. Musk-ox, no. 39, special publication, 1992, p. 93-99.

Gregor, Denis J.; Woo, Ming-ko; Gregor, Denis J., eds. Organic micropollutants in Arctic snow and firn. Arctic environment: past, present & future; McMaster University, Department of Geography; Hamilton, Ontario; :79-90, diags., tables; 1992

Hamill, P.; Tabazadeh, A.; Kinne, S.; Toon, O.B.; Turco, R.P. On the growth of ternary system HNO3/H2SO4/H2O aerosol particles in the stratosphere. Geophysical research letters, Apr. 1, 1996; 23(7), p.753 -756; 12 refs.

Hammer, C.U. Influence on atmospheric composition of volcanic eruptions as derived from ice-core analysis. p.125-129, Symposium on Snow and Ice Chemistry and the Atmosphere, Peterborough, Ontario, Aug. 19-24, 1984. Proceedings, 1985; 24 refs.

Hauglustaine, D.A.; Granier, C.; Brasseur, G.P.; Mégie, G.; et al Impact of present aircraft emissions of nitrogen oxides on tropospheric ozone and climate forcing. Geophysical research letters, Sep. 1, 1994; 21(18), p.2031-2034; 18 refs.

Heintzenberg, J.; Hansson, H.-C.; Ogren, J.A.; Covert, D.S.; Blanchet , J.-P.; Stonehouse, Bernard, ed. Physical and chemical properties of Arctic aerosols and clouds. Arctic air pollution; Cambridge University Press; Cambridge; :25-35, diags., tables; 1986

Hoff, R.M.; Leaitch, W.R. American Meteorological Society Ground -based cirrus clouds in the Arctic. Symposium on the Role of Clouds in Atmospheric Chemistry and Global Climate; American Meteorological Society; Boston; :324-327, diags.; 1988

Holdsworth, G. Evidence for a link between atmospheric thermonuclear detonations and nitric acid. Nature, v.324, no.6097, Dec. 11, 1986, p. 551-553, ill.

Hoyles, M.R.; Moyer, T.E. The carbon monoxide problem in Alaska. The Northern engineer, v. 12, no. 3, Fall 1980, p. 4-10, figures, tables.

Kellog, W.W. Contaminants affecting the arctic climate, and the role of the oceans. p.769-775, International Symposium on the Ecological Effects of Arctic Airborne Contaminants, Reykjavik, Iceland, Oct. 4-8, 1993. Collection of papers. Edited by D.H. Landers and S.J. Christie, Jan. 1995 ; 43 refs.

Khalil, M.A.K.; Rasmussen, R.A.; et al Relationship between atmospheric methane and global climate. Antarctic journal of the United States, 1990; 25(5), p.249-251; 8 refs

Kodera, Kunihiko Influence of volcanic eruptions on the troposphere through stratospheric dynamical processes in the northern hemisphere winter. Journal of Geophysical Research; 99(D1) :1273-1282, diags.; 1994

Koop, T.; Luo, B.P.; Biermann, U.M.; Peter, T. Freezing of binary and ternary solutions of H{2}SO{4}, HNO{3} and H{2}O under stratospheric conditions: nucleation statistics and experiments p.318-321, International Conference on Nucleation and Atmospheric Aerosols, 14th, Helsinki, Finland, Aug.26-30, 1996. Proceedings. Edited by M. Kulmala et al: Oxford, Elsevier Science Ltd., 1996; 8 refs.

London, J. Long-term observed ozone trends in the free troposphere and lower stratosphere. p.181-185, Quadrennial Ozone Symposium, Charlottesville, VA, June 4-13, 1992. Ozone in the troposphere and stratosphere. Part 1. Edited by R.D. Hudson: Greenbelt, MD, U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Goddard Space Flight Center, 1994; 11 refs.

Monaghan, M.C.; Holdsworth, G. The origin of non-sea-salt sulphate in the Mount Logan ice core. Nature, v.343, no.6255, Jan. 18, 1990, p. 245 -248, ill., map.

Ohtake, T. Ice nucleation on sulfuric acid particles p.353-356, International Conference on Nucleation and Atmospheric Aerosols, 14th, Helsinki, Finland, Aug.26-30, 1996. Proceedings. Edited by M. Kulmala et al: Oxford, Elsevier Science Ltd., 1996; 16 refs.

Pengqun, Jia; Weller, Gunter; Wilson, Cindy L.; Severin, Barbara A.B., eds. Volcanic eruption events

and the variations in surface air temperature over high latitude regions. International Conference on the Role of Polar Regions in Global Change: proceedings of a conference held June 11-15, 1990 at the University of Alaska; University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute/Centre for Global Change and Arctic System Research ; Fairbanks, AK; :744-747, diags.; 1991

Pueschel, R.F.; Kinne, S.A. Physical and optical/radiative properties of Arctic aerosols: potential effects on Arctic climate p.216-220, ACSYS Conference on the Dynamics of the Arctic Climate System, G"teborg, Sweden , Nov. 7-10, 1994. Proceedings. Edited by P. Lemke, L. Anderson, R. Barry , and V. Vuglinskii: Geneva, Switzerland, World Meteorological Organization, 1996; 15 refs.

Ramaswamy, V.; Schwarzkopf, M.D.; Shine, K.P. Radiative forcing of climate from halocarbon-induced global stratospheric ozone loss. Nature; 355(6363) :810-812, diags., table; 1992

Roach, W.T. Viewpoint: the greenhouse effect and CFCs. Weather; 45(9) :349-351; 1990

Rosenfield, J.E.; Considine, D.B.; Meade, P.E.; Bacmeister, J.T.; Jackman, C.H.; Schoeberl, M.R. Stratospheric effects of Mount Pinatubo aerosol studies with a coupled two-dimensional model. Journal of geophysical research, Feb. 20, 1997; 102(D3), p.3649-3670; Refs. p.3668 -3670.

Santee, M.L.; et al Chlorine deactivation in low stratospheric polar regions. [Chlorine deactivation in the lower stratospheric polar regions during late winter: results from UARS] Journal of geophysical research, Aug. 20, 1996; 101(D13), p.18,835-18,859; Refs. p.18,856-18,859.

Santer, B.D.; Taylor, K.E.; Wigley, T.M.L.; Penner, J.E.; Jones, P.D. ; Cubasch, U. Towards the detection and attribution of an anthropogenic effect on climate. Climate Dynamics; p. 77-100; 12(2); 1995

Skinner, Walter R. The effects of major volcanic eruptions on Canadian climate. Syllogeus; 55 :75-106, diags., tables; 1985

Stone, Robert S.; Key, Jeffrey R.; Dutton, Ellsworth G. Properties and decay of stratospheric aerosols in the Arctic following the 1991 eruptions of Mount Pinatubo. Geophysical Research Letters; 20(21) :2359 -2362; 1993

Sturges, William T., ed. Pollution of the Arctic atmosphere. Elsevier Science Publishers; London; xii, 334p., diags., tables, maps; Environmental Management Series; 1991

Taalas, P.; Damski, J.; Korpela, A.; Koskela, T.; Kyr", E.; Braathen , G. Connections between atmospheric ozone, the climate system and UV-B -radiation in the Arctic. p.411-426, Atmospheric ozone as a climate gas. North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I, Vol.31. Edited by W.C. Wang and I.S.A. Isaksen: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1995; 18 refs.

Taylor, K.E.; Penner, J.E. Response of the climate system to atmospheric aerosols and greenhouse gases. Nature; p. 734-737; 369(6438); 1994.

Tolbert, M.A.; Disselkamp, R.S.; Tisdale, R.T.; Prenni, A.J.; Onasch, T. Crystallization kinetics of nitric acid dihydrate aerosols: implications for polar stratospheric clouds p.315-317, International Conference on Nucleation and Atmospheric Aerosols, 14th, Helsinki, Finland, Aug.26-30, 1996.

Proceedings. Edited by M. Kulmala et al: Oxford , Elsevier Science Ltd., 1996; 11 refs.

Toumi, R.; Bekki, S.; Law, K.S.; et al Indirect influence of ozone depletion on climate forcing by clouds. Nature, Nov. 24, 1994; 372(6504), p.348-351; 30 refs.

Wang, W.C.; Molnar, G.; Schneider, H.R.; Ko, M.K.W.; et al Effects of stratospheric changes due to CO2 doubling on the climate of the troposphere. p.601-604, Ozone in the atmosphere: Ozone Symposium 1988 and Tropospheric Ozone Workshop, Aug. 1988, Proceedings. Edited by R.D. Bojkov and P. Fabian: Hampton, VA, A. DEEPAK Publishing, 1989; 7 refs.

Wang, W.C.; Isaksen, I.S.A. Atmospheric ozone as a climate gas: general circulation model simulations. 459p., North Atlantic Treaty Organization . Advanced Science Institutes. NATO ASI Series I: Global environmental change, Vol.31: Berlin, Springer-Verlag, 1995; Refs. passim. Proceedings of the Advanced Study Institute on Atmospheric Ozone as a Climate Gas, Lillehammer, Norway, June 19-23, 1994. For selected papers see 50-1772 through 50-1779.

Wang, Wei-Chyung; Zhuang, Yi-Cheng Climate implications of observed changes in ozone vertical distributions at middle and high latitudes of the northern hemisphere. Geophysical Research Letters; 20(15) :1567 -1570, diags., tables, map; 1993.

Wauben, W.M.F.; Fortuin, J.P.F.; Van Velthoven, P.F.J.; Kelder, H.M. Comparison of modeled ozone distributions with sonde and satellite observations. Journal of geophysical research, Feb. 20, 1998; 103(D3), p.3511-3530; 67 refs.

Appendix B/ Annexe B

Researcher Survey Results/ Résultats du relevé des chercheurs

1 CRYSYS - Use of the Cryosphere for Monitoring Global Change in Canada

KEYS *Glaciers, Ice*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To develop capabilities for monitoring and understanding regional and larger-scale variations is cryospheric variables (snow, sea ice, lake ice, glaciers and ice caps, frozen ground, etc. To contribute to the development and validations of local, regional and global models of climate/cryospheric processes and dynamics, and to improve understanding of the role of the cryosphere in the climate system. To Assemble, maintain and analyze key historical, operational and research cryospheric data sets to support climate monitoring and model validation.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Resolute/ Churchill, Manitoba/ Central Yukon (Old Crow Flats)/ James Bay, Quebec/ Ellesmere Island/ Fosheim Penninsula/ Canadian High Arctic.
STUDY PERIOD: 1993 to present
PROJECT COST: $ 1,000,000 per year, funded by the Atmospheric Environment Service

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. Barry Goodison, EC/AES/CRB.

COLLABORATORS: Dr. David Barber (University of Manitoba), Dr. Monique Bernier (Universite du Quebec), Mr. Ross Brown (AES), Dr. Melinda Brugman (Columbia Mountains Institute for Applied Ecology), Dr. Margo Burgess (Geological Survey of Canada), Dr. Claude Duguay (Universite Laval), Mr. Bruce Ramsay (Canadian Ice Service, AES), Dr. Mike English (Wilfred Laurier University), Dr. Greg Flato (Atmospheric Environment Service), Dr. Kalifa Goita (University of Moncton at Edmunston), Dr. Roy Koerner (Geological Survey of Canada), Dr. Ellsworth LeDrew (University of Waterloo), Dr. Lawrence Mysak (McGill University), Dr. Terry Pultz (Canada Centre for Remote Sensing), Dr. Martin Sharp (University of Alberta), Ms. Anne Walker (Atmospheric Environment Service), Dr. Ming-ko Woo (McMaster University), Dr. Roger Wheate (University of Northern British Columbia), and Dr. Gordon Young (Wilfred Laurier University).

PROJECT COMMENTS: CRYSYS is an Interdisciplinary Science Investigation in the NASA Earth Observing System Program. Approximately 10 CRYSYS projects are supported each year over a range of geographical locations.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: 1) Insufficient data for documenting variability and change (Arctic data collection networks are sparse and/or located in non-representative sites): remote sensing offers great potential but data availability and cost are major limiting factors. 2) There is a lack of the required information for validating climate models and climate processes in high latitudes. 3) The climate models used to develop climate change scenarios for the Arctic do not include many of the important processes and feedbacks. 4) Limited incentives for new scientists to train and work in the Arctic - Arctic science is not a high profile activity in Canada, adn Canada's Arctic expertise is thin and waning.

2 **Tree-ring reconstruction of summer temperatures in north-western Canada since 1570 and the relationship to North Pacific atmosphere-ocean variability.**

KEYS *Paleoclimates*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To provide evidence that extreme variations in North Pacific atmosphere and ocean conditions affect summer NW Canada regional climate and thus vegetational response.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST: A-base funded.

PROJECT LEADER: Walter Skinner, Climate Research Branch, Atmospheric Environment Service, Ottawa, Canada.

COLLABORATORS: Barrie Bonsal and Xuebin Zhang, Climate Research Branch, Atmospheric Environment Service.

3 **Climate Change Effects in Watershed Hydrology**

KEYS *Hydrology.*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Modelling the impact of climate change on watershed hydrology.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: North-east Pond river, Newfoundland, Canada
STUDY PERIOD: The study is presently being conducted.
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: A. Ghosh Bobba, Environment Canada,NWRI, Burlington, Ontario

COLLABORATORS: Prof. V. P. Singh (Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Louisiana State Engineering, Baton Rouge, USA), and Prof. L. Bengtsson (Department of Water Resources Engineering, University of Lund, Lund, Sweeden).

RELATED PUBLICATIONS: 1) A. G. Bobba, V. P. Singh, D. S. Jeffries and L. Bengtsson (1997), Application of a watershed runoffmodel to north-east Pond river, Newfoundland: To study water balance and hydrological characteristics owing to atmospheric change, Hydrological Processes, Bo. 11, 1573 - 1593.

2) A. G. Bobba, D. S. Jeffries and V. P. Singh (in press). Sensitivity of Hydrological Bariables in the Northeast Pond River Watershed, Newfoundland, Canada, due to Atmospheric Change. Water Resources Management, (18 pages).

3) A. G. Bobba, V. P. Singh and D. S. Jeffries (1999). Modelling the impact of Climate Change on a Sub-Arctic Watershed in Newfoundland, Canada. NWRI Contribution.

4 **Recent changes at the margin of Barnes Ice Cap, Baffin Island.**

KEYS *Glaciers*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Barnes Ice Cap (70 degress N) dominates the hydrology and local climateof the central plateau of Baffin Island. Rapid retreat of the glacier has occurred on the western margin during the 20th Century, in contrast to little or no retreat on the eastern margin. Some 50 years of research make the ice cap and its immediate surroundings an excellent focus for ongoing studies of regional impacts of global climate changes in the eastern Canadian Arctic.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Barnes Ice Cap, Baffin Island, Canada.
STUDY PERIOD: 1989 - 1995, 1997, presently not funded.
PROJECT COST: Past funding has totalled approximately $90, 000, from various agencies including NSERC, Environment Canada (AES), NRCan (Polar Continental Shelf Project), The Canadian Space Agency, and the Iqaluit Research Centre.

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. John D. Jacobs, Professor,Dept. of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Newfoundland, A1B 3X9. E-mail: jjacobs@morgan.ucs.mun.ca

COLLABORATORS: Dr. Trevor Bell and Dr. Elizabeth Simms (Memorial University of Newfoundland), Naomi Short (Canada Centre for Remote Sensing).

PROJECT COMMENTS: Building on earlier studies, a program involving automatic weather stations and field surveys was carried out on the ice cap and at the NW margin from 1989 to 1995. A remote sensing and mapping program begun in 1988 with Landsat has been continued with RADARSAT. The latest fieldwork was carried out in 1997 on the eastern margin and included investigations of the glacier margin and the local vegetation, climatology and hydrology.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: While much of northwestern and central Canada has been experiencing a more-or-less sustained warming over the past century, the eastern Arctic, particularly Baffin Island and West Greenland, have not followed this trend. It is important to monitor events in this region in order to understand the causes and significance of such regional anomalies. Among recommended projects are sustained monitoring of representative glaciers (including mass balance), and quantitative vegetation surveys and mapping in proximity to glaciers.

5 **Integrated Mapping Assessment Project (IMAP): Climate, biodiversity, and land use change in Southern Ontario.**

KEYS *Ecology, Climatology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

(1) To develop approaches that can integrate the climate variability and change messages into ecosystem planning and conservation across all relevant decision-making scales.

(2) Identify adaptation options to help conserve existing biodiversity, natural ecosystems and wildlife, using the example of Southern Ontario.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Southern Ontario
STUDY PERIOD: present
PROJECT COST: $ 30, 000 O&M, and about $ 30, 000 in-house with resource commitments for more work this fiscal year.

PROJECT LEADER: Don MacIver (AES) and Heather Auld (EC - Ontario Region), 4905 Dufferin Street, Downsview, Ont., M3H 5T4.

COLLABORATORS: BEAK - International Consultants, Brampton, Ont. - Dr. Mark Taylor.

EMAN - Dr. Hague Baughan and Adam Fenech

NRCan, Ontario Ministry of Environment, etc.

6 **Arctic Climate/Permafrost Stations**

KEYS *Permafrost, Climatology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

(1) This network of 19 high latitude stations was originally funded by PERD to study possible changes to the permafrost regime in response to climate warming.

(2) The observation program started in 1984; its objective was to collect baseline data for at least 10 years.

(3) Observed parameters vary by site - air temperature profiles were taken at all sites; other parameters may include: humidity, rainfall, total precipitation, snow depth, wind speed and direction, and incoming solar radiation. Observation period varied from hourly to daily.

(4) This data set is useful for modelling permafrost-climate relationships and heat flow in permafrost.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: A 19 station network was assumed by Atmospheric Environment Service, Climate Research Branch (CRB) in 1995, 9 stations have been decommissioned. The 10 remaining stations are Mayo (2), Kee Scarp, Canyon Creek, Churchill, Hot Weather Creek, Iqaluit (2), Schefferville, and Penny Ice Cap. The decommissioned stations were in Yaya Lake, North Head, Richards Island, Gibson Gap, Yeltea Lake, Blockade Bend, Barnes Ice Cap, Burwash Bay, and Amadjuak Lake.
STUDY PERIOD: 1995 to present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Paul Y. T. Louie, Climate Processes & Earth Observation Division, Climate Research Branch, Atmospheric Environment Service, 4905 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M3H 5T4. Phone: (416) 739 - 4351. Fax: (416) 739 - 5700. E-mail: Paul.Louie@ec.gc.ca.

COLLABORATORS: Dr. C. Burn (Carleton University), Dr. W. Rouse (McMaster University), Dr. A. Lewkowicz (University of Ottawa), Nunavut Science Centre, Dr. W. Pollard (McGill University), Dr. F. Koerner (GSC).

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Sparse observation networks; lack of good long-term baseline data sets.

7 **Global climate modelling at the CCCma**

KEYS *Climate Modeling*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To develop and apply increasingly sophisitcated numerical models of the global climate system, aimed at improved understanding of the climate systems, and at quantitative projections of future climate change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Canadian Centre for Climate Modelling and Analysis, Victoria, B. C.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: George Boer and Greg Flato, Canadian Centre for Climate modelling and Analysis, Atmosphe Environment Service, University of Victoria, PO Box 1700, Victoria, B. C., V8W 2Y2.

COLLABORATORS: Other researchers at the CCCma, with wider collaboration via the Climate Research Network (involving numerous Universities).

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: See Marine Science in the Arctic: A Strategy by K. Aagaard et al., Arctic Research Consortium of the United States (ARCUS). Fairbanks, AK, 84pp. Available online at http://www.arcus.org.

8 **The Arctic Ocean and its Role in Climate Change/Climate Variability**

KEYS *Climate Modeling, Oceans*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Improved understanding of the role of the Arctic Ocean in climate change and variability; Improved representation of the Arctic Ocean and its ice cover in global climate models.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: University of Bictoria, CCCma, and Institute of Ocean Science, McGill University.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Andrew Weaver, School of Earth and Ocean Science, University of Victoria.

COLLABORATORS: Greg Flato, Ed Carmack, Lawrence Mysak.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: See Marine Science in the Arctic: A Strategy by K. Aagaard et al., Arctic Research Consortium of the United States (ARCUS). Fairbanks, AK, 84pp. Available online at http://www.arcus.org.

9 **The MacKenzie GEWEX Study (MAGS)**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

(1) To contribute to the international GEWEX Programme in areas of special Canadian interest and expertise.
(2) To contribute towards the better understanding and prediction of changes to Canada's water resources arising from climatic change.
(3) To understand and model the high latitude water and energy cycles that play roles in the climate system.
(4) To improve our ability to assess the changes to Canada's water resources that arise from climate variability and anthropogenic climate change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: MacKenzie Basin, Canada.
STUDY PERIOD: 1992 to present.
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: MAGS is an integrated programme of scientific activities in meterorology and hydrology, with many university and government researchers. Head of the GEWEX Management Committee is Dr. Joh Stone, Director-General, Policy, Program and International Affairs, AES, Downsview. Phone: (416) 739 - 4344. E-mail: John.Stone@ec.gc.ca

PROJECT COMMENTS: For more information, see http://www1.tor.gc.ca/GEWEX/MAGS.html

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: There are still major problems concerned with the prediction of temperature, precipitation, river flow, and water resources over northern regions.

10 **Climate Change/Variability Studies Using Paleolimnology Along a Transect of Four NWT-Nunavut National Partks/EMAN-North Sites.**

KEYS *Paleoclimates*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This study will contribute to understanding the spatial and temporal distribution of past climate variability and climate change within the Arctic, using a proven palaeolimnological technique of identifying and enumerating various species of freshwater diatom, or other microfossils.

Specifically, the study is designed to:

(1) use proxy data to define past climate variability and climate change over time (i.e. hundreds of years, mostly prior to the keeping of systematic or non-systematic meteorological & climatological records) and space (60 to 82 degress North, 127 to 069 West);

(2) utilize proven techniques of identifying and enumerating varying conditions of temperature, precipitation, and acidic deposition;

(3) build on existing research activities by EC-AHSD Yellowknife receiving 1999/2000FY funding from Parks Canada Agency, Canadian Heritage and Tuktut Nogait NPRs, Burlington, Queens University, and University of Calgary. (....cont'd in Project Comments field...)

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Nunavut

STUDY PERIOD: Present

PROJECT COST: 1999/2000 FY budget of $2 M for environmental characterization studies and monitoring activities and $ 1 M for O & M expenditures.

PROJECT LEADER: Atmospheric & Hydrologic Sciences Division, Atmospheric Environment Branch, Environment Canada, Yellowknife, NWT, Northern National Parks, Parks Canada Agency, Canadian Heritage, Hull, Quebec.

COLLABORATORS: National Water Research Institute, Burlington, Ontario. Canadian Parks Agency, Canadian Heritage (Nahanni National Park Reserve, Fort Simpson, NWT // Tuktut Nogait & Aulavik National Park Reserves, Inuvik, NWT // Ellesmere Island National Park Reserve, Pangnirtung, NWT). Freshwater Institute, Fisheries & Oceans Canada, Winnipeg, Manitoba. Water Resources Division, Indian & Northern Affairs Canada, Yellowknife, NWT. Polar Continenetal Shelf Project, NRCan, Ottawa, Ontario & Resolute, NWT. Paleoecological Environmental Assessment & Research Lab (PEARL), Pept. of Biology, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario. Earth Science Program, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta. EMAN Co-Ordinating Office, Environment Canada, Burlington, Ontario. Nunavut Research Institute, Inuvik, NWT.

PROJECT COMMENTS: (4) contribute to implementation of the new Tuktut Nogait NPR by Parks Canada Agency, Canadian Heritage.

(5) expand current wildlife and ecosystem studies in Nahanni, Tuktut Nogait, Aulavik, and Ellesmere Island national Parks to include coverage of a broader suite of atmospheric, terrestrial, and aquatic issues, as well as involving local residents in the design and conduct of studies relevant to their interests and needs;

(6) support anticipated new environmental monitoring and research programs currently under development, (...cont'd in Other Comments...)

OTHER COMMENTS: contributions to studies of the Impacts of Climate Change on Northern Ecosystems for the national Northern Ecosystem Initiative (NEI) in NWT and Nunavut, and proposed Nahanni, Tuktut Nogait, Aulavik, and Ellesmere Island National Park activites for the national Ecological Monitoring & Assessment (EMAN) and International Tundra Experiment (ITEX) programs. etc.;

(7) contribute to circumpolar science, in support of Canadian commitments to the Convention on Arctic Flora & Fauna (CAFF), recommended contributions for a Climate Global Observing System (CGOS), and other international scientific commitments; and

(8) encourage and facilitate community involvement in CCAF and Canadian commitment to northern CO2 emission

11 **MacKenzie GEWEX Study Phase II - Development and testing of a cold regions shield hydrological model.**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

(1) The development of a hydrological model using the information gathered during MAGS 1. This can either be developed as an add on to existin ghydrological models or on its own. It will be coupled to climate models to better simulate the energy and water cycles of the northern shield system.

(2) Testing of the model includes calibration within the location and time period it was derived and validation within other basins and time periods.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Canadian Sheild>>MacKenzie Basin
STUDY PERIOD: 2001 - 2005
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Environment Canada. McMaster University, National Water Research Institute. University of Waterloo. Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. Northwest territories Power Corporation. Miramar Con Mine.

PROJECT COMMENTS: At the beginning of MAGS II, a validation field site will be chosen to test the model as it is developed. Field instrumentation will be similar to that from the original field site measuring water an denergy budget components and physiological parameters. A goal is to design the model so that it can operate at varying levels of integration wit other models. The first level of integration will see the model act in isolation. The second level will allow the model to be linked to existing hydrological models. The third level will allow a fully integrated model simulating th energy and water cycles of the entire cold regions sheild climate-hydrological system.

12 **Scenarios for Adaptation: Climate Change and Environmental Health Decision Making in Labrador and Nunavik**

KEYS *People*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

(1) To collect, summarize, make accessible an disseminate the state of knowledge on climate change and adaptation in the North; through peer involvement and discussion with northern communites, educate local populations on climate change and related public health issues;

(2) To interactively develop informed scenarios for public health and climate change impacts in Nunavik and abrador in order to develop effective response / adaptation strategies;

(3) To build effective partnerships for informed public health, environment and economic decision making support in the North.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Nunavik and Labrador.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Chris Furgal
Unité de recherche en santé publique
CHUQ-Pavillon CHUL (Centre de santé publique de Québec)
2400, d'Estimauville
Beauport (Québec)
Canada G1E 7G9

COLLABORATORS: (1) Pierre Gosselin: Director, WHO/PAHO Collaborating Research Centre in Environmental and Occupational Health Impacts Assessment and Surveillance, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Quebec (CHUQ), Beauport, PQ, G1E 7G9. Tel: (418) 666-7000 ext 468. Fax: (418) 666-2776. E-mail: pgosselin@cspq.qc.ca.
(2) Chris Furgal: Research Associate, Public Health Research Unit, Centre Hospitalier universitaire de Quebec (CHUQ), Beauport, PQ, G1E 7G9. Tel: (418) 666-7000 ext 555. E-mail: CFurgal@cspq.qc.ca.
(3) Francois Boulanger: Environment Canada, Quebec, PQ.
(4) Alain Viau: Professor, Universite Laval.
(5) Labrador Inuit Association and Labrador Inuit Health Commission.
(6) Nunavik Nutrition and Health Committee, Nunavik Regional Board of Health and Social Services.

13 **Effects of water and drought conditions on shorebirds (Problem Identification).**

KEYS *Wildlife, Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To examine the effects of biotic and abiotic factors (most importantly water conditions and drought) on productivity and survival of prairie breeding shorebirds. Since most shorebirds are dependent on the existence of shallow water foraging habitats, and some species nest on the very edges of wetlands (so flooding is a potential problem), climate change (including drought and flooding) have major implications for productivity of most shorebirds.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Southern Alberta
STUDY PERIOD: 1995 to present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Cheri Trevor-Gratto, Ecological Research Division, Prairie and Northern Region - Environmental Conservation Branch.

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved;
Targeted wildlife populations under federal jurisdiction, are sustained at or increased to healthy levels.

14 **Polar Bear Condition, Survival and Reproduction on Hudson Bay (Problem identification).**

KEYS *Wildlife*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To monitor the reproductive status and condition of polar bears in western Hudson Bay. In the past 20 years of monitoring the population has remained relatively stable although birth rates, and mean condition of bears in the summer have shown an overall decline. Breakup in western Hudson Bay is about 1.5 weeks earlier on average now than it was 20 years ago and this appears to have shortened the period of time bears can feed before coming ashore to fast. Possible additional effects on seals or other components of the ecosystem are unknown. Cub survival also declined for several years but, more recently, has improved. The reasons for this are not apparent, and thus the monitoring study will continue.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Western Hudson Bay, Canada.
STUDY PERIOD: 1991 to 2003.
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Ian Stirling, Northern Conservation Division // Nick Lunn, Northern Conservaton Division.

COLLABORATORS: Government of Manitoba, University of Alberta, NSERC, NWMB, PC.

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved; Targeted wildlife populations under federal jurisdiction, are sustanied at or increased to healthy levels.

15 **Effect of Pattern and Timing of Ice Break-up on the Coastal Distribution of Polar bears in western and southern Hudson Bay (Problem Identification).**

KEYS *Wildlife, Sea ice*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To determine how the results of all previous aerial, mark-recapture, and satellite radio collar studies may be influenced by the timing and pattern of break-up of sea ice in southern and western Hudson Bay. These will be used to develop co-management agreements in both areas. Aerial surveys of soastal regions of western and southern Hudson Bay have been conducted independently by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, and CWS for about 20 years. Mark-recapture studies and satellite tracking were undertaken to delineate the boundaries of the western and southern Hudson Bay populations.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Western and southern Hudson Bay
STUDY PERIOD: 1999-2000
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Ian Stirling, Northern Conservation Division,

COLLABORATORS: Manitoba Department of Natural Resources, University of Alberta, NSERC, NWMB, PC.

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved; Targeted wildlife populations under federal jurisdiction, are sustained at or increased to healthy levels.

Impacts of Climate Change on Migratory Birds (Problem Identification)

KEYS *Wildlife*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
This study investigates the sensitivity of arctic-nesting waterfowl and shorebirds to variations in weather and climate in their breeding, migration-staging and wintering areas. The study will identify species, regions and habitats that may be at risk from global warming.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Arctic
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Hugh Boyd, CWS, Ottawa

COLLABORATORS: AES; National Institute for Ecological Research, Denmark.

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved; Targeted wildlife populations under federal jurisdictions, are sustained at or increased to healthy levels.

17 **Report on Trends in Wetlands, Climate and Hydrological Variability (Problem Identification)**

KEYS *Wetlands, Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To compile long-term data sets on wetland water levels, and to bring these together with other relevant data including climate, land-use, drainage, streamflow and waterfowl numbers. The data sets can then be used in the development of hydrological and ecological models that will contribute to the sustainable management of wetlands under varying climactic and land-use regimes.

Background Info:

Prairie wetlands (commonly known as sloughs) are a major habitat for a wide range of wildlife and are also an important component of the water resources of the region. Water levels in wetlands fluctuate over large ranges in response to climate variability and land use changes.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Canadian Prairie Region.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved; Habitat Loss and Fragmentation Trends are Reversed.

PROJECT LEADER: Malcolm Conly, Ecological Research Division.

18 **Carbon Sequestration in Prairie Wetlands and Uplands**

KEYS *Wetlands, Greenhouse gases*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
In collaboration with NWRI, the Ecological Research Division will be collecting soil samples in and adjacent to wetlands to evaluate the extent of carbon sequestration in wetlands and neighboring uplands. This research will determine the extent to which wetlands mights act as sinks or sources of carbon, as well as assess factors that might act as sinks or sources of carbon, as well as assess factors that might influence carbon dynamics (e.g. frequency of flooding, extent of willow/aspen ring, width of narrative vegetation margin).

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Canadian Prairie wetlands and uplands.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Bob Clarke, Ecological Research Division.

COLLABORATORS: NWRI

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved; Habitat Loss and Fragmentation Trends are Reversed.

19 **Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF)**

KEYS *Ecology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
The CAFF program is a forum for scientists, indigenous peoples and conservation managers to address issues of circumpolar concern. Current initiatives include: an overview of the status and trends in key circumpolar species and ecosystems, and assessment of the ecological impacts of climate change and development of a circumpolar approach to monitoring biodiversity in the Arctic.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Arctic
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Kevin McCormick, Northern Conservation Division.

COLLABORATORS: CWS is the lead agency for coordinationg Canada's contribution to this program.

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Biological Diversity is Conserved; The standard of Biodiverstiy conservation is raised in Canada and globally.

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
EMAN-NORTH is a network of ecological monitoring sites and programs that are active in the NWT and Nunavut. The EMAN-NORTH steering committee is composed of representatives from government departments and agencies who are most involved in long-term monitoring in the north. In 1997, th egroup began to focus the NWT program by identifying four broad ecological issues that are of particular relevance to the North, one of which is climate change. Much of the climate change research has been conducted by EMAN-NORTH affiliated moniroing netwroks across the NWT and Nunavut. To date, climate change has been most often measured throught changes in water flows and flood frequency, and through climate records.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: NWT and Nunavut, Canada.
STUDY PERIOD: 1997 to present.
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Victoria Johnson, Northern Conservation Division

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Human Impacts on the Health of Ecosystems are understood and reduced; Assess and report on the current state and trends of ecosystem health.

21 **Northern Rivers Ecosytem Initiative - Research on Climate and Flow Regime.**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To determine the effects of flow regulation, hydrology, and climate on the flow regime of the Peace, Athabasca, and Slave Rivers, enabling the prediction of the potential impacts of climate change on these rivers.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Peace River, Athabasca River, Slave River.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Frank Letchford, Ecological Research Division.

COLLABORATORS: NREI

PROJECT COMMENTS: Business Line Result: Priority Ecosystems are conserved and restored; Ecosystem Initiatives.

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

An ongoing measurement of breeding performance (timing of nesting, clutch size, hatching, and fledging success) and condition (i.e., indices of parental and chick "quality") of tree swallows is undertaken in response to annual and seasonal variation is weather conditions.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Bob Clarke, Ecological Research Division

23 Wetland Water Levels

KEYS *Hydrology, Wetlands*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Ecological Research Division assists in obtaining annual water level readings for all wetlands on St. Denis National Wildlife Area as well as a number of sites at weland complexes located near Swift Current, Saskatoon and Melfort. Much of this wetland monitoring was initiated by the CWS (i.e., Dr. J. Millar) during the 1960's resulting in over thirty years of prairie wetland water level data.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Bob Clarke, Ecological Research Division; Malcolm Conly, Ecological Research Division.

COLLABORATORS: CWS

Winter Ecology of the Hudson Bay Eider in the Belcher Islands, Nunavut

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Background Information: Hudson Bay Eiders are an economically important species to the community of Sanikiluaq. Eiders spend the winter in open water leads near the Belcher Islands and off the west coast of Quebec. Mass die-offs can occur when these open water leads freeze. This study examines the winter ecology and winter habitat use of the eiders which will provide a better understanding of the frequency, magnitude, and impacts of these die-offs.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Belcher Islands, Nunavut, Canada
STUDY PERIOD: 1998-2000
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Grant Gilchrist, Norther Conservation Division; Greg Robertson, CWS Atlantic Region.

COLLABORATORS: NWMB, WHC, WWF, Atlantic Cooperative Wildlife Ecology Research Network, Sanikiluaq, Satellite Imaging Centre of Alaska.

25 **Ecology and Eco-energetics of High-arctic Shorebirds**

KEYS *Wildlife, Coastal*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Shorebirds undertake lengthy migrations every year from their breeding grounds in high-arctic Canada to wintering grounds in Europe and the Americas. This study will investigate the energy budgets of shorebirds during their annual cycle. The information will provide an understanding of how and where shorebirds accumulate the energy reserves necessary for their demanding life cycle. It will also help to predict how climate change may affect arctic shorebirds' distributions an dtheir ability to complete their migrations.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Guy Morrison, CWS Ottawa.

COLLABORATORS: University of Groningen (The Netherlands), Netherlands Institute for Sea Research, Joint Nature Conservation Committee (U.K.), DND.

26 Population Dynamics of Thick-billed Murres

KEYS *Wildlife, Coastal*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Thick-billed Murres are the second most-hunted migratory bird in Canada. Substantial mortality also occurs due to oiling and drowning in gill nets. In addition, aspects of Murre breeding biology (diet, timing of laying, adult mass and chick growth) are affected by environmental conditions. Studying year-to-year changes in Thick-billed Murre ecology helps us to keep track of ongoing changes in local marine ecosystems. This study will increase our knowledge of Thick-billed Murre population dynamics so that more effective management strategies may be formulated.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Canada
STUDY PERIOD: 1984 to 2002.
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Tony Gaston, CWS Ottawa.

COLLABORATORS: PCSP, University of Ottawa, Queen's University, NRI, NSTP.

27 Modelling the Thermal Response of Large Northern Lakes to Climate/Climate Change Conditions

KEYS *Hydrology, Energy Balances*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To assess potential changes to the cycle of energy exchange and thermal characteristics of large northern lakes. Great Slave lake is used as one example. The general approach is to apply thermal models to simulate potential changes in the thermal structure characterstics for base case climate and GCM derived climate changed scenarios. Preliminary research indicates that large northern lakes (e.g. Great Bear Lake, Great Slave Lake, and Lake Athabasca) may have significant changes in the annual hear storage and thermal characteristics (e.g. Great Bear lake may change from monomictic to dimictic characteristics, etc.). Changes in the thermal characteristics may affect other aquatic ecosyster (biological) components.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: MacKenzie Basin and Great Slave Lake, Canada.
STUDY PERIOD: FY 2000/01
PROJECT COST: Costs of such a study involves a measurement program to establish meteorological, hydrological an lake thermal variables and model development.

PROJECT LEADER: W. M. Schertzer Ph: (905) 336 - 4770 Fax: (905) 336 - 4989
National Water Research Institute, CCIW william.schertzer@cciw.ca
867 Lakeshore Rd.,
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 4A6

COLLABORATORS: W. R. Rouse, McMaster University

Peter Blanken, University of Colorado (Boulder)

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: The effect of climate change on large norhtern lake physical and ecosystem (biological) responses is poorly understood.

28 **Climate change impacts on lakes, peatlands, and permafrost in NW Canada.**

KEYS *Hydrology, Wetlands, Permafrost*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To improve our understanding of, and ability to model, the impacts of climate change on the hydrology of northern Canada, with an emphases on the permafrost regions of NW Canada.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Inuvik area, NWT; including ongoing studies in the Mackenzie Delta, and two research basins (one tundra and one boreal forest dominated) located to the east of the Mackenzie Delta.
STUDY PERIOD: present
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Philip Marsh, Environment Canada, NWRI, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

COLLABORATORS: Dr. Lance Lesack, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, BC

Dr. W. Rouse, McMaster university, Hamilton, ON

Dr. J. Pomeroy, NWRI, Saskatoon, SK

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: The study of climate change in northern ecosystems is complicated by the lack of background time series to study how the system has changed, and the lack of appropriate models of the hydrologic system. Detailed understanding of the linkages to the atmosphere and the role of permafrost, show/ice, and unique northern vegetation types greatly limits out ability to model the current system, let alone to model future changes to the system.

29 **Mackenzie GEWEX Project**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

The long term objectives of the Canadian effort in International GEWEX programme are to (1) understand and model the high-latitude water and energy cycles that play roles in the climate system, and (2) improve our ability to assess the changes to Canada's water resources that arise from climate variability and anthropoogenic climate change. A second phase of investigation is planned to: understand and model the response of energy and water cycles in the Mackenzie basin to climate variability and change, to characterize the impacts of its atmospheric and hydrological processes and feedbacks on the regional and global climatic systems, and to apply our predictive capabilities to climatic, water resource and environmental issues in the Mackenzie basin and other high latitude regions.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Mackenzie River Basin region. With research basins located near: Inuvik, and Ft. Simpson, as well as in the Yellowknife River Basin, Wolf Creek, YT; and northern Saskatchewan.
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Philip Marsh, Chair, MAGS Science Committee, NWRI, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

COLLABORATORS: MAGS is a collaborative project with a large number of both University and Government Scientists. The University groups are funded from a NSERC Network Grant, while the Governmnet groups are funded by NWRI, AES, and the P&N Region of EC. In addition, BC Hydro has provided contributions to the project.

30 **Distributed Hydrological modelling for climate change assessment in Northern Canada**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
The object of this work is to apply distributed hydrological runoff models in the Northern Basin which are capable of coupling with atmospheric models to assess long-term changes in water resources in Canada's North.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: **The current focus is on the Mackenzie basin with particular emphases on the Liard, Peace and Athabasca systems.**
STUDY PERIOD: **Present**
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: **Dr. A. Pietroniro, National Water Research Institute, 11 Innovation Blvd.**

COLLABORATORS: **E. D. Soulis and N. Kouwen - University of Waterloo.**

T. D. Prouse, P. Marsh - NWRI.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: **Runoff regime changes and the effect on vulnerable ecosystems, particularly wetland dominated regions.**

31 **Hydro-climatic impacts in the Slave River Delta**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

In response to the recommendations of the Northern Rivers Basin Study and evalutation is being made of the effects of flow regulation from the Bennett dam, climatic factors and other natural causes on recent changes to the Slave River Delta.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Current study on the Slave River Delta and region;
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST: $ 210, 000 over the next three years, funded by NREI, DIAND, and NWRI.

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. Terry D. Prowse, NWRI, Saskatoon.

COLLABORATORS: W. Quinton, NWRI; M. English, WLU; M. Milburn, DIAND.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of information about how the hydrologic systems will be altered by climate chagne, especially in the most productive aquatic systems.

32 **Hydro-climatic impacts affecting the Peace-Athabasca catchments and river delta.**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
This study focusses on defining the relative roles of climatic variability at local (intra-delta) and regional (contributing catchment) scales on this river-delta system. Combining knowledge operating at both scales will permit context suitable for rmaking management decisions about flow regulation operation.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Peace River system
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST: $ 245, 000 over the next four years; funded by NREI and NWRI.

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. Terry D. Prowse, NWRI, Saskatoon.

COLLABORATORS: L. Martz, and L. Romolo, U of S and D. Blair, U of W.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of information about how the hydrologic systems will be altered by climate change, especially in the most productive aquatic systems.

33 **Climate Change Imacts on Northern River Ecosystems & Adaptation Strategies via the Hydroloelectric Industry**

KEYS *Hydrology, Ice*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Employing coupled hydrologic runoff, routing and ice jam models, predict for a range of future climate scenarios the frequency and magnitude of extreme flood events that would inundate the Peace-Athabasca Delta ecosystem. Design a adaptation strategy that can be used by the hydro-electricity industry in their flow operations to mitigate the negative effects of climate change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Conducted on Peace River system.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST: Funded on an annual basis by PERD, CCAF, and NWRI; approximately $ 250, 000 per year for the next three years.

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. Terry D. Prowse, NWRI, Saskatoon.

COLLABORATORS: A. Pietroniro, P. Marsh, S. Beltaos, NWRI; R. Leconte, Ecole de Technologie Superieure, Montreal; D. Peters, Trent University.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of information about how the hydrologic systems will be altered by climate change, especially in the most productive aquatic systems.

34 **Impacts of climate change on the Coppermine River system.**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Determine the effect project climate change will have on the flow system of the Coppermine River. A suite of models will be evaluated for their use in northern cold regions environments.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Projected two years study of the Coppermine being conducted at NWRI, Burlington and Saskatoon.
STUDY PERIOD: Present
PROJECT COST: Initial funding at approximately $ 60,000/year. Funding by DIAND and NWRI.

PROJECT LEADER: T. D. Prowse and G. Bobba, NWRI, Burlington and Saskatoon.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of information about how the hydrologic systems will be altered by climate change, especially in the most productive aquatic systems.

35 **Climate change effects in watershed hydrology**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Modelling the impact of climate change on watershed hydrology

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Applied the watershed runoff model to north-east Pond river, Newfoundland, Canada.
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: A. Ghosh Bobba, Environment Canada, NWRI, Burlington, Ontario

COLLABORATORS: Prof. V.P. Singh, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, USA.
Prof. L. Bengtsson, Department of Water Resources Engineering, University of Lund, Lund, Sweden.

RELATED PUBLICATIONS: a) A. G. Bobba, V.P. Singh, D.S. Jeffries and L. Bengtsson (1997) Application of a watershed runoff model to north-east Pond river, Newfoundland: To study water balance and hydrological characteristics owing to atmospheric change, Hydrological Processes, Vol. 11, 1573-1593.

b) A. G. Bobba, D.S. Jeffries and V.P. Singh (in press) Sensitivity of Hydrological Variables in the Northeast Pond River Watershed, Newfoundland, Canada, due to Atmospheric Change. Water Resources Management, (18 pages)

c) A. G. Bobba, V.P. Singh and D.S. Jeffries (1999) . Modelling the impact of Climate Change on a Sub-Arctic Watershed in Newfoundland, Canada. NWRI Contribution

Modeling Permafrost Responses to Climate Change in the Mackenzie Basin

KEYS *Permafrost*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To develop a regional-scale, physically-based modeling capability to support predictions of the current distribution (occurrence and thickness) of permafrost, and probable changes expected in response to a changing climate.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: The project focuses on selected regions of interest within the Mackenzie River Valley. Initial investigations were centered on the communities of Fort Simpson and Norman Wells. Our database of climate and terrain information is currently being expanded to include other settlement areas within the Valley
STUDY PERIOD: on-going
PROJECT COST: Current funding levels are in the order of $70K per annum.

PROJECT LEADER: J.F. Wright, Terrain Sciences Division, Geological Survey of Canada, 601 Booth Street, Ottawa ON K1A0E8 Phone:996 9324 Fax: 943 085 e-mail: fwright@gsc.nrcan.gc.ca

COLLABORATORS: Bill Quinton, National Hydrological Research Centre
Rick Lannoville, GNWT Forest Management division
Masood Hussan, GNWT transportation Planning Directorate
M.W. Smith, Carleton University Geography Dept.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Major gaps from a permafrost modeling perspective include:

1) lack of reliable information about the distribution of permafrost (critical for calibration and validation of predictive models)

2) lack of reliable information about surface vegetation cover in northern regions

3) lack of information about the distribution and duration of snow cover

37 **The International North Water Polynya Study (NOW)**

KEYS *Marine*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To understand the functioning of the North Water, its role in the overall marine Arctic biota and its response to climate change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Field work
(190 days at sea on Canadian Coast Guard ice-breakers supporting 40 scientists) has been carried out in 1997, 1998 and 1999 in the North Water (northern Baffin Bay, between Ellesmere and the Thule Peninsula) and the area is continuously monitored by satellite.

STUDY PERIOD: 1997-2001
PROJECT COST: NSERC core funding of 4.85 millions.

PROJECT LEADER: Louis Fortier,
GIROQ, Department of biology, Universite Laval, Ste-Foy, QUE, Canada G1K 7P4

COLLABORATORS: 60 Principal Investigators from Canada, the USA, Japan, Denmark, Poland, Belgium, the U.K. Canadian collaborators are from 7 Universities, the Departments of Fisheries & Oceans, Environment Canada and National Defence.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: As far as atmosphere-ocean interactions are concerned, the role of the Arctic ocean in climate regulation in general and, in particular, the nature and role of the newly-identified Arctic Oscillation. Concerning the deep-Arctic basin ecosystem, we know almots nothing of biological production and, hence, carbon cycling in this area.

38 **Climate Change/Variability Studies Using Palaeolimnology Along a Transect of Four NWT-Nunavut National Parks/EMAN-North Sites (CCAF proposal)**

KEYS *Freshwaters, Paleoclimates*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This study will contribute to understanding the spatial and temporal distribution of past climate variability and climate change within the Arctic, using a proven palaeolimnological technique of identifying and enumerating various species of freshwater diatom, or other microfossils.

Specifically, the study is designed to:

· use proxy data to define past climate variability and climate change over time (i.e. hundreds of years, mostly prior to the keeping of systematic or non-systematic meteorological & climatological records) and space (60 to 82 degrees North, 127 to 069 West);

· utilize proven techniques of identifying and enumerating various species of freshwater diatoms or other microfossils, which flourish or cease to exist under varying conditions of temperature, precipitation, and acidic deposition;

· build on existing research activities by EC-AHSD Yellowknife receiving 1999/2000FY funding from Parks Canada Agency, Canadian Heritage at Tuktut Nogait and Nahanni NPRs, EC-NWRI Burlington, Queens University, and University of Calgary;

· contribute to implementation of the new Tuktut Nogait NPR by Parks Canada Agency, Canadian Heritage, including a 1999/2000FY budget of $2M for environmental characterization studies and monitoring activities and $1M for capital and O&M expenditures;

· expand current wildlife and ecosystem studies in Nahanni, Tuktut Nogait, Aulavik, & Ellesmere Island National Parks to include coverage of a broader suite of atmospheric, terrestrial, and aquatic issues, as well as involving local residents in the design and conduct of studies relevant to their interests and needs;

· support anticipated new environmental monitoring and research programs currently under development, contributions to studies of the Impacts of Climate Change on Northern Ecosystems for the national Northern Ecosystem Initiative (NEI) in NWT and Nunavut, and proposed Nahanni, Tuktut Nogait, Aulavik and Ellesmere Island National Park activities for the national Ecological Monitoring & Assessment (EMAN) and International Tundra Experiment (ITEX) programs, etc.;

· contribute to circumpolar science, in support of Canadian commitments to the Convention on Arctic Flora & Fauna (CAFF), recommended contributions for a Climate Global Observing System (CGOS), and other international scientific commitments; and

· encourage and facilitate community involvement in CCAF and Canadian commitment to northern CO2 emission reduction and related measures, as part of Canada's response to the Kyoto Protocol.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Douglas HalliwellNorthern SectionAtmospheric & Hydrologic Sciences DivisionAtmospheric Environment BranchEnvironment Canada301, 5024-50th AvenueYellowknife, NT X1A 1E2Tele: (867) 6609-4741 Fax: (867) 873-8185Email: doug.halliwell@ec.gc.ca

COLLABORATORS: Mr. Douglas HalliwellNorthern SectionAtmospheric & Hydrologic Sciences DivisionAtmospheric Environment BranchEnvironment Canada301, 5024-50th AvenueYellowknife, NT X1A 1E2Tele: (867) 6609-4741 Fax: (867) 873-8185Email: doug.halliwell@ec.gc.ca Dr. Derek MuirLimnologyCanada Centre for Inland WatersNational Eater Research InstituteEnvironment Canada867 Lakeshore Road, P.O. Box 5050Burlington, ON L7R 4A6Tele: (905) 319-6421 Fax: (905) 336-6430Email: derek.muir@odin.cciw.ca
Mr. Bruce RigbyNunavut Field Unit, Canadian Parks ServiceCanadian Heritage4th Floor, 25 Eddy StreetHull, PQ K1A OM5Tele: (819) 997-4935 Fax: (819) 994-5131Email: Bruce_Rigby@pch.gc.ca Dr..Lyle LockhartFreshwater Institute, University of ManitobaFisheries & Oceans Canada501 University CrescentWinnipeg, MN R3T 2N6Tele:

39 **Effect of climate change on permafrost geomorphology and hydrology**

KEYS *Permafrost, Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To assess the potential impacts of climate change on earth surface processes in permafrost regions. Particular attention is placed on slow and rapid mass movements (landslides) and on runoff generation. Methods used include field monitoring and experimentation in the field and the laboratory.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Fosheim Peninsula, Ellesmere Island. New project just starting in south-west Yukon and western Arctic.

STUDY PERIOD: Past 10 years
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Professor Antoni Lewkowicz, Department of Geography, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5, alewkowi@uottawa.ca

COLLABORATORS: Professor Peter Johnson at same address

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of understanding of basic processes which could have ecological impacts. Thus prediction of the effects of climate change is difficult or impossible. e.g. our recent work has shown that salts present in permafrost may be released by climate change with consequent surface salinization. This conclusion arose from a study that did not focus on climate change but on the current slope hydrology and geochemistry.

40 **Étude de l'affaiblissement au réchauffement des propriétés mécaniques du pergélisol sensible aux changements climatiques**

KEYS *Permafrost*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Prédire l'impact des changements climatiques sur le pergélisol en tant que fondation naturelle des infrastructures civiles nordiques et du paysage nordique

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Umiujaq (Québec nordique) 56° 33' N, 76° 33' W

STUDY PERIOD: Période 1998-2001 avec plusieurs travaux de terrain à Umiujaq (20 heures/mois en moyenne)
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Richard Fortier, Ph. D., ing.
Professeur adjoint
Département de géologie et de génie géologique
Membre-chercheur
Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval
Sainte-Foy (Québec)
G1K 7P4
Tél.: (418) 656-2746
Télécopieur: (418) 656-7339
Adresse électronique: richard.fortier@ggl.ulaval.ca

COLLABORATORS: Sylvie Buteau, étudiante au doctorat
Michel Allard, Membre-chercheur du Centre d'études nordiques
Yves Michaud, Chercheur scientifique à la Commission géologique du Canada

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Nous n'avons aucune idée de l'évolution des infrastructures civiles et du paysage nordique établies sur du pergélisol riche en glace s'il y a fonte partielle ou complète du pergélisol en cas de réchauffement climatique majeur.

41 Inuvialuit knowledge and Climate Change, Banks Island, NWT: Using Inuvialuit environmental knowledge to complement western science

KEYS ~~People~~

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

The project is a graduate research project that is exploring how Inuvialuit traditional environmental knowledge can contribute to current scientific understandings of climate change and its potential impacts on the Western Arctic. The research asks - Can local experts on the land contribute to the formulation of scientific hypotheses, thus participating in a meaningful and complementary way in Arctic climate change research?

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: The project is being undertaken with the community of Sachs Harbour, Banks Island, NWT.
STUDY PERIOD: It is currently underway and will conclude in the fall of 2000. The budget for is approximately $25 000.
PROJECT COST: $25K

PROJECT LEADER: Dyanna Riedlinger, MNRM Candidate, Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba, R3T 2N2
Dr. Fikret Berkes (advisor), Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba, R3T 2N2

COLLABORATORS: The community of Sachs Harbour, Banks Island, NWT
International Institute for Sustainable Development (pursuing a larger project involving the production of a video showing climate change through the eyes of Inuit and explaining it according to traditional knowledge).

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Much of our current knowledge of climate change in the North is based on scientific findings, largely confined to modeling, climatology and biology. Since field research in the North is costly and often seasonally limited, this almost exclusive focus has limited our understandings of climate change and its potential impacts on northern ecosystems and communities.
Climate change research provides a rich setting for the study of the dynamic relationship between humans and the environment. A study of this relationship, as expressed through the medium of traditional environmental knowledge, can be used to complement, and in some cases enhance, science-based understandings of climate change on land and people.

KEYS *Soils*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

1. To apportion sediment accretion on coastal Gleysolic soils to,firstly the rate of crustal rebound and secondly future increase of water levels due to melting of permafrost.
2. To complete a technical memorandum on the soils of the Lowlands

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: This work is being done at the University of Guelph using samples collected on about 10 sampling trips between 1972 and 1991 with the bulk of sampling in the 1976 to 1980 period. I have published papers but still have additional data on the accretion rates to publish.

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Leader: Dr Richard Protz
Land Resource Science
University of Guelph
Guelph Ontario
N1G 2W1
T 519 824 4210 ext 2481
F 519 824 5730
rprotz@lrs@uoguelph.ca

COLLABORATORS: Dr AJ Vandenbygaart
Dr C Duke

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Short Comings: The lack of systematic studies with precise landscape control so that changes as measured by data from precise High Resolution Satellites would be creditable.

43 **Stability of permafrost slopes in a warming climate**
Objective:

KEYS *Permafrost*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Determine the likelihood of slope failures in ice-rich terrain during individual warm years or longer-term increases in air temperature. Carry this out by improving the understanding of frozen and thawing ground mechanics, dating landslides, and correlating occurrence with instrument measurements or climate reconstructions.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Mackenzie River Valley,
STUDY PERIOD: 1999-2000
PROJECT COST: $30,000

PROJECT LEADER: Larry Dyke, Geological Survey of Canada, 601 Booth St. Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E8

COLLABORATORS: Aboriginal Land and Water Boards in jurisdictions including the Mackenzie River, University of Ottawa

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Given that forest fires are one of the most effective triggering agents for landslides, lack of understanding of the relationship between forest fire occurrence and climate change.

44 **Impacts of Holocene climatic change and environmental stress on aquatic ecosystems**

KEYS *Freshwaters, paleoclimates*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

A multidisciplinary paleolimnological approach is used to provide detailed insights into the amplitude and variability of environmental conditions and the response of northern freshwater ecosystems to Holocene climatic and environmental change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Northern Québec and Labrador, with focus on treeline region
STUDY PERIOD: from 1994 until 2003
PROJECT COST: 23,000/year

PROJECT LEADER: Reinhard PIENITZ
Centre d'études nordiques & Dept. of Geography
Laval University
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4, Canada

COLLABORATORS: - Dr. Ian Walker (Okanagan University College, Kelowna)
- Dr. Konrad Gajewski (Ottawa University, Ottawa)

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of basic understanding of interactions between atmospheric, terrestrial and aquatic environments (e.g. terrestrial-aquatic linkages).

45 **Aquatic microbial foodwebs and responses to global change**

KEYS *Freshwaters*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This ongoing, long term program is focused on how the physical environment (UVR, PAR, temperature and hydrodynamic processes) influence community structure and processes at the base of foodwebs in lakes, rivers and the coastal sea. Our primary study sites are at high latitude (subarctic Canada, the circumpolar High Arctic and Antarctica) where the physical environment is currently subject to rapid change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST: NSERC individual grant to WFV : 64,450 per annum
Plus equipment

PROJECT LEADER: Warwick F. Vincent
Département de biologie & Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval, Sainte-Foy QC G1K7P4
Email: warwick.vincent@bio.ulaval.ca

Response of microbial foodwebs in northern lakes and rivers to global change

KEYS *Freshwaters*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Logistic support for the Canadian High Arctic component of Project1, from Polar Continental Shelf Project. Addional logistic support is provided by Centre d'études nordiques (e.g., the research station on Hudson Bay)

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: PCSP logistics to WFV : 25,000 per annum

PROJECT LEADER: Warwick F. Vincent
Département de biologie & Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval, Sainte-Foy QC G1K7P4
Email: warwick.vincent@bio.ulaval.ca

47 **Évolution des lacs nordiques face aux changements climatiques et aux perturbations naturelles et anthropiques**

KEYS *Freshwaters*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This program combines paleolimnological, paleoecological and limnological techniques to place the current changes northern lakes within the context of their historical variability. A major component of this work is on the bio-optical and paleo-optical characteristics of northern lakes, with emphasis on how these properties change in response to climate and to variations in catchment-lake interactions

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: FCAR: Team grant; 23,500 per annum to WFV and Reinhard Pienitz
Plus equipment (currently under review for renewal)

PROJECT LEADER: Warwick F. Vincent
Département de biologie & Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval, Sainte-Foy QC G1K7P4
Email: warwick.vincent@bio.ulaval.ca

48 **Bio-optical characterization of northern lakes with MERIS: A contribution towards understanding the impact of climate change on freshwater ecosystems in Canada.**

KEYS *Freshwaters*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Provision of images from the satellite ENVISAT. The aim is to develop novel optical indices that can be used in the long term monitoring of global change from space. The work is focused on our south-north transect of lakes in eastern North America from latitudes 44 to 82 oN.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: European Space Agency, imagery to WFV (program leader), R. Pienitz and C. Duguay : equivalent to $255,000 per annum

PROJECT LEADER: Warwick F. Vincent
Département de biologie & Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval, Sainte-Foy QC G1K7P4
Email: warwick.vincent@bio.ulaval.ca

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This work is based on our south-north transect of lakes to examine the distribution of contaminants in northern lake waters and sediments.

This is part of our ensemble of 'global change' programs, but may be outside the scope of your compilation

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: TSRI : : ? per annum

PROJECT LEADER: Warwick F. Vincent

Département de biologie & Centre d'études nordiques

Université Laval, Sainte-Foy QC G1K7P4

Email: warwick.vincent@bio.ulaval.ca

COLLABORATORS: Derek Muir (Environment Canada, Leader) et al.

High Arctic lake ice and ice shelf dynamics as barometers of climate change

KEYS *Glaciers*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This project will evaluate the use of two ice features of Ellesmere Island in the Canadian High Arctic as indicators of change: the Ward Hunt Ice Shelf (lat. 83N) and the ice cover of Lake Hazen (lat. 81 N).

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST: $28 242 requested from the the Climate Change Action Fund

PROJECT LEADER: Warwick F. Vincent
Département de biologie & Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval, Sainte-Foy QC G1K7P4
Email: warwick.vincent@bio.ulaval.ca

COLLABORATORS: R Pienitz and C. Duguay :

Interactions trophiques et dynamique de population de la grande oie des neiges

KEYS *Wildlife*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Étude à long terme de la dynamique de populations de la grande oie des neiges nichant à l'Ile Bylot, Nunavut
· Études des interactions trophiques (plantes-herbivores et herbivore-prédateur) à l'Île Bylot.
o Réponse à court et à long terme des plantes et des milieux humides au broutement par les oies et aux variations dans les conditions abiotiques.
o Relations entre les principaux prédateurs terrestres (renards, goélands, labbes et harfangs) et leurs proies principales (oies et lemmings).

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Projet à long-terme se déroulant à l'Île Bylot, Nunavut,
STUDY PERIOD: Depuis 1989
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Gilles Gauthier
Département de biologie et Centre d'études nordiques
Université Laval
SteFoy, Qc, G1K 7P4
Tel: 418-656-5507
FAX: 418-656-2043
e-mail: Gilles.Gauthier@bio.ulaval.ca

COLLABORATORS: Line Rochefort, département de phytologie et Centre d'études nordiques, Université Laval
Michel Allard, département de géographie et Centre d'études nordiques, Université Laval
Jean-François Giroux, département de sciences biologiques, Université du Québec à Montréal
Austin Reed, Service canadien de la Faune, Environnement Canada, Ste-Foy, Qc
Esther Lévesque, département de chimie-biologie, Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: · Absence de base de données à long-terme
· Manque d'étude sur les processus (par opposition à des études descriptives).
· Peu d'études expérimentales
· Manque d'études multidisciplinaires
· Peu d'études intégrant les composantes abiotiques (eau, sol, glace) et biotiques (microorganismes, végétation, faune

KEYS *Paleoclimates*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Objective: Reconstruction of paleoenvironments in the CAA from last glacial maximum to today, including glacier ice cover, sea level (coastline)
position, summer sea ice cover, distribution of marine mollusc zones, and
distribution of major marine mammals.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Field work throughout the CAA
STUDY PERIOD: 1999-2004
PROJECT COST: about 50 k$/year (NRCan) plus about 40
k$/year NSERC (through collaborators)

PROJECT LEADER: Arthur S. Dyke, Geological Survey of Canada, 601 Booth Street,
Ottawa, ON K1A 0E8

COLLABORATORS: Dr John England, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, U Alberta;
Dr James Savelle, Anthropology, McGill University, Montreal

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Shortcomings: Regional structure and driving mechanisms of past climate changes, faunal and human responses to climate changes, temporal resolution of past climate changes.

53 **Assessing the impact of climate variation and change on latitudinal clines for non-anadromous and anadromous Arctic char (Salvelinus alpinus) populations in Canada**

KEYS *Freshwaters*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Investigate present-day geographic variation in critical life-history parameters of anadromous and non-anadromous Arctic char (e.g., growth, fecundity), and establish the significance of climate induced variations in the freshwater environment and the marine environment which may impact these populations.

Work consists primarily of a compilation of data from the relevant literature covering the North American distribution of Arctic char. 1999/00 is the final year of a three year project funded by the Ocean Climate Programme of Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Application has been made for continuation of funding.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD: ongoing
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: J. Reist, Scientist and project contact, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Central and Arctic Region, 501 University Crescent, Winnipeg, MB, R3T 2N6, Telephone:(204) 983-5032, Fax: (204) 984-2403, E-mail: reistj@mpo-dfo.gc.ca.

COLLABORATORS: M. Power, Visiting Scientist, Central and Arctic Region and Associate Professor, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB, R3T 2N2, Telephone (204) 474-9655, Fax: (204) 261-7251, E-mail: power@cc.umanitoba.ca.
G. Power, Professor, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON, N2L 3G1, Telephone: (519) 885-1211 extension 2568, Fax: (519)-885-0534.
J. B. Dempson, Scientist, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Newfoundland Region, P.O. Box 5667,St. John's, NF, A1C 5X1 Telephone: 709-772-4475, Fax: 709-772-3578, E-mail: dempson@athena.nwafc.nf.ca..

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Lack of understanding of impacts at the level of the aquatic ecosystem (e.g., temperature shifts, loss of critical thermal habitat, changes in flow regime, invasion of thermally tolerant taxa), and how these will translate into impacts on the biota in the systems. Anadromous fish such as char are particularly important from this perspective given that they will be affected by changes in both freshwater and marine areas.
· Second order shifts in ecosystem structure and function resulting from major changes elsewhere – e.g., higher temperatures result in greater ice free season in marine environments such as the Beaufort Sea, which results in greater mixing of waters, which results in disruption of nearshore brackish water layers but higher marine productivity, which would suggest that higher productivity of anadromous fish would result but this would be offset by disruption in the feeding environment due to brackish water disruption.
· Climate change is viewed as a major potential impact on biota, ecosystems and people especially in the north, but it is only one of several large as well as local impacts (e.g., contaminants, habitat changes, fisheries). Climate change as part of a cumulative impacts scenario needs consideration.

54 **Permafrost response to recent climate warming in the Mackenzie Delta and Yukon Coas**

KEYS *Permafrost*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To investigate the response of permafrost in coastal areas to recent climate warming, including an unusually warm year in 1998. Documentation of natural slope failures (thaw slumps) and detailed measurements of ice wedges are compared to similar observations taken in previous years/decades. Measurements of thaw depths are compared to previous measurements taken by the Geological Survey of Canada throughout the Mackenzie valley

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Investigations were undertaken during July 1999 in the Mackenzie
> Delta and Yukon Coast will thaw depth monitoring is ongoing.
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Stephen Wolfe
Geological Survey of Canada
601 Booth St.
Ottawa, ON, K1A 0E8
ph. 613-992-7670
FAX 613-992-0190 Email: swolfe@gsc.nrcan.gc.ca

Scott Dallimore, Mark Nixon

55 **The Labrador Ashkui Project - Linking Science and Innu Knowledge to understand spatial and temporal patterns and ecological characteristics of spring open water areas in Labrador**

KEYS *Freshwaters, Ecology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Ashkui, spring open water areas, have been identified by the Innu a areas of critical importance to their traditional way of life. These areas act as concentrators for wildlife and fish, provide traditional medicines and have importance from a social and cultural perspective. This project uses traditional knowledge and scientific to:

a) Document the spatial and temporal patterns of Ashkui
b) Characterize the ecological function of specific Ashkui
c) Develop a model of landscape classification based on culturally significant landscape units.

The project entails remote sensing and GIS applications to track the spatial distribution and temporal patterns of Ashkui. This work is a collaborative effort between Environment Canada, the Innu Nation, the Canada Center for Remote sensing and most recently the Canada Ice Center. Data aquisition, image purchase and interpretation, ground truthing and GIS analysis represent a commitment of approximately 150K per annum.

The site research component has just been initiated and involved chemical, phytoplankton and bacterial characterization of ten selected ashkui. Wildlife and fish abundance research is planned for the next field season. Annual costs for this work are estimated at approximately 65K per annum.

Traditional knowledge interviews with Innu elders have been conducted and the oral history work is the interpretation phase. This work is being conducted by the Gorsebrook Institute of St. Mary's University. Annual costs for this work are approximately 40K.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: The research area covers most of Labrador with specific sites located on a southeast to northwest transect centered at the north end of Grand Lake. Research focuses on the spring period from April to June to span initial formation of the Ashkui to total open water condition.

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Geoff Howell / Dave Wilson
Ecosystem Science Division
Environmental Conservation Branch
Environment Canada
45 Alderney Drive
Dartmouth Nova Scotia

COLLABORATORS: Environment Canada
Canada Center for Remote Sensing
Canada Ice Center
Innu Nation
St Mary's University
Dalhousie University
Institute for Environmental Monitoring and Research
Memorial University
Hyperspectral Data Incorporated

56 **Remote sensing of glacier ice margin.**

KEYS *Glaciers*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Detect and monitor glacier ice margin location and characteristics using multispectral and radar imagery (unfunded).

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Élizabeth L. Simms
Department of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland

COLLABORATORS: J. Jacobs, A. Simms.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Knowledge shortcomings: Sharing quality field data to calibrate remote sensing data that, including aerial photographs, have been available for at least the last 40 years.

57 **Niche Axes of Newfoundland Marine Fishes (incl. Labrador)**

KEYS *Marine*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

To characterise the temperature and depth niche axes for common marine fishes, and to use this information to traace the niche space occupied over time. Question is: is it shrinking or expanding?

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: This is an important and on-going research focus here, supported mainly by NSERC funds. Amount varies per year.

PROJECT LEADER: Richard L. Haedrich
4 Clark Place/NICOS
Memorial University
St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 5S7 Canada
tel: (709) 737-8833
fax: (709) 737-3121
e-mail: haedrich@morgan.ucs.mun.ca

COLLABORATORS: a number of people, including especially Dr. Johanne Fischer, EuroGOOS Office, UK and Dr. Larry Hamilton, Univ New Hampshire, USA. Plus, of course, graduate students.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: rate of change and impacts on community structure, including human societies.

58 **Labrador geomorphology, particularly fluvial and coastal landforms in the Churchill R-Lake Melville area.**

KEYS *Hydrology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To quantitatively assess these landforms and examine the impacts of climate change/variability and anthropogenic impacts (e.g. dam construction/operation)

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Labrador
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Norm Catto
Department of Geography
Memorial University of Newfoundland
St. John's, NF, A1B 3X9
Canada

Tel: (709) 737-8413 or 737-7417
FAX: (709) 737-3119

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: The linkages between climate change/variability and landforms are poorly known almost everywhere.

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

NCD is a partner for this new centre for climate change for Northern Canada, located at Yukon College. NCD developed the methodology for and leads the analysis of the state of knowledge and the priority-setting exercise for climate change impacts and adaptations that will be carried out through the NCEC.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: Recently-funded CCAF project.

PROJECT LEADER: contact Joan Eamer, EC, P & N region

60 Impact of Climate Change on Migratory Caribou

KEYS *Wildlife*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Herd-specific assessments and application of tools to evaluate public policy options. This research project is led by NCD and extends across northern North America.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST: Recently-funded CCAF project.

PROJECT LEADER: contact Joan Eamer, EC, P & N region

61 Arctic Borderlands Ecological Knowledge Co-op

KEYS *Ecology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

NCD co-ordinates the Co-op. Participants are co-management bodies, First Nation and Inuvialuit organizations, government agencies and university researchers. Activities include monitoring, data synthesis, and communications. Science-based and local knowledge are used. Climate change is a key focus of the Co-op NCD maintains the web site at http://www.taiga.net/coopThis is an EMAN site.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST: In 5th year of operation and expanding. Recently became a non-profit organization.

PROJECT LEADER: contact Joan Eamer, EC, P & N region

KEYS *Hydrology, vegetation, ecology*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

NCD works with NWRI (Saskatoon) and DIAND (Yukon) to co-ordinate this large ecological research basin. Studies focus on climate and its relationships with hydrology, energy flows, snow ecology, permafrost, and vegetation. NCD also carries out research and monitoring in the Basin. NCD maintains the web site at http://www.taiga.net/wolfcreekThis is an EMAN site.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: Funding and support on a project-by-project basis, with no formal, funded coordination.

PROJECT LEADER: contact Joan Eamer, EC, P & N region

63 **Sustainability of Arctic Communities under Global Change**

KEYS *Wildlife, Societies*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

NCD staff are responsible for caribou energetics and population modeling, and for the Internet-based "Possible Futures" model and communications in this U.S. National Science Foundation project (which involves 3 Canadian communities). The project looks at a range of indicators of ecosystem and community sustainability in relation to climate change, oil development, and tourism. Phase 1 results are being prepared for publication in various journals and on the web site athttp://www.taiga.net/sustain(developed and maintained by NCD).

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: A three-year Phase 2 of the project is under consideration by NSF for funding.

PROJECT LEADER:

KEYS *Wetlands, Permafrost*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

NCD, in partnership with Laval University, is conducting a retrospective analysis of changes in water cover of the Old Crow Flats, a Ramsar site (wetland of international significance). Satellite imagery is being used to track changes in this permafrost-melt landscape. Residents of the aboriginal community of Old Crow have told scientists that the wetlands are drying up due to the changing climate. This Northern Ecosystem Initiative demonstration project is developing methodology that can be applied to other extensive northern wetlands. Satellite images are being analysed and methodology developed (this is the first year of this two-year project).

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:
STUDY PERIOD:
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER:

65 **Climatology of High Arctic Oases**

KEYS *Climatology, Vegetation*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this study is to determine the climatic characteristics of these lush vegetated areas in comparison to the surrounding polar desert. The study was initiated in 1980 as part of the ecosystem study at Alexandra Fiord on Ellesmere Island, which was completed in 1984. The work has been continued in order to obtain a longer-term database. Two other sites have since been added: Polar Bear Pass on Bathurst Island and Truelove Lowland on Devon Island. The focus of the study apart from the climatic aspects focuses on relating the surface energy budget to the synoptic climatology.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: The major cost of this project was the acquisition of an automatic monitoring station, which was approximately $9,000.00. The yearly costs have been for maintenance (~ 300.00 per year) and travel and personnel costs for the yearly visit, station servicing and data management and analysis. These costs are approximately $ 3,500.00 per year.

PROJECT LEADER: The principal investigator is Claude Labine presently on leave from Campbell Scientific Canad 11564 149 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5M 1W7 but presently working in the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta.

Climatology of High Arctic Ice Caps.

KEYS *Climatology, Glaciers*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this research is to determine the climatology of an ice cap. Up to now, there have been no climate data for the ice cap except for what is interpreted from the mass balance and ice core data from the site. This study is allowing us to understand in greater detail the annual temperature regime of the ice cap as well as the precipitation pattern.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: The work was initiated in 1988 on the Agassiz Ice Cap, Ellesmere Island.

STUDY PERIOD:

PROJECT COST: The major cost of this project was the acquisition of an automatic monitoring station, which was approximately $9,000.00. The yearly costs have been for maintenance (~ 300.00 per year) and travel and personnel costs for the yearly visit, station servicing and data management and analysis. These costs are approximately $ 3,500.00 per year.

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. R. Koerner of the Glaciology Section, Terrain Sciences Division, Geological Survey of Canada in Ottawa, Bea Alt of Balanced Environment Associates in Ottawa and Claude Labine of Campbell Scientific Canada in Edmonton.

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

This purpose of this research is to determine the climatology and meteorology within the Ellesmere Island Park. The applications for this work are varied: basic climatological background, climate variability within the park, climate change, and human impact assessment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA:

STUDY PERIOD: The work was initiated in 1988 with the establishment of two automatic stations, one at Tanquary Fiord, the second near Lake Hazen. Since then two other stations have been established, one at Ward Hunt Island and the other at Fort Conger on the east coast of Ellesmere.

PROJECT COST: The major cost of this project was the acquisition of the automatic monitoring stations, which were approximately $10,000.00 each. The yearly costs have been for maintenance (~ 300.00 per year) and travel and personnel costs for the yearly visit, station servicing and data management and analysis. These costs are approximatel $ 3,500.00 per year.

PROJECT LEADER:

This work is a collaboration between Parks Canada, Ellesmere Island Park, Pangnirtung, Nunavut and Claude Labine of Campbell Scientific Canada of Edmonton.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: The most important shortcomings regarding climate change in northern ecosystems are:

- quality of existing net radiation data and the need to evaluate and correct this parameter
- the lack of sound and long term measurements of the surface energy budget of the main surfaces of the Arctic Islanc
- the lack of long-wave incoming radiation measurements
- the need for a better coverage of monitoring sites especially away from coastal areas.

68 **Paleolimnological Assessments of Long-Term Environmental Change**

KEYS *Paleoclimates, Freshwater*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
We are surveying large suites of lakes throughout the Canadian High Arctic, Sub-Arctic, as well as other regions (e.g. Siberia, Alaska, etc) to determine the present-day limnology and diatom assemblages in these lakes. We then use paleolimnological techniques to reconstruct past environmental and climatic changes, and attempt to determine if these changes were related to natural causes, or were the result of anthropogenic activities

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Each summer, we typically work on a new island in the Canadian High Arctic, and sample typically 40 or so lakes. In addition, we have students working in other arctic regions.
STUDY PERIOD: JPS has been working in the High Arctic since 1983; MSVD since 1986
PROJECT COST: Most of JPS's NSERC grant ($115,500/yr) and MSVD's grant ($23,000) is spent on arctic work. In addition, we get generous PCSP support, typically worth about $20,000/yr each (helicopter. Twin Otter, etc). Also, other small grants at ca. $10,000 a year. Finally, we have some 'in kind' support from Derek Muir (CCIW) for water chemistry analyses.

PROJECT LEADER: John P. Smol
Paleoecological Environmental Assessment and Research Lab (PEARL)
Dept. Biology, 116 Barrie St.
Queen's University
Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6 Canada
Phone: (613) 533-6147
FAX: (613) 533-6617
E-mail: SMOLJ@BIOLOGY.QueensU.Ca

COLLABORATORS: Marianne S.V. Douglas
Dept. Geology
22 Russell St.
University of Toronto
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 3B1, Canada
Tel: (416) 978-3709
Fax: (416) 978-3938
Email: msvd@opal.geology.utoronto.ca

Many graduate students; also Derek Muir (CCIW)

69 The Cultural Landscape of Labrador: Linking Aboriginal and Scientific Knowledge of the Environment.

KEYS *People, Societies*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
Identify means and methods for creating a hybrid ecological knowledge base for Labrador.
Identify and describe the landscape of Labrador from an Innu perspective.
Build science based research into an understanding of the Innu Landscape
Find original ways to communicate ecological knowledge between peoples.
Develop working partnership between Innu Nation, Environment Canada and Gorsebrook research Institute
Case study on Ashkui (areas of early open water) completed in 1998
Determine spatial and temporal overlap of Ashkui with Low Level Flying Activities in Labrador

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Southern and Central Labrador
STUDY PERIOD: on-going
PROJECT COST: Gorsebrook Research Institute 1999-2000 commitment to Ashkui related projects: approx. 50K

PROJECT LEADER: Christopher Fletcher, Assistant Executive Director/Research Officer, Gorsebrook Research Institute, Saint Mary's University, Halifax, NS B3H 3C3. Phone: 902-420-5523, email: christopher.fletcher@stmarys.ca

COLLABORATORS: Geoff Howell, Environment Canada (Dartmouth NS) Ecosystems Science Division.
Larry Innes, Innu Nation Environmental Advisor.

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Aboriginal knowledge of - and perspectives on - ecosystems generally, effects of climate change on Aboriginal lifeways, absence of baseline on which change can be judged for many Northern areas, regional variations in Northeastern Canada, effects on staging areas of migratory birds, interaction of climate change impacts with industrial developments in North, cumulative impacts.-

70 **Seabird demography and marine environmental variability at the Gannet Islands, Labrador**

KEYS *Ecology, Wildlife*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE
To quantify the response of populations of marine birds and their prey (fishes and invertebrates) to environmental variability (e.g., variation sea water temperature and nutrient content), including climate change.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Gannet Islands, coastal Labrador (53.98N 56.69W)

STUDY PERIOD: Long term study (began 1996). Fieldwork takes place May-September
PROJECT COST:

PROJECT LEADER: Dr. Ian L. Jones, Biology,
Atlantic Cooperative Wildlife Ecology Research Network
Department of Biology, Memorial University of Newfoundland
St. John's, Newfoundland, A1B 3X9 Canada

COLLABORATORS: Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada
Dept,. of Tourism, Culture and Recreation, Government of Newfoundland and Labrador

71 **Long-term changes in marine bird ecology in northern Hudson Bay and Hudson Strait**

KEYS *Ecology, Wildlife*

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Monitor changes in timing of breeding, reproductive success, recruitment and survival and changes in the diets of adult and nestling marine birds in northern Hudson Bay and Hudson Strait. Diet changes are linked to changes in marine foodwebs and the dynamics of ice break-up through observations of foraging behaviour.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA: Coats Island and Digges Island
STUDY PERIOD: on-going
PROJECT COST: about 50K annually (includes PCSP support, but not PYs - including PYs, about 150K).

PROJECT LEADER: Anthony J. Gaston, Canadian Wildlife Service, National Wildlife Research Centre, 100 Gamelin Blvd., Hull Quebec K1A 0H3

COLLABORATORS: Grant Gilchrist, Canadian Wildlife Service, Yellowknife

WHAT NEEDS RESEARCH?: Understanding the response to climate change of keystone species within Arctic food webs

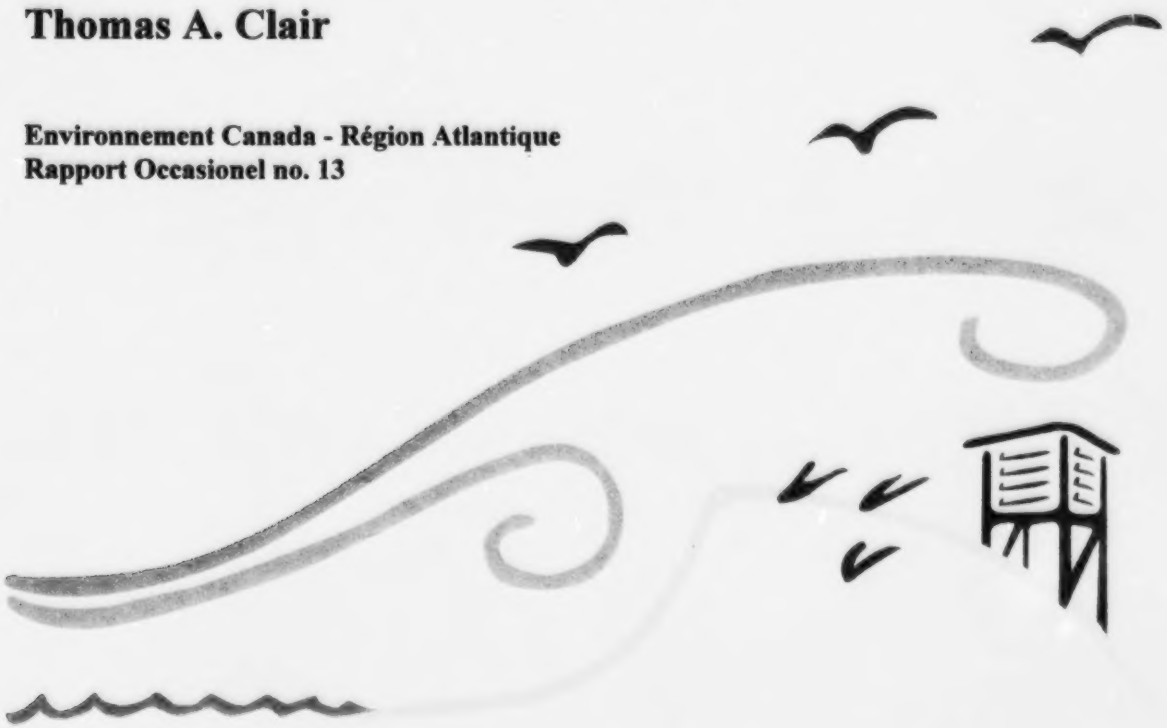
Environment Canada Environnement Canada

Recherches sur les changements climatiques et les écosystèmes dans le Nord canadien

Rapport présenté à l'Équipe de gestion de l'Initiative portant sur les écosystèmes nordiques

Thomas A. Clair

Environnement Canada - Région Atlantique
Rapport Occasionel no. 13



Autres rapports dans la série:

Numéro du rapport occasionel:

1. **Atlantic Maritime Ecozone Research and Monitoring, Workshop Proceedings, March 1993.**
2. **Ecological Monitoring and Research at Kejimkujik National Park, 1978-1992.**
3. **Kejimkujik Watershed Studies: Monitoring and Research Five Years after "Kejimkujik '88".**
4. **Ecological Monitoring and Research in the Coastal Environment of the Atlantic Maritime Ecozone, Workshop Proceedings Huntsman Marine Laboratory, March 9-11, 1994.**
5. **Ecological Monitoring and Research in Atlantic Canada: A Focus on Agricultural Impacts in Prince Edward Island.**
6. **Science and Policy Implications of Atmospheric Issues in Atlantic Canada, Workshop Proceedings Halifax, N.S., November 28-30, 1995.**
7. **Canada Goose Studies in the Maritime Provinces 1950-1992, Compiled by Anthony Erskine, January 1997.**
8. **Bay of Fundy Issues: a scientific overview, Proceedings of a Workshop, Wolfville, N.S., January 29 to February 1, 1996. (mars 1997).**
9. **Climate Change and Climate Variability in Atlantic Canada, Proceedings of a Workshop, Halifax, N.S., Dec. 3 to 6, 1996. (mars 1997).**
10. **Trends of Acid Precipitation Chemistry Variables in some Atlantic Canada National Parks. (avril 1997).**
11. **Using Environmental Prediction in Ecosystem Science in Atlantic Canada, Workshop Proceedings, Halifax, N.S. (mars 1998).**
12. **Understanding Change in the Bay of Fundy Ecosystem. Workshop Proceedings, Sackville NB (avril 1999).**

Recherches sur les changements climatiques et les écosystèmes dans le Nord canadien: Rapport présenté à l'Équipe de gestion de l'Initiative portant sur les écosystèmes nordiques

Préparé par :
Thomas Clair, Ph.D.
Direction de la conservation de l'environnement
Environnement Canada – Région de l'Atlantique
Sackville (N.-B.)
1ier mars, 2000

Environment Canada
Atlantic Region

Environnement Canada
Région de l'Atlantique

Cette publication devrait être cité comme:

Clair, T.A., Recherches sur les changements climatiques et les écosystèmes dans le Nord canadien: Rapport présenté à l'Équipe de gestion de l'Initiative portant sur les écosystèmes nordiques, Rapport occasionel no. 13, Environnement Canada, Sackville, Nouveau-Brunswick, 211 pp.

Les copies peuvent êtres obtenues de:

Direction de la conservation de lènvironnement
Environnement Canada - Région Atlantique
C.P. 1590, Sackville, N.-B.
E0A 3C0, Canada

Publié avec l`authorisation du
Ministre de l`Environnement

No. de catalogue CW69-12/13-2000
ISBN 0-662-64874-9
ISSN 1195-664X

RÉSUMÉ GÉNÉRAL

La direction de l'Initiative portant sur les écosystèmes nordiques (IEN) a commandé un document faisant la synthèse des renseignements qui existent au sujet des changements climatiques et des écosystèmes dans le Nord. L'objectif de ce document est de déterminer quelles recherches ont été menées à ce sujet jusqu'à aujourd'hui et quels sont les principaux besoins en la matière. Fort de ces informations, ce rapport contient des recommandations à l'intention de la direction de l'IEN sur la façon d'apporter une contribution exceptionnelle et utile en vue d'améliorer les connaissances sur le sujet.

L'auteur s'est acquitté de cette mission en plusieurs étapes. Il a commencé par résumer les informations au sujet des changements récents survenus dans le climat du Nord et de ce que prédisent les modèles de circulation générale actuels pour la région. Il a ensuite analysé à la loupe l'Étude pan-canadienne (EPC) (1998) pour se faire une idée des recherches récentes menées sur le climat dans le Nord. Il a également résumé les recommandations régionales émanant de l'EPC qui font état des carences locales au niveau des connaissances.

Il a ensuite adressé un questionnaire aux chercheurs du gouvernement et du milieu universitaire pour leur demander ce qu'ils faisaient sur le chapitre des écosystèmes et des changements climatiques dans le Nord. Les répondants ont été priés de préciser les lacunes existantes au niveau des données et des informations. Soixante et onze réponses ont été reçues, analysées et leur liste figure à l'annexe B. Enfin, il a analysé en profondeur la documentation pour connaître les paramètres que les chercheurs ont étudiés sur les changements climatiques dans le Nord par le passé. Il a ainsi recensé plus d'un millier de rapports et d'articles qui sont classés par catégories à l'annexe C. Une section du présent rapport résume également brièvement la teneur de chaque titre.

Ce rapport formule un certain nombre de recommandations à l'intention des gestionnaires de l'IEN, selon ces démarches. Les recommandations sont assez générales et ne visent pas des questions locales ou précises, car celles-ci ont déjà été abordées dans les tomes de l'EPC consacrés aux régions et qu'il en est rendu compte ci-après. Ces recommandations ont pour but d'établir des liens entre diverses spécialités du savoir et intérêts qui seraient

autrement impossibles.

Le premier objectif des recommandations est de permettre à l'IEN de fournir aux écologues, aux environnementalistes et aux spécialistes des sciences sociales, de même qu'aux populations autochtones, un résumé des conditions climatiques qui règnent dans le Nord, ainsi qu'une analyse de ce que prévoient les modèles climatiques. Cela contribuera à sensibiliser les groupes d'intérêt à ce problème et leur permettra de concevoir des études et d'interpréter les données sur le climat, les changements climatiques et les écosystèmes de manière plus intelligente. Le deuxième objectif est de faciliter les recherches sur les écosystèmes en regroupant les chercheurs sur le climat, les éléments climatiques ou la climatologie au sein d'équipes de conception ou d'étude. La troisième recommandation porte sur l'incorporation des connaissances ancestrales ou des préoccupations des Autochtones dans le choix des projets.

TABLE DE MATIÈRES

RECOMMANDATIONS À L'INTENTION DES GESTIONNAIRES DE L'IEN

Si l'on se fonde sur les renseignements glanés dans le questionnaire rempli par les chercheurs sur le Nord, sur les recherches bibliographiques et les parties pertinentes de l'Étude pan-canadienne (EPC), on peut formuler un certain nombre de recommandations à l'intention des gestionnaires de l'IEN. La liste ci-après propose des activités précises qui ne font pas double emploi avec ce que font d'autres chercheurs. Les recommandations ont pour but d'offrir des outils aux scientifiques et autres étudiants des écosystèmes nordiques pour leur permettre de mieux comprendre les conditions climatiques actuelles et futures.

Recommandations spécifiques :

a) Il est clair d'après l'analyse bibliographique que plus de recherches ont été faites sur l'atmosphère et l'hydrologie que sur l'écologie. Il est également clair, toutefois, que les recherches sur la modélisation climatique, la climatologie et l'hydrologie sont mal connues du milieu des écologues. L'IEN doit donc organiser de toute urgence un forum pour initier les membres du milieu des écologues et des Premières nations aux plus récents résultats des recherches sur la modélisation climatique, la climatologie et l'hydrologie, et leur permettre d'interroger les modélisateurs au sujet de ces résultats. Cela produira un certain nombre d'éléments. Premièrement, les éventuels usagers des données comprendront mieux les hypothèses inhérentes à l'établissement de ces modèles et pourront donc les utiliser à bon escient. Cela permettra également aux usagers de formuler des remarques sur les rapports possibles entre les projections climatiques et leur sphère d'intérêt. Cela permettra par ailleurs aux modélisateurs d'élargir l'utilisation de leurs produits. Cette recommandation doit être étudiée parallèlement au Fonds d'action pour le changement climatique qui déploie actuellement des efforts à cet égard.

b) Un autre grand besoin recensé et qui pourrait être bénéfique pour un grand nombre d'usagers a trait à l'amélioration de l'interprétation des bases de données climatologiques et hydrologiques se rapportant au Nord. Ces données constituent le

fondement de nombreuses recherches sur les écosystèmes du Nord et d'ailleurs. Compte tenu de la rareté géographique des données dans cette sphère d'intérêt, il faut rendre ce qui existe plus convivial et facile d'accès aux chercheurs sur les écosystèmes. En particulier, l'IEN doit commander un rapport décrivant le climat actuel et prévu de la région. Le cadre de référence d'un tel rapport devra être préparé conjointement par un climatologue et un écologue pour que les éventuels usagers de ces données puissent préciser leurs besoins.

c) Les populations autochtones du Nord vivent en harmonie étroite avec la terre. Les variations qui caractérisent les modes de migration de la sauvagine ou des grands mammifères et les changements qui se produisent dans l'état des glaces et les eaux charriées par les rivières ont des conséquences directes sur leur existence. D'après les recherches déjà menées par l'EPC, on sait qu'il est important de collaborer avec eux, peut-être dans le cadre d'ateliers, afin de cerner les éléments écosystémiques qui revêtent de l'importance pour leur vie et de déterminer leur degré de sensibilité aux changements climatiques. Il faut également savoir qu'il y aura sans doute de gros écarts régionaux au niveau des répercussions possibles. Leur proximité de certains indicateurs écologiques devrait aider les scientifiques à savoir ce qui présente le plus d'intérêt pour les études traditionnelles des tendances écologiques.

d) En prenant ce document comme point de départ, il faut amorcer un dialogue avec les autres organismes gouvernementaux qui font des recherches sur les changements climatiques. Mentionnons notamment le Fonds d'action pour le changement climatique (FACC), le Service météorologique du Canada, le ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Pêches et Océans Canada, le Conseil national de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie du Canada, le Northern Climate Exchange au Yukon College, ainsi que d'autres gouvernements territoriaux et provinciaux. Il faut également consulter des ONG comme certaines associations autochtones et des groupes d'universitaires.

INTRODUCTION

Le Nord du Canada est une vaste région qui chevauche un certain nombre d'écozones et qui subit l'influence de plusieurs régimes climatiques. Bien que les climats soient dynamiques et en perpétuelle évolution, il semble que la température dans le Nord du Canada augmente depuis plusieurs dizaines d'années (figure 1). Les hausses les plus draconiennes sont survenues l'hiver dans le bassin du Mackenzie, tandis que les températures hivernales ont chuté dans les régions de l'Ungava et du Labrador. L'est de l'Arctique affiche un réchauffement des températures nettement moindre l'hiver, ce qui peut ou non revêtir de l'importance. Les changements climatiques au printemps suivent les mêmes courbes que l'hiver, encore que moins intensément, et sont minimes l'été et l'automne.

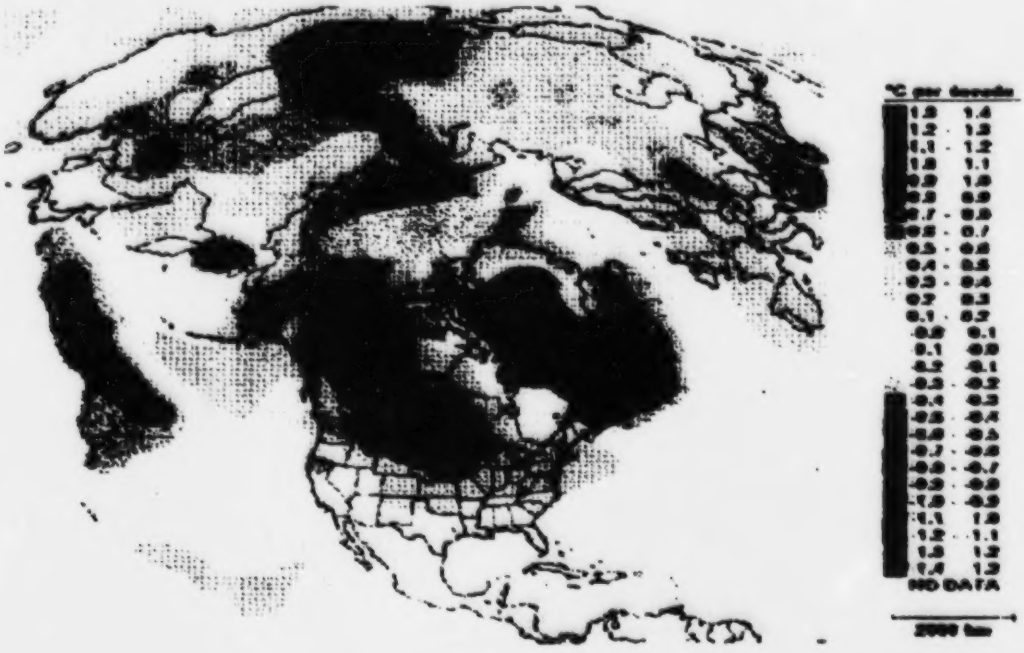


Figure 1 Changements de température en Amerique du Nord 1960-91. Information du Centre climatologique Hadley, Grande-Bretagne

Personne ne s'entend actuellement sur la cause exacte du phénomène en vertu duquel la température augmente dans une région et diminue dans une autre. Il est clair, toutefois, que la dynamique climatique est complexe dans le Nord du Canada et que cette complexité est accentuée par l'immense superficie de la région. Les résultats récents des modèles de circulation générale prédisent également d'importantes variations des températures dans le Nord du Canada (figure 2). Tout porte à croire que la température dans cette région augmentera plus vite que dans le reste du continent, même si certaines parties du littoral du Labrador n'afficheront pas de gros écarts. Même si la figure 2 fournit une estimation annuelle moyenne, les prévisions saisonnières perpétuent la tendance observée jusqu'ici d'hivers et de printemps plus chauds par rapport à l'été et à l'automne. Cela indique donc que le printemps débutera plus tôt et l'hiver plus tard que ce n'est actuellement le cas dans le Nord.

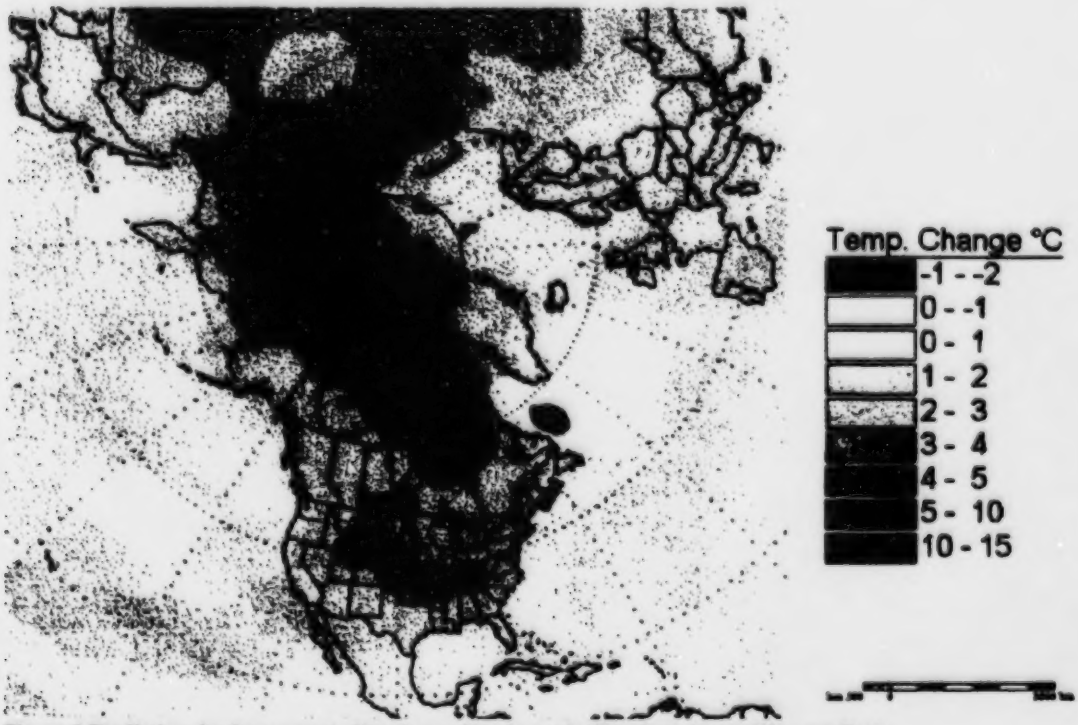


Figure 2 Prediction de changement climatiques dans le nord. (Résultats du modèle canadien).

Ces variations des températures (ainsi que des précipitations) auront-elles des effets mesurables sur les écosystèmes? Compte tenu de la complexité des régimes climatiques, comme l'attestent les différences entre l'est et l'Ouest de l'Arctique, il est clair que l'on peut faire certaines généralisations sur les effets écologiques pour l'ensemble du Canada, même si un certain nombre de conditions régionales entrent également en jeu. Dans ce rapport, nous cherchons à aborder cette question selon la méthodologie suivante. Premièrement, nous entendons résumer les sensibilités régionales aux changements climatiques de même que les principales données manquantes et les recommandations des recherches qui figurent dans l'Étude pan-canadienne (EPC), sans oublier d'autres sources que nous avons consultées durant la préparation de ce rapport.

Deuxièmement, nous résumons les résultats d'un questionnaire envoyé à des experts scientifiques pour déterminer les recherches qui se font actuellement et ce qui, à leur avis, constitue d'importantes lacunes au niveau des données. Troisièmement, nous procédons à une analyse des publications environnementales sur les changements climatiques. Ces données permettent de déterminer sur quels éléments les recherches scientifiques ont notamment porté par le passé et quels éléments ont été le moins étudiés et méritent donc une analyse plus fouillée.

Sur la base des renseignements glanés ci-dessus, ce rapport fournit deux types de résultats. Dans un premier temps, il permet de recenser les lacunes de notre somme de connaissances au sujet des processus écologiques et du climat dans le Nord. Dans un deuxième temps, il formule des recommandations à l'intention des gestionnaires de l'IEN pour les types de recherches ou d'informations qu'ils doivent recueillir pour permettre aux scientifiques, aux Autochtones et aux décideurs de mieux comprendre la question, ce qui favorisera la mobilisation de fonds à l'avenir.

Pour les besoins de l'IEN, le Nord canadien peut se définir comme la région comprenant le Yukon, les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, le Nunavut, les basses terres des baies d'Hudson et de James en Ontario et au Manitoba, le Nord du Québec et le Labrador (figure 3). Cette région englobe un certain nombre d'écozones, comme le bouclier et les plaines de la taïga, le sud et le nord de l'Arctique, la cordillère boréale et la cordillère arctique. Chacune de ces zones présente des caractéristiques particulières au niveau de la flore et de la faune et est peuplée de manière variable.

QUESTIONS RÉGIONALES CERNÉES DANS L'ÉTUDE PAN-CANADIENNE

On trouvera ci-après un résumé général des incidences possibles des changements climatiques résumées dans les différents tomes régionaux de l'Étude pan-canadienne (EPC) au sujet des secteurs de la région qui intéressent l'IEN. Le gros des informations figure dans le chapitre sur l'Arctique. Les données sur les autres régions (Pacifique et Yukon, Ontario, Québec et Atlantique) ne sont pas aussi détaillées, car ces volumes se concentrent davantage sur les régions peuplées du sud. Il n'en reste pas moins que les chapitres ont été analysés et qu'on a résumé leurs résultats qui présentent de l'intérêt pour l'IEN.

Yukon (tome I de l'EPC)

Un certain nombre de changements possibles ont été cernés dans le Yukon qui risquent d'avoir de sérieux impacts sur le plan écologique. Mentionnons notamment : a) une élévation de 50 cm du niveau de la mer sur la côte nord du territoire qui transformera le littoral et les terres humides côtières; b) des variations dans la fréquence et l'ampleur des phénomènes d'inondation et de sécheresse dans la région, ce qui entraînera des changements dans les habitats aquatiques; c) en raison d'une hausse des précipitations et des températures hivernales, on risque de voir augmenter la fréquence des glissements de terrain, la dégradation du pergélisol, le retrait des glaciers; d) on escompte des changements dans les types forestiers qui s'accompagneront d'un décalage vers le nord de la limite de la zone arborée; e) on anticipe l'extinction possible d'espèces vulnérables et la modification de la capacité de reproduction des espèces migratoires.

Territoires du Nord-Ouest et Nunavut (tome II de l'EPC)

Au cours des cent dernières années, le district du Mackenzie a connu un réchauffement de 1,5 °C, la toundra arctique de 0,5 °C, alors que la région des montagnes et des fjords de l'Arctique à l'est de cette région a subi un léger refroidissement. Parmi les prévisions d'avenir : l'hiver, on prévoit un réchauffement de 5 °C à 7 °C de la masse continentale et d'une bonne partie des îles de l'Arctique, moyennant un modeste refroidissement de l'extrême est de l'Arctique et une augmentation de l'humidité du sol. L'été, on prévoit un réchauffement pouvant atteindre 5 °C sur

la masse continentale, mais à peine 1 °C à 2 °C sur les secteurs maritimes. Les précipitations annuelles augmentent de jusqu'à 25 %, ce qui fait que les précipitations solides du début de l'automne ou du printemps tombent désormais sous forme liquide.

Aux latitudes élevées, comme dans l'Arctique canadien, tout porte à croire que la taille des glaciers et calottes glaciaires subira peu de changements. L'augmentation de la fonte estivale aux basses altitudes sera sans doute neutralisée par celle de l'accumulation à plus haut niveau. Le réchauffement de l'atmosphère et l'allongement de la période de dégel feront monter l'évaporation dans l'Arctique canadien. Sur les terres, les pertes par évaporation seront réglées par la nouvelle couverture végétale. Les récentes recherches menées dans le bassin du Mackenzie portent à croire que l'évapotranspiration y augmentera. On s'attend à ce que les cours d'eau coulant vers le Nord subissent une baisse des débits et des niveaux. La saison des glaces fluviales pourra durer jusqu'à un mois de moins en 2050 et jusqu'à deux semaines de moins en ce qui concerne les grands lacs.

Plus de la moitié de la zone de pergélisol discontinu devrait disparaître à terme. Le décalage vers le nord de la limite entre les pergélisols continu et discontinu se chiffrera en centaines de kilomètres, mais on ne sait pas encore où ni quand elle se stabilisera. L'épaisseur de la couche active augmentera lentement dans la zone de pergélisol discontinu pour atteindre peut-être le double de sa valeur actuelle.

Un relief thermokarstique prononcé et une accentuation de l'érosion sur le littoral sont à prévoir. On escompte une fréquence accrue des glissements de terrain de faible épaisseur. Les glaces marines seront moins présentes dans le nord et l'ouest. On prévoit un amincissement d'environ 0,5 m de la banquise côtière l'hiver dans le passage du Nord-Ouest (que risque néanmoins de tempérer l'épaississement du couvert nival) et un allongement de un à trois mois de la saison sans glace. La saison d'eau libre, actuellement d'environ 60 jours, devrait atteindre 150 jours dans la mer de Beaufort. L'extension maximale de l'eau libre l'été, actuellement de l'ordre de 150 km à 200 km, se situera entre 500 km et 800 km. L'épaisseur maximale de la glace de l'année diminuera de 50 % à 75 %. On prévoit également une diminution de l'épaisseur du crêtage de la glace de l'année et de la fréquence d'incursion de la vieille glace (dans la mesure où le régime des vents n'est pas modifié).

Parmi les incidences possibles de ces phénomènes sur les écosystèmes naturels :

a) On prévoit que la superficie des grands biomes arctiques actuels changera comme suit : pour la glace, une réduction de 12 % à 24 %; pour la toundra, une réduction de 31 % à 58 %; pour la taïga, une augmentation de 16 % à 35 %. La composition des écosystèmes changera (plus d'arbustes et de végétation tolérant l'humidité, et moins de plantes non vasculaires) tandis que la diversité des espèces diminuera. Le rétrécissement du biome de la toundra arctique s'accompagnera du décalage vers le nord de la limite de la zone arborée qui pourra remonter de 750 km dans l'est de Keewatin. Une augmentation des feux de forêts et de la présence d'insectes et un allongement de la saison de croissance devraient entraîner des modifications notables de la végétation dans le bassin du Mackenzie.

b) Les insectes aujourd'hui courants dans le sud du Canada atteindront le secteur du bassin du Mackenzie. De même, les ravageurs qui se trouvent déjà dans la région migreront non seulement vers le nord, mais également en altitude.

c) Faune terrestre – Dans l'Arctique, ce sont les effets indirects du réchauffement planétaire sur la disponibilité de la nourriture et de l'eau qui toucheront le plus la faune. Si le fourrage n'est plus disponible aux mêmes moments et dans les mêmes quantités, et que les infestations de parasites subissent le même genre de modification, il risque de s'ensuivre un déclin des populations animales, situation qui affectera gravement les populations humaines qui en dépendent encore. Les caribous de Bathurst qui vivent au nord du Grand lac des Esclaves seront probablement plus maigres, en partie à cause de l'épaississement du couvert nival, en partie à cause d'une augmentation de la nuisance causée par les insectes piqueurs. Au nord du continent, les populations de caribou de Peary et de bœuf musqué du haut-Arctique pourraient bien s'éteindre. Les relations prédateur-proie, élément critique des cycles biologiques des espèces arctiques, seront modifiées aux endroits où les distributions du couvert nival et du type de neige changeront. L'habitat d'été des oiseaux de rivage du delta du Mackenzie ne changera probablement pas beaucoup; dans l'ensemble, les changements prévus dans les conditions climatiques et environnementales devraient être plus néfastes que bénéfiques pour les oies.

d) Eaux douces et de mer – Les températures des lacs monteront, mais l'effet de cette situation sur les habitats des poissons dulcicoles reste incertain. Les espèces d'eau froide pourraient être plus menacées, car on ne connaît pas complètement leur potentiel d'adaptation. De nombreuses espèces

des lacs et cours d'eau migreront probablement vers le pôle d'environ 150 km par degré Celsius d'élévation de la température de l'air. On verra un changement de la distribution et des caractéristiques des polynies (zones sans glace, comme l'eau du Nord, à l'extrémité nord de l'île de Baffin, le Hell Gate entre les îles Devon et Ellesmere, dans le bassin Foxe au large de Hall Beach, et dans le détroit de Penny) et des lisières des glaces qui sont vitales aux écosystèmes marins de l'Arctique. Les incidences de cette situation sur les mammifères comme les ours polaires, les baleines et les phoques, ou sur les oiseaux de mer, risquent d'être à la fois positives et négatives, même au sein d'une même espèce. L'aire de répartition et les effectifs de certains mammifères marins de l'Arctique, comme le béluga et la baleine boréale, pourraient augmenter ou, dans le pire des cas, rester stables. Le phoque annelé, le phoque barbu, le lion de mer et le morse ont besoin de grandes étendues de glace pour se reproduire, se nourrir, etc.; un rétrécissement de la banquise risque donc d'entraîner une baisse de leurs populations. Par ailleurs, certaines espèces (comme la loutre de mer) peuvent être avantagées si elles gagnent de nouveaux territoires comportant moins de glace de mer. Pour les ours blancs, les conséquences risquent d'être graves; un allongement de la saison sans glace peut accroître le stress nutritionnel sur la population de la baie d'Hudson, jusqu'au point où les individus risquent de ne plus pouvoir stocker assez de graisse pour survivre. Si la saison sans glace de l'océan Arctique s'allonge, il y a fort à parier que l'ours blanc s'éteindra.

Nord de l'Ontario, basses terres de la baie d'Hudson (tome IV de l'EPC)

Cette région de vastes terres humides n'a guère été étudiée sur le plan des changements climatiques. La hauteur régionale de la nappe phréatique peut varier selon la saison à cause d'un changement dans le synchronisme des précipitations et de l'évaporation. Cela risque d'entraîner des changements dans les émissions de gaz à effet de serre. Il se peut également qu'une modification de l'état des glaces dans la baie d'Hudson provoque des transformations à grande échelle dans les aires d'hivernage de l'ours blanc.

Nord du Québec (tome V de l'EPC)

Le Rapport régional de l'Étude pan-canadienne a recensé un certain nombre de questions

au sujet du Nord du Québec et des changements climatiques. Commençons par mentionner une connaissance très insuffisante de la variabilité hydrologique d'une région fortement utilisée pour la production d'hydroélectricité. Cela affecte directement les habitats du poisson et de la sauvagine. Cela risque également de toucher les couloirs de migration du caribou et d'autres espèces fauniques. On sait par ailleurs peu de choses des facteurs climatiques qui ont une incidence sur les populations naturelles de végétaux et d'animaux. Le présent rapport recommande d'étudier les étapes critiques du développement d'espèces importantes sous l'angle de leur sensibilité au climat, en particulier des poissons d'eau de mer et d'eau douce.

Le pergélisol dans le Nord du Québec est préoccupant sur le plan écologique car il est présent dans une bonne partie de cette région et il contient des populations végétales et animales uniques en leur genre. Le rapport contient une recommandation en vue d'améliorer le réseau existant de mesures thermiques du sol.

Labrador (tome VI de l'EPC)

Le Labrador suscite un certain nombre de préoccupations analogues à celles du Nord du Québec, vu que les deux régions font partie de la péninsule d'Ungava. Les ressources hydriques de la région sont exploitées pour la production d'hydroélectricité, ce qui a des impacts sur les écosystèmes d'eau douce. Les troupeaux de caribous ont des comportements migratoires qui sont fonction des variables climatiques et des changements saisonniers qui se produisent dans leurs écosystèmes. Le Labrador possède également un vigoureux système côtier qui abrite de vastes colonies d'oiseaux de rivage, des troupeaux de phoques et des espèces de poissons exploités par la société.

RÉSULTATS DU SONDAGE MENÉ AUPRÈS DES CHERCHEURS

Pour tenter de mieux comprendre les préoccupations des chercheurs et des organismes subventionnaires, nous avons adressé par courriel un questionnaire à un vaste groupe de chercheurs du milieu universitaire et du gouvernement dans tout le Canada. Nous avons reçu 71 réponses qui nous ont permis de déterminer l'ampleur des recherches qui se font aujourd'hui et les principales préoccupations des scientifiques qui font de la recherche. Chacune des recommandations émanant de ce questionnaire figure à l'annexe B. Les réponses à ce questionnaire permettent de dégager quelques grands thèmes qui sont résumés ci-après. Ils ne sont pas énumérés par ordre d'importance, car ils sont interdépendants et qu'ils touchent un certain nombre de thèmes importants en soi.

a) Le premier thème est la pénurie de données sur les espèces « clés » ou indicatrices du Nord et sur l'effet que les changements climatiques peuvent avoir sur elles. Cela semble être le cas des écosystèmes d'eau douce, des éléments du paysage (sols, flore) ou des espèces fauniques. Un certain nombre de remarques incitent également à croire qu'on manque d'informations à la fois sur les écosystèmes biotiques (p. ex. prévisions démographiques) et les écosystèmes abiotiques (p. ex. température, précipitations), lesquelles devraient fournir un niveau de référence précis sur le lieu d'existence de ces écosystèmes pour autoriser leur suivi à long terme et estimer les changements dont ils sont l'objet. Peut-être pourra-t-on utiliser les études paléolimnologiques sur l'Holocène pour obtenir certaines de ces données.

b) Le deuxième thème qui se dégage de ce questionnaire est l'importance qu'il y a à utiliser les connaissances ancestrales pour savoir sur quels éléments des écosystèmes il y a lieu de se concentrer. Cela suit deux axes de raisonnement. Le premier veut que certaines populations végétales et animales revêtent une importance cruciale pour la survie des personnes qui vivent dans une économie de subsistance. Deuxièmement, les gens qui vivent de la terre sont beaucoup plus sensibles aux légers changements qui affectent leur environnement et en sont plus conscients. Ils

peuvent donc permettre au milieu scientifique de mieux comprendre les indicateurs des changements environnementaux.

c) Le Canada est un pays très vaste. Si certaines régions de l'Ouest de l'Arctique se réchauffent, l'est de l'Arctique se refroidit en revanche. Il importe de comprendre et d'expliquer ces différences dans le contexte national. Cela nous apprend par ailleurs qu'il est souvent impossible de faire des généralisations sur les changements climatiques dans le Nord. En effet, des constatations qui s'appliquent à une partie de la région, mais pas à une autre, risquent d'être mises hors contexte par des parties mal informées ou conflictuelles, si nous ne recueillons pas d'informations pour tenter d'expliquer ce qui ressemble à un écart. C'est là que réside l'importance du rôle des modélisateurs climatiques et des climatologues.

d) Quatrièmement, il faut absolument avoir accès aux bases de données existantes et interprétées ou, du moins, savoir qu'elles existent. Mentionnons entre autres les données climatologiques, hydrologiques, énergétiques, les photographies aériennes de même que les relevés biologiques. Les produits de la télédétection sont mal connus des chercheurs d'autres domaines et doivent donc être identifiés et expliqués à des non-spécialistes.

e) On a suggéré plusieurs études interdisciplinaires pour étoffer nos connaissances sur les rapports entre le climat et les écosystèmes dans le Nord, lesquelles ne relèvent pas des principaux axes énumérés ci-dessus : mentionnons notamment les interactions feu-forêt, les interactions terrestres-aquatiques et les interactions glaces-écosystèmes.

ANALYSE DES RECHERCHES BIBLIOGRAPHIQUES

Cette bibliographie vise deux grands objectifs. Le premier est de cerner les principaux sujets qui ont été étudiés par les chercheurs par le passé au sujet du climat ou des changements climatiques dans le Nord. Les sujets ont maintenant été recensés et un bref résumé est fourni à propos du contenu du titre de chaque rapport. La bibliographie ne se veut certes pas exhaustive.

Elle vise à se faire une idée de ce qui a été fait et par qui, informations dont ont besoin les gestionnaires de l'IEN pour établir leurs priorités de recherche. Cela signifie que l'interprétation vise l'utilité des informations dans l'optique des sciences écosystémiques. Cela signifie également que les résumés ne décrivent pas le contenu de la section pour le spécialiste du secteur visé. Cela déborde en effet le cadre du présent rapport, sans compter que son auteur n'a pas les compétences voulues pour s'aventurer dans des domaines qui n'appartiennent pas à sa sphère d'expertise. Le deuxième but est de fournir aux chercheurs un point de départ lorsqu'ils entreprennent leurs recherches dans un nouveau domaine. Cela devrait permettre aux chercheurs qui connaissent mal le domaine de se faire une idée de ce qui a été fait et des ouvrages qu'ils peuvent consulter à ce sujet.

Nous avons contracté un abonnement à un service bibliographique fourni par la National Information Services Corp. de Baltimore (Maryland). Celle-ci a constitué une base de données sur les régions de l'Arctique et de l'Antarctique qui contient près de 800 000 références aussi bien dans les revues scientifiques que non scientifiques. Cette base de données est actualisée chaque trimestre à partir d'un certain nombre d'autres bases de données consultées depuis l'Université de Calgary jusqu'à la Library of Congress des États-Unis. Nous avons consulté la base de données au moyen de mots clés comme climat, changements climatiques, Arctique ou subarctique, et de termes secondaires comme atmosphères, côtier, forêts, eau douce et limnologie, hydrologie, peuples, sols, terres humides et faune.

Voici comment nous avons procédé pour cette section : nous avons interrogé la base de données la plus récente de NISC intitulée Discover™ Arctic and Antarctic Publications (mai 1999) en utilisant une série de mots clés afin d'extraire tous les rapports et les articles possibles contenant les mots climat et Arctique dans les 800 000 références. Cela signifie qu'un grand nombre de rapports et d'articles qui ont peut-être un rapport avec le climat et les changements climatiques ne sont pas inclus à cause de l'absence des mots clés utilisés. Les articles extraits ont été classés par catégories qui sont énumérées ci-après. Nous avons cherché à éliminer au maximum les doublons dans les références, mais il y a fort à parier qu'on trouvera un certain nombre d'articles plus d'une fois. Il faut également souligner qu'un grand nombre des rapports sont déjà périmés. Nous n'avons pas cherché à les éviter vu que nous n'avons pas les compétences voulues

dans beaucoup des domaines analysés et qu'il nous est impossible de juger de ce qui est pertinent ou non en dehors de notre sphère d'expertise.

Parmi les types de rapports extraits, il y a des articles publiés dans des revues scientifiques, des livres, des rapports de données, des rapports techniques, des actes de conférences et des demandes de licence de recherche. Nous nous sommes efforcés de contrôler la qualité des entrées. La plupart des demandes de licence ont été éliminées de la liste, vu qu'il n'y avait généralement pas de suivi dans la section des rapports. Nous avons également jugé que le questionnaire sur les recherches en cours (autre section de ce rapport) tenait compte de ces types d'études. Il y avait également un certain nombre de résumés d'actes de conférences passées qui n'ont jamais donné lieu à la publication d'un rapport, et qu'on a jugés insuffisamment développés pour les inclure ici.

L'un des corollaires de la suppression des doublons est qu'il nous a fallu parfois user d'arbitraire pour ranger un rapport dans une catégorie particulière. Il faut en effet savoir qu'il y a un certain nombre de recoupements possible entre les catégories utilisées. Par exemple, la section sur la modélisation climatique contient un sous-groupe sur les impacts de la neige et de la glace sur les modèles. Il y a également une section distincte sur la neige et la glace qui contient des rapports qui n'ont pas un lien direct avec la modélisation dans leur titre. Comme autre exemple, disons que les études paléontologiques figurent dans une section distincte. Toutefois, les recherches sur les échantillons récents (p. ex. l'Holocène) continuent de faire partie de la section d'intérêt (foresterie, ressources dulcicoles), car elles ont un rapport avec le climat actuel.

Après un travail d'édition, de suppression des redondances et des résultats sans intérêt, notre recherche bibliographique a produit 1 085 références (voir annexe C). Il ne s'agit sans doute pas d'un résultat entièrement complet, même s'il nous donne la majeure partie des principaux ouvrages qui existent et qu'il fournit un échantillonnage valable des principales questions jugées importantes. Il y a également certains recoupements entre catégories, mais nous les avons maintenus pour assurer qu'aucune information n'était laissée de côté.

Il y a également un certain nombre de grandes sources d'information de nature trop générale ou trop détaillée pour figurer dans les sections distinctes de la bibliographie. Par exemple, « le Groupe d'experts intergouvernemental sur l'évolution du climat » a publié un certain nombre de rapports très détaillés qui comportent souvent des sections sur le Nord. Les rapports

suivants sont les principaux résultats de cet exercice :

a) GIEC, 1990a. Climate Change : The IPCC Scientific Assessment. J. T. Houghton, G. J. Jenkins et J. J. Ephraums, éd. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, R.-U.

b) GIEC, 1990b. Climate Change : The IPCC Impacts Assessment. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, R.-U.

c) GIEC, 1992a. Climate Change 1992 : The Supplementary Report to the IPCC Scientific Assessment (J. T. Houghton, B. A. Callander et S. K. Varney, éd.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, R.-U.

d) GIEC, 1992b. Climate Change 1992 : The Supplementary Report to the IPCC Impact Assessment. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, R.-U.

e) GIEC, 1994. Climate Change 1994 : Radiative Forcing of Climate Change and an Evaluation of the IPCC IS92 Emission Scenarios. Cambridge University Press.

f) GIEC, 1996a. Évolution du climat 1995 : deuxième rapport d'évaluation sur l'évolution du climat. Cambridge Press, 572 pages.

g) GIEC, 1996b. Évolution du climat 1995 : impacts, adaptations et atténuation des changements climatiques : analyses scientifiques-techniques. Cambridge University Press, 878 pages.

À l'instar des rapports du GIEC, mais plus proches du Canada, il y a les rapports de l'Étude pan-canadienne sur les changements climatiques (résumés ci-dessus). Publiés sous l'égide d'Environnement Canada en 1998, les résultats de cet exercice national sont résumés dans un certain nombre de rapports publiés par le Secrétariat de l'Étude pan-canadienne d'Environnement Canada. On peut en trouver les résumés à l'adresse http://www.ec.gc.ca/ccs.

L'Étude pan-canadienne comporte huit tomes. Chaque tome décrit les données existantes et précise les lacunes au sujet de l'Atlantique (tome VI), du Québec (tome V), de l'Ontario (tome IV), des Prairies (tome III), de l'Arctique (tome II) et de la Colombie-Britannique et du Yukon (tome I). Il y a également un tome (tome VII) qui décrit les questions sectorielles (les ressources hydriques, les écosystèmes naturels et la biodiversité, les milieux humides d'eau douce, l'agriculture, les pêches, les forêts, l'énergie, les transports, l'environnement bâti, l'assurance,

la santé et les loisirs et le tourisme). Le dernier tome (tome VIII) traite des questions intersectorielles : dimensions économiques des mesures d'adaptation et des impacts résiduels au Canada, phénomènes extrêmes, évaluations intégrées des problèmes atmosphériques, influences extraterritoriales du changement climatique : ses effets à l'extérieur du Canada, changement climatique et mouvements des échanges et du commerce intérieurs au Canada, altération des paysages, développement durable, et le changement climatique et l'économie de subsistance des populations nordiques.

L'Étude d'impact sur le bassin du Mackenzie est une étude détaillée de ce bassin qui traite de tout un éventail de questions environnementales et socio-économiques, et qui comporte notamment un grand nombre de sections qui traitent directement ou indirectement des changements climatiques. Les sections particulières sont énumérées dans les sections bibliographiques présentant de l'intérêt, mais le résumé général et les renvois à tous les rapports figurent dans l'ouvrage suivant :

Cohen, S. [éditeur]. Étude d'impact sur le bassin du Mackenzie (EIBM) : rapport final. Downsview (Ontario). Division de la recherche sur l'adaptation environnementale, Direction générale de la recherche atmosphérique et climatologique, 1997, vii, 372 pages, ill. (quelques col.), cartes (quelques col.); 28 cm; 0-660-16973-8.

On trouvera un résumé du projet accompagné de données sur toutes ses parties constituantes à l'adresse Web : http://www1.tor.ec.gc.ca/earg/mbis/mackenzie.htm. Plusieurs sections du rapport traitent exclusivement du changement climatique. De plus, un certain nombre d'autres ressources informatives sont indiquées à l'annexe A.

REMARQUES SUR CERTAINES SECTIONS BIBLIOGRAPHIQUES

On trouvera ci-après une description générale des articles et des rapports que cette recherche a permis d'extraire. Comme nous l'avons vu plus haut, la description est de nature générale et vise essentiellement les interactions écosystème-climat. Elle ne s'adresse pas aux

spécialistes du domaine, même si ceux-ci y trouveront certainement des références qui leur seront utiles.

Prévisions et impacts climatiques généraux:

Cette section contient essentiellement des articles et des rapports généraux qui décrivent les résultats d'études ou des opinions sur la signification du changement climatique dans le Nord. Il y a également une bibliographie commentée sur les articles consacrés aux changements climatiques publiés depuis 1991 (Handel et Risbey, 1992), qui ne porte pas exclusivement sur le Nord, mais qui constitue un bon point de départ pour les gens qui s'aventurent pour la première fois dans le domaine des changements climatiques. On ne peut pas en dégager de thèmes vraiment clairs car cette section est un recueil d'articles de nature essentiellement non technique qui s'adressent à un public assez nombreux.

Climatologie:

Les articles qui figurent dans cette section renvoient à des renseignements généraux qui peuvent servir aux études sur les écosystèmes. En particulier, on y trouve un certain nombre d'ouvrages qui résument ou qui expliquent les conditions climatiques dans diverses régions. La plupart portent sur les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et le Nunavut. Il y a un article récent sur le Labrador (Banfield et Jacobs) et un rapport périmé sur le Québec (C. Wilson). On y trouve des ouvrages généraux qui décrivent la climatologie du Nord. Il y a également des données sur la distribution des glaces marines et certaines études climatiques interprétatives qui décrivent l'influence de la glace, de la neige et des eaux libres. Dans l'ensemble, plusieurs de ces articles permettent de mieux comprendre l'environnement physique du Nord et fournissent des données utiles pour les écologues.

Climats anciens:

Pour mieux situer le climat qui règne de nos jours, il faut bien comprendre ce qui s'est

passé par le passé. Un certain nombre d'études ont cherché à définir ce à quoi ressemblait l'environnement du passé. Celles-ci utilisent souvent les démarches des isotopes et du CO_2 que l'on trouve au cœur des glaces, ainsi que le pollen et d'autres indicateurs. On a également parfois utilisé des carottes de sédiments lacustres. Dans l'ensemble, ces études permettent de situer les conditions actuelles dans un contexte géologique. Les études consacrées au passé plus récent, par exemple la fin de l'ère glaciaire, l'Holocène ou les recherches plus récentes sur les sédiments ou les glaces ont été classés dans les sections qui les représentent le mieux (eau douce, forêts, etc.).

Systèmes côtiers:

Peu d'articles ont été extraits par cette analyse. La plupart ont un rapport avec l'érosion du littoral. Il existe sans doute beaucoup plus d'informations sur les systèmes côtiers et marins dans le Nord et sur leurs rapports avec le changement climatique, mais ils n'ont pas répondu aux mots clés utilisés. Il importe peu de savoir s'il existe quelques rapports de plus dans le cadre de cette analyse. Ce qui ressort des quelques articles que nous avons trouvés, c'est qu'une attention minime a été portée à ce sujet qui pourrait revêtir une importance cruciale dans un monde où le niveau de la mer risque de s'élever de façon appréciable. Cela présente un grand intérêt dans la majeure partie du Nord, dont le gros du littoral est bas.

Les gens et la société:

L'être humain fait partie intégrante de l'environnement et il sera indéniablement touché par le changement climatique. Les rapports que nous avons extraits de la base de données ont pour la plupart trait à la façon dont les peuples autochtones se sont adaptés à l'environnement par le passé. Il y a un certain nombre d'articles historiques qui décrivent l'existence avant la colonisation. Il y en a également plusieurs qui étudient la façon dont les peuples autochtones s'adaptent à l'évolution du climat. La plupart portent sur les modes de vie traditionnels, comme la chasse au caribou. Un certain nombre traitent également du rapport entre les Inuits et le développement. Il y en a même un qui traite de l'incidence du changement climatique sur le tourisme dans le Nord.

Pour ce qui est de l'IEN, tous les articles font valoir que les ressources naturelles utilisées selon les modes de vie traditionnels seront touchées par l'évolution des écosystèmes, et qu'il en ira de même des habitants. Cela permet de s'assurer que l'IEN tiendra toujours compte de ces rapports étroits en établissant l'ordre de priorité des projets dont on cherche à obtenir le financement. De plus, les connaissances ancestrales offrent un certain nombre d'interfaces intéressantes avec les sciences conventionnelles, dont il faut tirer parti.

La faune et l'écologie générale:

La plupart des articles de cette section portent sur le rapport d'interdépendance entre divers groupes d'animaux et le climat. C'est ainsi qu'ils traitent des oies, des oiseaux de rivage, des grouses, des colonies de sauvagine et des canards, essentiellement dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest. Il en va de même des mammifères. C'est ainsi qu'on a étudié le mouflon de Dall, le caribou, le bœuf musqué, les mammifères marins, le porc-épic, le lemming et l'ours blanc. Il y a également une étude intéressante sur l'utilisation du puceron lanigère comme indicateur du climat (Morewood). Les ouvrages publiés à l'extérieur des Territoires du Nord-Ouest sont rares, à l'exception de quelques-uns sur le porc-épic réalisés dans le nord du Québec.

Il y a d'autres données disponibles que nous n'avons pas pu extraire de la base de

données. Compte tenu des grands projets de développement réalisés ou prévus dans le Nord, il existe une quantité d'informations dans les études d'impact sur l'environnement qui pourraient être utilisées dans le cadre d'études fondamentales ou réinterprétées pour se faire quelques idées sur les rapports entre le climat et la faune.

Écosystèmes d'eau douce:

Beaucoup d'études limnologiques ont été réalisées dans le Nord, dont une grande partie sont de nature exploratoire ou portent exclusivement sur les questions de productivité. Notre questionnaire a néanmoins fait apparaître un petit nombre d'articles. Ceux-ci traitent des sujets suivants : écologie générale (p. ex. Rigler), écologie des algues, analyses de la chimie des eaux dans les T.N.-O. et au Labrador, études paléolimnologiques (p. ex. Smol) et un certain nombre d'études sur les poissons.

Nous n'avons rien trouvé dans la base de données sur le Nord du Québec, même si un grand nombre d'articles et de rapports existent au sujet des projets de la baie de James, qui pourraient présenter un intérêt direct pour les études sur le climat. On pourrait en dire autant du Labrador et du Nord du Manitoba où les études sur l'hydroélectricité et d'autres projets de développement ont donné lieu à un grand nombre de données publiées et non publiées qui ont un rapport avec le climat.

Pergélisol et sols:

La plupart des articles de cette catégorie portent sur le pergélisol qui est, par définition, sensible au climat. Les articles portent sur la distribution, la dynamique saisonnière et les facteurs déterminants. Il y a un certain nombre d'articles consacrés aux terres humides pour le traitement des eaux usées et d'autres aux habitats. D'autres encore traitent de la formation des sols dans le Nord. Enfin, deux articles (Brklavich et Mills) traitent de l'agriculture dans la région.

Terres humides et gazes de serre:

La plupart des articles de cette section pourraient être classés dans les sections sur le

pergélisol/terres humides ou les forêts, mais nous avons voulu les mettre dans une section distincte car leur orientation est très spécifique. Ils traitent de la quantification des échanges de CH_4 et de CO_2 entre les sols et l'atmosphère. On sait que les écosystèmes du Nord sont de très vastes réservoirs de gaz à effet de serre (GES). Un certain nombre d'études ont révélé que ces puits risquent d'avoir une incidence profonde sur les cycles mondiaux des GES; aussi avons-nous décidé de les mettre dans une catégorie distincte pour faciliter l'utilisation de la bibliographie. Les recherches sur les GES sont actuellement financées par deux autres organismes du gouvernement canadien, le Groupe interministériel de recherche et d'exploitation énergétiques (GRED) et le Fonds d'action pour le changement climatique (FACC).

Végétation et forêts :

Les principaux thèmes qui se dégagent de ces articles sont la distribution de la végétation dans le Nord et ses rapports avec le climat et les feux de végétation. Un certain nombre d'articles analysent également les transformations possibles que subit la forêt du Nord à cause des changements climatiques. Les feux sont un facteur déterminant du contrôle de la distribution des végétaux et de leur composition, sans oublier le rôle de la forêt boréale dans le cycle mondial du carbone. Nous avons également extrait des articles qui décrivent les problèmes que pose l'exploitation forestière dans le Nord, le cycle des éléments nutritifs, sans oublier des études sur la productivité et l'énergie. Les articles consacrés à la distribution de la végétation traitent de la limite de la zone arborée et des changements qui l'affectent de même que de la situation écologique générale des végétaux dans la région. La plupart des articles proviennent des T.N.-O., et quelques-uns d'entre eux décrivent la situation qui prévaut dans le Nord du Québec.

Hydrologie:

Cette catégorie a été subdivisée en sous-catégories qui sont l'eau, la glace et la neige, car les questions dont traitent ces articles sont légèrement différentes.

Eau :

Il y a deux grandes catégories d'articles dans ce groupe. D'une part, les rapports qui décrivent les conditions hydrologiques du Nord, de l'autre, les articles qui examinent les changements que le climat entraînera sur l'hydrologie de la région. Le Nord du Canada est une vaste région qui recouvre toute une variété de conditions climatiques et géographiques, et la situation se prête à toutes sortes d'études préliminaires et descriptives dans le Nord. Un grand nombre d'articles ont été publiés qui tentent de prévoir quels changements l'évolution du climat aura sur les volumes d'eau de ruissellement et à quel moment dans la région. Certains articles abordent d'autres thèmes. Quelques-uns utilisent les méthodes isotopiques pour répertorier les sources et l'acheminement de l'eau. D'autres analysent les problèmes résultant de la production d'hydroélectricité, vu que le Nord du Canada est le lieu de quelques-uns des plus vastes projets d'hydroélectricité au monde. Il est clair qu'il existe un volume beaucoup plus élevé d'informations sur l'hydrologie s'appliquant aux changements climatiques, que ce que notre questionnaire a permis d'extraire.

Glaciers, neige et glace:

Ce groupe d'articles traite d'un certain nombre de thèmes. Certains analysent les bilans hydriques ou énergétiques dans les glaciers. D'autres se penchent sur les méthodes de quantification du couvert de neige et de glace dans de vastes régions (par satellite et par radar) ou examinent la distribution des éléments de la cryosphère. Plusieurs articles analysent la façon dont l'évolution du climat risque de modifier la formation des glaciers, des glaces et de la neige dans le Nord. Quelques-uns traitent directement des écosystèmes, mais présentent également de l'intérêt pour les études sur les végétaux et les animaux.

Modélisation climatique:

Un grand nombre d'articles traitent de l'élaboration des modèles climatiques. On les a subdivisés en articles généraux, en articles sur les océans, la glace marine, la neige et les glaciers, en articles sur les systèmes biologiques et sur les bilans énergétiques. Même si les résultats de la modélisation seront utiles aux chercheurs qui s'intéressent aux incidences écologiques, la plupart de ces articles ont pour but d'aider à concevoir des modèles améliorés. Beaucoup contiennent sans doute des renseignements utiles aux études sur les écosystèmes, mais, compte tenu des objectifs de la présente étude, ils ne feront pas l'objet d'une description plus détaillée.

Chimie de l'atmosphère:

Quelques articles traitent du transport des GES dans l'atmosphère. La plupart des articles de ce groupe nous rappellent toutefois que les GES ne sont pas les seuls gaz anthropiques qui ont des effets indirects ou directs sur les écosystèmes. L'ozone est un autre GES important qui a des ramifications écologiques. Un certain nombre des articles de ce groupe analysent la chimie de l'appauvrissement de la couche d'ozone stratosphérique, alors qu'un nombre plus restreint traite également de l'augmentation de l'ozone au niveau du sol (troposphérique). Un autre groupe traite des problèmes des particules aéroportées et des aérosols, lesquels ont une incidence sur l'estimation des bilans énergétiques de la planète, ce qui ne fait que compliquer la vie des modélisateurs climatiques. Enfin, un groupe d'articles analyse la chimie atmosphérique des micropolluants.

ANALYSE

Les Autochtones et les changements climatiques

Les divers tomes de l'Étude pan-canadienne tout comme les résultats de l'analyse bibliographique et du sondage mené auprès du milieu scientifique n'ont révélé que quelques

rapports publiés sur l'interaction des changements climatiques et des Autochtones. Le tome VIII, chapitre 8, de l'EPC, qui a pour titre « Le changement climatique et l'économie de subsistance des populations nordiques », en arrive à la même conclusion et contient un certain nombre de recommandations sur les besoins d'information. Cette pénurie de données est attribuable à un certain nombre de facteurs. Premièrement, le changement climatique est un champ d'étude relativement récent, ce qui incite à croire qu'une analyse approfondie de ses répercussions sur les peuples qui vivent de la terre n'a pas encore été réalisée, faute de temps. Des recherches s'imposent néanmoins, compte tenu des recommandations de l'EPC, pour mieux comprendre les effets que l'évolution des écosystèmes risque d'avoir sur les peuples autochtones.

Deuxièmement, un important volet des recherches sur l'impact des changements climatiques réside dans l'analyse de la dynamique des températures, des précipitations et des processus. Étant donné que le domaine est relativement récent, il existe peu de données quantifiables qui établissent un lien entre le mode de vie et les interactions des Autochtones avec la faune ou d'autres éléments de l'environnement. Enfin, les auteurs de l'EPC font valoir que les peuples qui vivent d'une économie de subsistance connaissent actuellement des transformations socio-économiques aiguës et très profondes. Il est donc difficile de recenser et de séparer les impacts que la variabilité et le changement du climat peuvent avoir sur eux, compte tenu des autres gros stress qui s'exercent sur leur mode de vie.

Il est clair que les peuples autochtones seront gravement touchés par les changements qui surviennent dans leur environnement, compte tenu de l'extrême interdépendance qui existe entre les deux. Il est clair par ailleurs que la connaissance intime qu'ils ont de leur environnement peut être d'un précieux concours pour les scientifiques qui cherchent à mieux comprendre les modifications subtiles qui touchent l'environnement. Il est donc éminemment souhaitable que les scientifiques (y compris les spécialistes des sciences sociales) collaborent avec les Autochtones pour recenser leurs principales vulnérabilités à l'évolution de l'environnement et déterminer de quelle façon les connaissances ancestrales peuvent être combinées à la démarche scientifique pour mieux comprendre l'évolution passée ou future des écosystèmes nordiques.

Manque de données scientifiques

Compte tenu de sa population clairsemée et du coût élevé des recherches dans le Nord, les informations environnementales dont on dispose sur cette partie du Canada sont beaucoup moins précises que celles sur la portion sud. L'analyse des incidences possibles ou réelles des changements climatiques est donc plus difficile et revêt un caractère plus spéculatif. Pour déterminer les changements que subiront diverses parties de l'écosystème, il est indispensable d'avoir des données de base sur les populations et les écosystèmes naturels. Or, ces informations sont une denrée rare qui risque de ne pas être disponible avant longtemps.

Le problème est accentué par le fait que toutes les régions du Nord du Canada ne seront pas touchées de la même façon. Par exemple, on prévoit que la région de la baie d'Hudson connaîtra le plus fort réchauffement global au Canada, alors que, sur la côte du Labrador (mais pas dans l'intérieur par contre), on s'attend à un rafraîchissement des températures annuelles. Par ailleurs, les MCG prévoient des hivers plus chauds pratiquement partout, ce qui avancera l'arrivée du printemps et retardera celle de l'automne et de l'hiver. On ne peut donc pas traiter le Nord comme une région homogène, qui subira un réchauffement général. Les différences qui existent dans les types d'écosystèmes entre les régions et les questions que cela soulève rendent également difficile l'adoption d'une seule approche.

Compte tenu de cette inhomogénéité, il est permis de se demander de quelle façon l'IEN peut apporter une contribution exceptionnelle aux connaissances sur les changements climatiques et leurs incidences sur le Nord du Canada. Un certain nombre de recommandations précises découlant des recherches sur les écosystèmes sont formulées dans les tomes de l'EPC consacrés aux différentes régions, et on en a dressé une liste plus haut. Il reste toutefois un certain nombre de problèmes que l'IEN devra aborder pour essayer d'améliorer l'état des connaissances sur les changements climatiques dans le Nord.

D'après notre analyse bibliographique et les remarques des chercheurs interrogés, il est manifeste que les rapports sont minimes entre les environnementalistes et les climatologues. La seule grande exception à cette assertion réside dans les recherches hydrologiques menées en vertu du GEWEX (Expérience mondiale sur les cycles de l'énergie et de l'eau) dans le bassin du

Mackenzie. Un resserrement des liens entre les écologues et les spécialistes des sciences atmosphériques : a) fournira aux écologues des données dont ils ont cruellement besoin sur les tendances mesurées et les prévisions climatiques qui existent déjà; et b) permettra aux modélisateurs de l'atmosphère de prendre conscience des besoins propres aux écologues afin de les aider à mieux interpréter leurs données. Ce type de besoin est en partie comblé par une subvention du Fonds d'action pour le changement climatique (FACC) octroyée au Groupe de travail sur l'adaptation au climat de l'Agence canadienne des services météorologiques. Toutefois, la proposition ne se concentre pas exclusivement sur le Nord et s'adresse à un groupe beaucoup plus nombreux que les experts en écosystèmes. L'IEN pourrait collaborer avec le groupe de l'Agence des services météorologiques afin de renforcer le débit des connaissances à l'intention d'un groupe d'usagers plus spécifique.

ANNEXE A

Autres Programmes, Initiatives et Sites Web Présentant De L'intérêt

Un certain nombre d'autres groupes s'intéressent aux changements climatiques dans le Nord et ont préparé des rapports, des programmes et des sites Web qui décrivent les incidences potentielles et contiennent des recommandations sur les recherches nécessaires, ou ont contribué des fonds pour la recherche. Dans cette section, nous dressons la liste d'un certain nombre de ces groupes.

a) Le Fonds d'action pour le changement climatique (http://climatechange.gc.ca/english/html/fund/index.html) est une initiative du gouvernement du

Canada dans le cadre de laquelle 150 millions $ seront débloqués sur trois ans, et qui prendra fin en 2000-2001. La majeure partie du financement vise la recherche technologique et la vulgarisation, même si un montant important est réservé à la modélisation des changements climatiques, à leurs incidences et à l'adaptation dans le Nord. Le site Web précise les projets qui ont été financés. Par exemple, 145 000 $ ont été versés à un projet réalisé dans le Yukon intitulé « Inuit Observations on Climate Change ». La liste de ces projets est constamment actualisée.

b) Le Comité international des sciences dans l'Arctique (CISA) se compose de représentants des pays circumpolaires. Ce comité a publié un rapport, « Impacts of Global Climate Change in the Arctic Region », qui contient également un certain nombre de recommandations générales qui ne sont pas sans rappeler les rapports du GIEC.

Nous avons également découvert un certain nombre de sites Web connexes. Voici un petit échantillon de ce qui est disponible et qui devrait fournir aux chercheurs un excellent point de départ.

c) http://www.eelink.net/~asilwildlife/wildlife.html : la faune, les écosystèmes et les changements climatiques, publié par la American Society of International Law.

d) http://www.ualberta.ca/~ccinst/polar/cci-base.htm : bulletin de nouvelles de l'Institut circumpolaire canadien, Polar Access. Le site Web de l'ICC donne des directives sur la façon de s'abonner en ligne à Polar Access.

e) http://www.pacinst.org/climate.html : construit par le Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security. Il s'agit d'un institut indépendant à but non lucratif créé en 1987 pour mener des recherches et des analyses stratégiques dans les domaines de l'environnement, du développement durable et de la sécurité internationale. L'Institut vise trois grands objectifs : mener des recherches d'ordre stratégique sur la sécurité internationale, la transformation de l'environnement et le développement économique et social; collaborer à des

recherches complémentaires avec d'autres organismes et citoyens; et trouver des solutions avec les décideurs, les activistes et le grand public.